



MITCHELL COMMUNITY COLLEGE

Catalog

2000-2001



Catalog

2000-2001

This Catalog is published by Mitchell Community College as an announcement of programs and courses. Its purpose is to provide information and does not constitute a contract. The College has the right to make changes in policies and procedures and to either add or withdraw courses as needed. The information contained in the Catalog is accurate as of March 1, 2000. Interested individuals should inquire about updates revisions as the admissions process is initiated.

Directory

If you have any questions after reviewing this publication, please look below to find the proper office to contact:

Admissions	878
Admissions/Counselors	878-3364
Basic Skills	878
Bookstore	878
Business Office	878
Career Planning and Placement	878
Continuing Education	878
Dean of Student Services	87
Financial Aid	87
General Information/Switchboard	87
Library Services	87
MIND Center	87
Office of Disability Services	87
Placement Testing	87
President's Office	87
Records & Transcripts	87
Veteran Services	87
Vice-president for Instruction	87

Address correspondence to any office in care of:

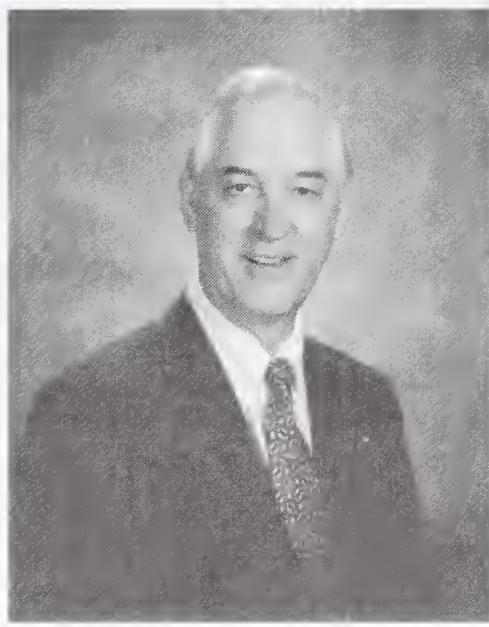
Mitchell Community College
500 West Broad Street
Statesville, NC 28677

Visit MCC on the World Wide Web:
<http://www.mitchell.cc.nc.us>

Correspondence and Phone Directory

500 West Broad Street
Statesville, N.C. 28677
704-878-3200/704-878-0872 fax

ADMINISTRATION	Dr. Douglas Eason 878-3205
ADMISSIONS/COUNSELORS	Nichole Artis 878-3364/663-1923 Douglas Rhoney 878-3280
ADMISSIONS, RECORDS, & TRANSCRIPTS	Greg Stanley 878-3243
BOOKSTORE	Donna Arnett 878-3275
BUSINESS OFFICE	Richard Lefevre 878-3202
COOPERATIVE EDUCATION	Randall Willie 878-4263
CURRICULUM PROGRAMS	Dr. John Karriker 878-4258
CONTINUING EDUCATION	Dr. William Findt 878-3224
FINANCIAL AID	Jill Powell 878-3255
HIGH SCHOOL DIPLOMA/GED PROGRAM	Carol Johnson 878-3221
LIBRARY SERVICES	Rex Klett 878-3271
MOORESVILLE CENTER	Judy Hamilton 663-1923
STUDENT SERVICES	Billie A. Meeks 878-3281
VETERAN SERVICES	Karen W. Krider 878-3254



Greetings:

Welcome to Mitchell Community College! Our College has a fascinating 140-year history and an exciting future filled with possibilities. We prepare students to continue their studies in a wide range of fields at colleges and universities across the state, and we prepare students to enter vocational and technical fields to meet the demands of a highly competitive work place. We also offer pre-college programs in adult basic education and literacy, as well as both short- and long-term occupational training in a large number of job-related fields through our Continuing Education Division. We would like to assist you in meeting any education or training needs you or your company may have. We pride ourselves on being very "user friendly" by combining individual attention for each student with high-quality programs of instruction. We understand that **your success is our success.**

The publication you have before you is intended to give an overview of the College and the programs of study we offer. We hope you will review the material provided and make good use of the information about our institution. While it is impossible to anticipate every question a person might ask, we have tried to collect the most important information available about Mitchell Community College. If you do not find what you are looking for here, we hope you will visit one of our campuses or call us so that we can assist you in finding the answers to any questions you may have. Through education and training, we would like to help you make a wise investment in **your future.**

Sincerely yours,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Douglas O. Eason".

Douglas O. Eason
President

Table of Contents

General Information	9
Admissions, Expenses, & Financial Aid	13
Student Life	29
Academic Policies	37
Curriculum Programs	49
Curriculum Course Descriptions	127
Administration, Faculty & Staff	219

Mitchell Community College, Statesville, North Carolina

7,000 copies of this public document were printed on recycled paper at a total cost of \$1.06 each.

Academic Calendar 2000-2001

Summer Semester, 2000

May 12-15, Friday & Monday	Faculty Vacation
May 16, Tuesday	Summer Semester Late Registration
May 17, Wednesday	Faculty/Staff Workday
May 18, Thursday	Classes Begin-Drop/Add
May 19, Friday	Drop/Add
May 24, Wednesday	Last Day to Receive a 75% Refund
June 27, Tuesday	Last Day to Drop a Course or Withdraw from School without a Grade of "F"
July 3 & 4, Monday & Tuesday	Independence Day Holiday (College Closed)
July 6, Thursday	Fall Semester Advising Begins
July 21, Friday	Last Day of Classes
July 24 & 25, Monday & Tuesday	Final Exams and End of Summer Semester
July 25, Tuesday	Medical Assisting Pinning
July 28, Friday	Grades Posted/Due by 3:00 p.m.
August 4, Friday	Grades Mailed to Students

Fall Semester, 2000

July 31-August 11	Faculty Vacation
August 15/17, Tuesday & Thursday	Fall Semester Late Registration
August 14/16, Monday & Wednesday	Professional Development
August 18, Friday	Faculty Workday
August 21, Monday	Classes Begin - Drop/Add
August 22 & 23, Tuesday & Wednesday	Drop/Add
September 1, Friday	Last Day to Receive a 75% Refund
September 4, Monday	Labor Day Holiday (College Closed)
October 9 & 10, Monday & Tuesday	Fall Break (No Classes)
October 11, Wednesday	Classes Resume
October 25, Wednesday	Spring Semester Advising Begins
November 1, Wednesday	Last Day to Drop a Course or Withdraw from School without a Grade of "F"
November 23 & 24, Thursday & Friday	Thanksgiving Holiday (College Closed)
November 27, Monday	Classes Resume
December 11, Monday	Last Day of Classes
December 12-18, Tuesday - Monday	Final Exams and End of Fall Semester
December 19, Tuesday	Grades Posted/Due by 3:00 p.m.
December 21, Thursday	Grades Mailed to Students
December 22-31	Winter Break

Spring Semester, 2001

January 1, Monday	New Year's Holiday (College Closed)
January 2, Tuesday	Professional Development
January 3, Wednesday	Spring Semester Late Registration
January 4, Thursday	Faculty/Staff Workday
January 5, Friday	Classes Begin - Drop/Add
January 8 & 9, Monday & Tuesday	Drop/Add
January 15, Monday	Dr. Martin Luther King, Jr. Holiday (College Closed)
January 17, Wednesday	Last Day to Receive a 75% Refund
March 5-9, Monday - Friday	Spring Break (No Classes)
March 12, Monday	Classes Resume
March 19, Monday	Summer Semester Advising Begins
March 21, Wednesday	Last Day to Drop a Course or Withdraw from School without a Grade of "F"
April 13-16, Friday-Monday	Break (No Classes)
May 1, Tuesday	Last Day of Classes
May 2-8, Wednesday-Tuesday	Final Exams and End of Spring Semester
May 9, Wednesday	Grades Posted/Due by 3:00 p.m.
May 9, Wednesday	Nursing Pinning Ceremony
May 10, Thursday	GED Graduation
May 11, Friday	Curriculum Graduation
May 15, Tuesday	Grades Mailed to Students

Summer Semester, 2001

May 14-16, Monday-Wednesday	Faculty Vacation
May 17, Thursday	Summer Semester Late Registration
May 18, Friday	Faculty/Staff Workday
May 21, Monday	Classes Begin - Drop/Add
May 22, Tuesday	Drop/Add
May 28, Monday	Memorial Day Break (No Classes)
May 29, Tuesday	Last Day to Receive a 75% Refund
July 2, Monday	Last Day to Drop a Course or Withdraw from School without a Grade of "F"
July 4, Wednesday	Independence Day (College Closed)
July 6, Friday	Fall Semester Advising Begins
July 26, Thursday	Last Day of Classes
July 27-31, Friday - Tuesday	Final Exams and End of Summer Semester
August 1, Wednesday	Grades Posted/Due by 3:00 p.m.
July 31, Tuesday	Medical Assisting Pinning
August 3, Friday	Grades Mailed to Students
August 2-10, Thursday – Friday	Faculty Vacation



Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2019 with funding from
North Carolina Digital Heritage Center

<https://archive.org/details/catalog200020012000mitc>

General Information



Catalog

2000-2001

Institutional Description

Mitchell Community College, founded in 1852, is a comprehensive, open-admissions community college dedicated to meeting the post-secondary education and training needs of the citizens of Iredell County and surrounding areas. The college provides an array of high quality programs at low cost in an historically rich environment. Mitchell is a student-centered institution where all persons are encouraged to develop their abilities in a community that respects diversity and is supportive of individual achievement. Concerned with the social, civic, cultural, and economic development of the community as a whole, instructional programs are focused on meeting the educational and training needs of all persons over eighteen years of age and persons sixteen years of age and older with special needs.

Location

Mitchell Community College is located in Piedmont North Carolina, downtown Statesville, in the foothills of the Blue Ridge Mountains. Interstate Highways 40 and 77 intersect on the outskirts of the city. Statesville is situated approximately 50 miles north of Charlotte, and 50 miles southwest of Winston-Salem. The population of Iredell County is approximately 106,000.

Mission

Mitchell Community College, a learning-centered institution, provides affordable, high-quality educational and training programs and services to meet the changing and diverse lifelong learning needs of adults in Iredell County.

Purpose

Mitchell Community College commits its resources to the following purposes: to provide associate degree, diploma, and certificate programs to meet the pre-service and in-service work-force development needs of industry, business, government, and service occupations; to provide associate degree programs for the first two years of academic courses leading to baccalaureate and professional degrees; to provide each student the opportunity to develop the skills and values necessary to succeed in college; to provide student development services including admissions, financial aid, counseling, and career planning, job placement, testing, and student activities; to provide educational opportunities to meet the professional, personal, and cultural needs of the community; to serve the adult population with basic education and salable skills; to enhance personal development through general and continuing education.

Belief Statements

The faculty, staff, and administration of Mitchell Community College are committed to the philosophy of the comprehensive community college. We believe, therefore, *that the student is the focal point of all efforts of the college; that we are a college community that respects diversity and is supportive of individual achievement; that Mitchell Community College has a responsibility to enhance the social, civic, cultural, and economic development of the community; that Mitchell Community College has a responsibility to enhance the quality of life of the community; and that the door of opportunity for learning should be open to all who seek personal and professional development.*

Accreditation

Mitchell Community College is accredited by the Commission of Colleges of the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools (1866 Southern Lane, Decatur, Georgia 30033-4097: telephone (404) 679-4501) to award the associate in arts, associate in science, associate in fine arts, and associate in applied science degrees.

Membership

Mitchell Community College is a member of:

- Carolinas Association of Collegiate Registrars and Admissions Officers
- American Association of Collegiate Registrars and Admissions Officers
- National Association of Veteran Program Administrators
- North Carolina Association of Coordinators of Veteran Affairs
- National Association of Student Financial Aid Administrators
- Southern Association of Colleges and Schools
- The National Institute for Staff and Organizational Development
- American Community College Business Officers
- American Association of Community Colleges
- National Council on Black American Affairs
- American Association of Women in Community Colleges
- North Carolina Association of Colleges and Universities
- Professional Secretaries International
- Charlotte Area Educational Consortium
- Mooresville-South Iredell Chamber of Commerce
- Greater Statesville Chamber of Commerce
- North Carolina Citizens for Business and Industry
- Association of Community College Trustees
- North Carolina Association of Community College Trustees

Veterans

Persons enrolled in an approved program at Mitchell Community College will be eligible to receive veteran's educational benefits if they qualify.

Admissions, Expenses, & Financial Aid



Catalog

2000-2001

Admission

Mitchell Community College subscribes to the “open door” policy as set by the North Carolina Department of Community Colleges. It should be noted that a high school diploma or GED is required for entry into all post-secondary programs. The GED diploma serves as Mitchell’s test of a student’s ability to benefit from instruction. Mitchell Community College is an equal educational opportunity institution; and in keeping with this policy, the college serves students without regard to race, color, sex, religion, creed, handicap, age or national origin.

Admission and Ability to Benefit Requirements

- High school graduate or GED equivalency diploma.
- Minimum age of 18 without a high school diploma or its equivalent for a “special credit student”.
- Minimum age of 16 with identified special needs and written permission from high school principal and/or superintendent of the school system the student would normally attend.

Admission Process

Completion of the following is required for all curriculum programs:

- Application;
- High school and college (if transfer student) transcripts; and
- Placement tests.

Admission—Allied Health Programs

Associate Degree Nursing - The Department of Nursing understands and accepts the concept of the open-door policy for general admission to Mitchell Community College. Admission to the college does not, however, ensure admission to the Associate Degree Nursing Program. Admission into the nursing program is competitive. In addition to the Mitchell Community College requirements for admission, the following are basic requirements for consideration of admission to the Associate Degree Nursing Program:

1. Completion of the following pre-requisite courses with a grade of “C” or better within the last five years or demonstration of competency through challenge exam:
 - One year of high school chemistry and/or CHM 130 - General, Organic and Biochemistry or its equivalent.
 - One year of high school biology and/or BIO 111 - General Biology I or its equivalent. (Additional high school advanced sciences are strongly encouraged.)
2. Completion of a Nursing Assistant I course within the last two years prior to enrollment in NUR courses; or if the individual has completed the Nursing Assistant I course more than two years prior to enrollment in NUR courses, employment as a Nursing Assistant I for at least six months within the last two years prior to entering nursing courses will be required.
3. Completion of the College Board Computerized Placement Tests with minimum scores of:

- 92 - Reading
- 98 - Sentence Skills (English)
- 78 - Arithmetic
- 46 - Algebra

(Test score minimums are subject to review and change)

For a score less than any of those stated above, the student is required to retest following satisfactory completion of remedial work and upon presenting written verification of completion of such work.

4. Maintenance of at least a 2.5 grade point average in previous college work or in high school courses taken.
5. Validation of satisfactory physical and emotional health and current immunizations will be required of every applicant, after receipt of conditional acceptance and prior to final admission into the nursing program.
6. Current certification in CPR by time of enrollment into the clinical nursing component.
7. Satisfactory completion of drug screening and criminal record check.

Medical Assisting and Phlebotomy - In addition to the Mitchell Community College admission requirements, the following are also required.

1. High school diploma or GED,
2. Successful completion of College Board Computerized Placement Tests with minimum scores* of:
 - 75 - Reading
 - ** 87 - Sentence Skills (English)
 - ** 58 - Arithmetic
 - ** 38 - Algebra
 - ** Keyboarding - 25 wpm with less than 3 errors

Students with scores that fall below test score minimum will be required to successfully complete prescribed developmental courses.

3. Validation of satisfactory emotional and physical health and current immunizations prior to the first day of class in the fall semester.
4. Current CPR certification prior to the first day of class. CNA I certification is strongly suggested for Medical Assisting.
5. Satisfactory completion of drug screening and criminal record checks.

*Minimum test scores subject to change.

**Required in addition to Reading for Medical Assisting only.

Admissions—Cosmetology

The cosmetology program at Mitchell Community College is offered through a contractual agreement with Hair Stylist Academy, 113 Water Street, Statesville, North Carolina. Students applying to the program must take the following steps to become enrolled in the cosmetology program:

1. Complete a Mitchell Community College application for admissions.
2. Have official transcripts from High School, GED, and other colleges attended forwarded to the Admissions Office.
3. Take the college placement tests in reading and English.
4. Pay a \$200.00 deposit at the Hair Stylist Academy and bring paid receipt to the Admissions Office.

The cosmetology program is a limited enrollment program and students will be admitted on a first to qualify basis. This means, preference will be given to students who complete all admission requirements first. If the cosmetology class becomes full, students will be placed on a waiting list to begin the next semester.

The Mitchell Community College cosmetology program is a diploma program and takes three semesters to complete. The cosmetology program is offered only during the day and is a full-time program. In order to receive a diploma, students must complete both an English class and a psychology class which are taught at the main campus of MCC. For additional information, students may contact the Director of Admissions and Records at 878-3243 or Hair Stylist Academy at 873-8805.

Readmissions

Applications for readmission are required of all students for whom one academic year has elapsed since their last enrollment. Students must submit an application through the Admissions Office and be advised by a curriculum advisor concerning changes in their curriculum since their last date of attendance; any new degree or diploma requirements will be clarified at that time. Applicants for readmission to limited enrollment programs must follow regular admission procedures for those programs.

Admission—Transfer

Transfer students may enter Mitchell Community College upon completing the process outlined above. Official transcripts of all previous college course work must be submitted. Credit will be granted whenever possible, as stated in the Transfer of Credits Policy.

Admission—Visiting Students

A student who has been accepted by or is enrolled at another institution may enroll at Mitchell Community College as a visiting student. Such students must complete an application and should have the permission of an appropriate official at the home institution. This official should specify the courses to be taken at Mitchell. The student should enroll in only the specified courses and then only if the required prerequisite courses or their equivalents have been completed.

Dual Enrollment Students

Dual enrollment allows high school students to enroll at Mitchell Community College to enrich their education experience and gain college credit while remaining in high school.

In order to meet the requirements of the program, a student must be 16 years of age or older, be attending high school half-time, and must submit a dual enrollment form signed by the appropriate high school official. Dual enrollment students must meet standard pre-requisite requirements for courses and are not eligible for developmental course work. Tuition is not charged, but students must pay fees and buy required texts and materials.

Admission-Continuing Education

Students who are high school graduates or 18 years old or 16 years old with special permission are

eligible to enter a Continuing Education Program. Further information is available in the Continuing Education section of this publication.

Special Credit Students

A special credit student is defined as one who is enrolled in curriculum credit courses but who is not working toward a degree, diploma or certificate. Special credit students will be allowed to register for courses provided that prerequisite requirements are met. Under “special credit” status, a student may elect to take as many courses as he/she wishes.

For admission into a degree, diploma, or certificate granting curriculum program, students classified as “special” must do the following:

1. Complete Mitchell Community College’s application for admission.
2. Show proof of high school completion (diploma or GED certificate).
3. Take the College Placement Test and meet the requirements as set by the College.
4. Be assigned an advisor in their area of concentration, if possible.

When a “special credit” student has completed the above requirements, he/she will be reclassified as a “degree seeking” student. When “degree seeking” status has been established, the student is bound by the catalog in effect at the time of the status change, and must satisfy all curriculum requirements outlined in that catalog. The student will work closely with his/her major advisor to plan courses that are applicable to his/her program.

Placement Testing

All students pursuing a degree, diploma or certificate program at Mitchell Community College are required to take the Computerized Placement Test (CPT). The CPT assesses skills in reading, English, math, and keyboarding. Based upon placement test scores, students may be required to enroll in developmental courses. In competitive admission programs such as Nursing, Medical Assisting, and Phlebotomy, competencies in reading, English, math, and keyboarding must be demonstrated.

Transfer of Credits

Educational work taken at a regionally accredited institution in which a grade of “D” or better was earned and a comparable course is offered at Mitchell Community College may be accepted if transfer is appropriate to the student’s program of study, provided the student has an overall “C” average. If the overall average is less than 2.0, only grades of “C” or better will be accepted. Work at institutions which are not regionally accredited is evaluated on the basis of the current issue of *Report of Credits Given by Educational Institutions* published by the AACRAO and similar publications. Credit toward programs may be accepted from other agencies at the discretion of the College.

Final acceptance or rejection of transfer credits lies with the College. A minimum of 20 semester hours credit in the student’s program of study must be earned at Mitchell to be eligible for graduation.

International Applicants

Proficiency in the English language and satisfactory academic records are important factors in the admission decision for all applicants from outside the United States. International students must have graduated from a secondary school that is equivalent to secondary schools in the United States. Furthermore, the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) and the college placement tests are required of all international applicants. Students should contact a university in their native land for information about the Test of English as a Foreign Language. International applicants should write to the Admissions Office at Mitchell Community College for additional information.

Residency Requirement

Under North Carolina Statute 116-142.1, a person must qualify as a resident for tuition lower than that for nonresidents. To qualify as a resident for tuition purposes, a person must become a legal resident and remain a legal resident for at least twelve months immediately prior to classification. Thus, there is a distinction between legal residence and residence for tuition purposes. Furthermore, twelve months legal residence means more than simple abode in North Carolina. In particular, it means maintaining a domicile (permanent home of indefinite duration) as opposed to "maintaining a mere temporary residence or abode incident to enrollment in an institution of higher education." The burden of establishing facts which justify classification of a student as a resident entitled to in-state tuition rates is on the applicant for such classification, who must show his or her entitlement by the preponderance (the greater part) of the residentiary information. Being classified a resident for tuition purposes is contingent on the student's seeking such status and providing all information that the institution may require in making the determination. Further information and necessary classification forms may be obtained from the office of the Director of Admissions and Records.

Regulations concerning the classification of students by residence are set forth in *A Manual to Assist the Public Higher Education Institutions of North Carolina in the Matter of Student Residence Classification for Tuition Purposes*. A copy of the manual is available in the Office of the Director of Admissions and Records.

Change of Program

Students who change from one program to another within the institution will have credit hours and quality points transferred according to the requirements of the new program. Only courses completed within the new program will be used to calculate the grade point average for graduation purposes.

College Level Examination Program

Credit may be allowed for up to 20 semester hours of college work based on appropriate scores on the CLEP General Examination where appropriate to the student's program of study.

The College Board Advanced Placement Program

Credit may be allowed for up to 20 semester hours of college work based on exams as given through the College Board Advanced Placement Program. Scores on the exams must be three, four, or five. Credit is allowed only if appropriate to the student's program of study.

Military Service Experience

Veterans may receive credit for USAFI courses and for service school training where appropriate to the student's program and where a comparable course is offered by the college. USAFI courses are evaluated on the basis of the catalog of the USAFI. School Service Training is evaluated on the basis of *A Guide to the Evaluation of Educational Experiences in the Armed Services*, published by the American Council on Education. Credit, not to exceed two semester hours, is allowed for physical education to veterans upon presentation of discharge or separation papers appropriate to the veteran's course of study. Final acceptance or rejection of the credit lies with the College.

Drug and Alcohol Policy

The abuse and use of drugs and alcohol are subjects of immediate concern in our society. These problems are extremely complex and ones for which there are no easy solutions. From a safety perspective, the usage of drugs or alcohol may impair the well-being of all employees, students and the public at large; drug and alcohol usage may also result in damage to college property. Therefore, it is the policy of this College that the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensation, possession, or use of a controlled substance or alcohol, is prohibited while in the workplace, on College premises, or as part of any College sponsored activities. Any employee or student violating this policy will be subject to disciplinary action up to and including termination or expulsion and referral for prosecution. The specifics of this policy are as follows: Mitchell Community College does not differentiate between drug users, drug pushers, or sellers. Any employee or student who possesses, uses, sells, gives, or in any way transfers a controlled substance while in the workplace, on College premises, or as part of any College sponsored activity, will be subject to disciplinary action up to and including termination or expulsion and referral for prosecution.

The term "controlled substance" means any drug listed in 21 CFR Part 1308 and other federal regulations, as well as those listed in Article V, Chapter 90 of the North Carolina General Statutes. Generally, these are drugs which have a higher potential for abuse. Such drugs include, but are not limited to, heroin, marijuana, cocaine, PCP and crack. They also include "legal drugs" which are not prescribed by a licensed physician.

If any employee or student is convicted of violating any criminal drug statute while in the workplace, on College premises, or as part of any College sponsored activity, he or she will be subject to disciplinary action up to and including termination or expulsion. Alternatively, the College may require the employee or student to successfully finish a drug abuse program sponsored by an approved private or governmental institution as a precondition for continued employment or enrollment at the College.

Each employee or student is required to inform the College, in writing, within five work days after he or she is convicted for violation of any federal, state, or local criminal drug statute where such violation occurred while in the workplace, on College premises, or as part of any College sponsored activity. A conviction means a finding of guilt (including a plea of nolo contendere) or the imposition of a sentence by a judge or jury in any federal or state court. Convictions of employees working under federal grants, for violating drug laws in the workplace, on College premises, or as part of any College sponsored activity, shall be reported to the appropriate federal agency. The College must notify the U.S. government agency, with which the grant was made, within ten days after receiving notice from the employee or otherwise receives actual notice of a violation of a criminal drug statute occurring in the workplace. The College shall take appropriate disciplinary action within 30 days from receipt of notice. As a condition of further employment on any federal government grant, the law requires all employees to abide by this policy.

Students employed under the Federal Work-Study Program are considered to be employees of the College, if the work is performed for the College in which the student is enrolled. For work performed for a federal, state, local public agency, a private nonprofit or a private for profit agency, students are considered to be employees of the College unless the agreement between the College and the organization specifies that the organization is considered to be the employer.

Any employee or student who unlawfully possesses, uses, sells or transfers alcoholic beverages to another person while in the workplace, on College premises, or as part of any College sponsored activity, will be subject to disciplinary action up to and including termination or expulsion and referral for prosecution.

If an employee or student is convicted of violating any alcoholic beverage control statute while in the workplace, on College premises, or as part of any College sponsored activity, he or she will be subject to disciplinary action up to and including termination or expulsion. Alternatively, the College may require the employee or student to successfully finish an alcoholic rehabilitation program, sponsored by an approved

private or governmental institution as a precondition for continued employment or enrollment at the College. The term "alcoholic beverage" includes beer, wine, whiskey, and any other beverage listed in Chapter 188 of the General Statutes of North Carolina.

Communicable Disease Policy

Mitchell Community College places a high priority on the need to prevent the spread of serious communicable diseases on its campuses. The College is committed to educating its staff, students and the community about serious communicable diseases. Specifically, because there is currently no cure or vaccine for Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome (AIDS), education regarding methods by which this virus may be transmitted and how to prevent transmission is essential. By adopting this policy, it is the intention of the College to promote the health and regular school attendance of its students so that they may attain their maximum potential for learning.

In keeping with the open access policy of Mitchell Community College, students with serious communicable diseases may attend college whenever, through reasonable accommodation, the risk of transmission of the disease and/or the risk of further injury to the student or to other students and/or faculty is sufficiently remote in such setting as to be outweighed by the detrimental effects resulting from the exclusion of the students from college. Placement decisions will be made by using this standard in conjunction with current available public health department guidelines concerning the particular disease in question. Individual cases will not be prejudged; rather, decisions will be made by health care professionals based upon the facts of the particular case. The determination of whether a student with a serious communicable disease may attend college shall be made by the President in accordance with procedures implemented by the College. The President's decision shall be based upon expert medical advice and will include consultation with all interested parties.

The College shall respect the right to privacy of any student who has a serious communicable disease. The student's medical condition shall not be disclosed. If necessary, it is to be discussed only with the President or his designee and only to the extent necessary to minimize the health risks to the student and others on campus. The number of personnel aware of the student's condition will be kept to the minimum needed to assure proper care of the student and to detect situations in which the potential for transmission of the disease may increase. Persons deemed to have a "direct need to know" will be provided with the appropriate information; however, these persons shall not further disclose such information.

Faculty may offer students the opportunity to reveal medical conditions as a matter of promoting the students' own safety in the event of an unexpected medical crisis while the students are on campus.

Disposal of Medical Waste

All members of the College community must properly dispose of medical waste (treatment and/or testing devices such as needles, diabetic blood or urine testing materials). Each of the three campuses have disposal facilities. For exact locations of approved medical waste disposal containers, contact the receptionist on each campus or the office of the Dean of Student Services.

Continuing Education

Mitchell Community College strives to provide academic and occupational programs consistent with the educational needs of Iredell and surrounding counties. The College provides opportunities for people to further meet their educational goals by offering programs that enable people to pursue vocational, cultural, and civic interests. Courses include formal academic learning, cultural advancement, vocational and technical improvement, and personal enrichment.

Classes are generally held at the Continuing Education Center located at 701 West Front Street in Statesville. Continuing Education classes are also offered at the Mooresville Center, 219 North Academy Street in Mooresville, and at various other locations throughout Iredell County. Continuing Education Units (CEU's) are awarded in accordance with Southern Association of Colleges and Schools criteria.

Attendance

The attendance requirement for most classes is 80%. Other criteria may be necessary to satisfactorily complete the course.

Fees and Supplies

Registration fees are established by the North Carolina State Board of Community Colleges and are subject to change. These fees vary according to instructional time, course content and equipment requirements. The charges for self-supporting classes are based on the cost of course delivery.

Cancellation and Refund Policy

The College reserves the right to cancel a class due to lack of enrollment. In this case, pre-registered/prepaid students will be issued a full refund.

Pre-registered/prepaid students who withdraw from a course prior to its beginning will be issued a full refund.

Participants who withdraw from a course prior to the 10% point will be issued a 75% refund.

Participants who withdraw from a course after the 10% point are ineligible for a refund.

Community Service

Community Service Programs are designed to appeal to the avocational and special interests of adults in the community. Classes in cake decorating, painting, photography, pottery, sewing, stained glass, and other topics are sponsored through this program. There is a charge for these courses. The community services program also sponsors the artist series, band, community chorus, inspirational choir, and various special events.

Occupational Extension

Programs are delivered through occupational extension which contribute to the economic development of the region. Classes are offered which upgrade the skills of those currently employed and prepare other individuals to enter the workforce. Pre-licensing and continuing education course requirements of numerous occupations, such as insurance and real estate, are scheduled on a regular basis. In addition, general and customized training programs are available to business and industry. These programs often address technical skills, computer operations, team development, supervision, and leadership. The registration fee of some occupational extension classes is determined by the cost of the class.

Allied Health

These courses relate to the medical field. Nurse assistant and emergency medical training lead to state certification. Some offerings are for recertification and others provide skill and knowledge for addition or job upgrade. For further information telephone 878-3341.

Fire Science

Mitchell Community College serves as the educational provider for training volunteer fire and rescue personnel in Iredell County. To take classes, persons must be active members of a volunteer fire/rescue department. These classes are currently free of charge to volunteer firemen/rescue personnel.

Basic Skills Programs/HRD Programs

Adult Basic Education (ABE): provides adults reading, writing, and math instruction in grade levels 0 through 8.

General Educational Development (GED): High school equivalency program designed to test a person's knowledge in five areas: English, math, reading, natural science and social studies. Upon satisfactory completion of tests, the Equivalency Diploma is issued by the North Carolina Community College System. The GED is recognized as the equivalent of a high school diploma. To qualify for this program, you must:

1. Be a legal North Carolina resident;
2. Be at least 18 years old. Special need 16-17 year olds may be served upon completion of the "Minor Release Form" that requires notarized parental permission, and release from public school system. The GED examiner should be contacted for further information. FEE: \$7.50 for initial testing.

English As A Second Language: teaches reading, writing and speaking English to adults for whom English is not their primary language.

Basic Skills in the Workplace: designed to meet the needs of the employer and the employee in the performance of their work. Employees receive instruction in such areas as reading, computation, problem solving, communication skills and team-working skills. Workplace vocabulary, safety procedures, workplace forms, recording time cards and various computer-assisted instructions using workplace software may be incorporated in the curricula.

HRD: designed to enhance employability skills. Features writing resumes, completing a job application, job interview skills, college preparation, and study skills.

Business and Industry Services

Small Business Center

The purpose of the Small Business Center is to attract, train, counsel, and provide educational services for existing and prospective small business owners and employees. The mission of the Small Business Center is to be active in the economic growth of Iredell County by providing assistance to small businesses in order to increase the number of start-ups, expand existing small businesses, and reduce the number of small business failures.

Seminars, workshops, and courses designed for small business owners and employees are offered each semester. Many of the seminars and workshops are provided at no cost to the participant or for a nominal fee. Expert presenters from all areas of North Carolina are brought to the campus to assist in meeting the training needs of small businesses.

The Small Business Center also provides a wide array of courses in computer technology. A variety of short courses are available providing training on various software packages that include the following: word processing, spreadsheets, databases, desktop publishing, computerized accounting, and presentation programs. Currently the cost for these computer workshops is \$60 per session plus textbook.

In addition to educational programming, the center provides networking opportunities for clients with the many other resources available to assist the small business owner, particularly the Small Business Technology and Development Center, Winston-Salem State University.

New and Expanding Industry

This program provides for the training needs of industries new to Iredell County and also for existing companies that are undergoing a major expansion which results in the addition of twelve or more new production jobs. The training program is administered by Mitchell Community College and serves the total college service area of Iredell County. The State of North Carolina funds the new and expanding industry program, with the funds being supplemental to the overall college operational budget.

The training programs are designed cooperatively with the industry and local college personnel with customization the primary criterion for meeting the particular needs of each industry. Flexible and custom-designed, the program can accommodate almost any job found in a manufacturing or service company.

Focused Industrial Training

The Focused Industrial Training Program was created by the North Carolina Community College System to strengthen the partnership for training between the private industrial community and the local community college in an effort to maintain a trained work force on an on-going basis. This program is able to address changes in new technologies by providing customized training.

Focused Industrial Training can serve the training needs of an existing industry's skilled and semi-skilled workers through a cooperative effort in assessing training need and delivery of training associated with industrial occupations. This program fills training needs that are outside the guidelines for occupational extension, new and expanding industry, and the vocational and/or technical curriculum.

Mooresville Center

The newly expanded Mooresville Center is located at 219 North Academy Street in Mooresville. The facility includes a learning lab which offers Basic Skills preparation and GED preparation, three computer labs (which include the Matsushita Computer Room, a modern networking lab) and classroom space for curriculum and continuing education classes. Curriculum courses offered at the Mooresville Center throughout the year include: College Transfer, Accounting, Business Administration, Information Systems, Medical Assisting, Motorsports Management, and Phlebotomy.

Other classes offered at the center include English as a Second Language (ESL), occupational extension courses, New and Expanding Industry Training, community service courses, Small Business seminars and a wide array of Allied Health classes.

The Mooresville Center hours of operation are from 8:00 a.m. to 10:30 p.m., Monday through Thursday, and 8:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m. on Friday. Weekend classes are scheduled on a regular basis. Please telephone the Center at 663-1923 for further information.

Expenses

Student Charges and Refunds

Mitchell Community College operates on the semester system. Students are required to pay all charges at the time of registration. Tuition charges are set by the State Board of Community Colleges and are subject to change without notice. Tuition and fees for each semester are payable on or before the date of registration. Any student who is unable to make payment at that time must make a special arrangement with the Financial Aid Office. Verification for third-party billing must be received by the Business Office before a student will be allowed to register without making payment at the time of registration. A student who has an outstanding balance due to the College is not eligible for re-registration. No student will be allowed to graduate, receive a diploma or certificate, or a transcript of their records, nor will any information concerning his/her records be forwarded to any other institution or other person so long as the delinquent account is outstanding.

General Guidelines For Student Charges and Refunds

Tuition: Current tuition charges are \$26.75 for in-state and \$169.75 for out-of-state per semester hour with a maximum charge of \$374.50 and \$2,376.50 per semester respectively.

Exceptions: Students who have paid tuition at one institution and who are given permission to transfer to another institution shall be issued a letter verifying payment has been made for the semester. The institution to which they are transferring will accept the permission letter in lieu of payment. A student may enroll for the same semester at two or more institutions within the North Carolina Community College System. The total amount of tuition paid may not exceed the maximum charge. N.C. residents 65 or over are not required to pay tuition.

Refunds: Mitchell Community College issues tuition refunds according to the North Carolina state policy as published in section 2D.0200 of the North Carolina Administrative Code. That code permits full tuition refunds to be made if a student withdraws prior to the beginning of the first day of classes. A 75 percent refund may be made upon request of the student if the student officially withdraws from the class(es) prior to or on the official ten percent point of the semester. Request for refunds will not be considered after the ten percent point. Student activity fees and special course fees are not refunded. Students receive full refunds for classes cancelled by the College. If a student dies during the semester, all tuition and fees for the semester are refunded to the estate of the deceased.

Library Fines: A fee for lost books and over-due books is charged. If a lost book fee is charged and the book is later found and returned, the fee is refunded.

Graduation Fees: \$30.00 (\$10.00 for each additional degree). These fees are non-refundable.

Audit Fee: Regular tuition charges apply for classes taken for audit.

Student Fee: All students are charged \$1.00 per semester hour up to twelve credit hours (full-time). All expenditures from these funds are related directly to student activities. **Exceptions:** Persons who are employed as law enforcement officers are not charged a student activity fee. Documentation must be presented at the time of registration.

Transcripts: No transcript is released without the written permission of the student and twenty-four hours notice is required. Transcripts will not be released until all financial obligations to the College have been met.

Books: Cost of books will vary from program to program; however, most students pay an estimated \$700 for books for the academic year.

Special Fees: Fees, in addition to tuition, may be charged in some courses to cover the costs of supplies, facility charges, and materials. Students may also be required in certain courses to purchase tools and supplies. Fees are only refundable before the first day of the academic term.

Veteran/Dependent/National Guard/ Reserve Assistance

Eligibility: Persons enrolled in an approved program at Mitchell Community College will be eligible to receive veteran's educational benefits if they qualify.

Exclusions: Audited courses, independent study courses, credits by exam, courses taken outside of the curriculum, repeated courses with a passing grade, or any other courses not counted toward graduation will not be used in calculating hours for payment purposes.

Attendance: Recipients are paid while in class attendance. A student who withdraws from class must notify the Assistant Financial Aid Director immediately to avoid overpayment. The student is responsible for notifying the Assistant Financial Aid Director and the Director of Admissions and Records of any reason for non-attendance. Veterans are mailed attendance sheets at the beginning of each semester to be completed and signed by the instructor. The veteran is required to return this sheet to the Assistant Financial Aid Director on each reporting date indicated on the form. In addition, the Department of Veteran Affairs will mail a Certification of Attendance to the veteran to be completed. The veteran should mail the completed form back to the Department of Veteran Affairs immediately to avoid a break in pay.

Standards of Progress: Recipients must meet the requirements for academic progress as set forth in the *College Catalog* and the *Student Handbook*. Any recipient whose overall GPA in the current major is below school standards will be placed on academic probation. If at the end of the probationary semester school standards are again not met, a second semester of probation will be allowed. If at the end of the second probationary semester school standards have not been met, the student's enrollment will be terminated for unsatisfactory progress with the Department of Veteran Affairs and be referred to a Mitchell Community College counselor to set up conditional status guidelines. Counseling notes will be provided to the Assistant Financial Aid Director. When the student has met the conditions as set forth by the counselor, the Assistant Financial Aid Director will be notified, and the recipient will be eligible to be certified with the Department of Veteran Affairs at the beginning of the next semester.

Application Process: Students should apply for admission to Mitchell, contact high school and colleges attended to send official transcripts to Mitchell Community College, and provide the Admissions and Records Office with service schools or tests which may be evaluated for credit. Contact the Assistant Financial Aid Director for an application for benefits and additional information needed for certification.

Payment Guidelines: Mitchell Community College does not participate in the Advance Payment Program. Veteran students are required to pay all charges at the time of registration. Payments of educational benefits are made directly to the veteran by the Department of Veteran Affairs for the period the veteran is in attendance in an eligible program.

Telecourses: Veteran students who wish to enroll in telecourses at Mitchell Community College for certification of educational benefits to the Department of Veteran Affairs must meet specific guidelines. Please refer to the telecourse section in the *College Catalog* for detailed information.

Service Members Opportunity College

Having pledged to abide by the principles and criteria of Servicemembers Opportunity Colleges (SOC), Mitchell Community college has been designated as a Servicemembers Opportunity College.

U.S. Army Reserve Officers Training Program

Mitchell Community College has a cooperative program administered by Davidson College. Detailed information on this program is available from the Department of Military Science, Davidson College, Davidson, N.C.

Financial Aid Information

The purpose of financial aid is to provide access to students who would be unable to attend college without assistance. To apply for aid, a Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) and an Institutional Financial Aid Application must be completed annually.

Application Procedures: Obtain a Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) and an Institutional Financial Aid Application from high school counselors or the Mitchell Community College Financial Aid Office. Complete and mail the FAFSA. Return the Institutional Financial Aid Application to the Financial Aid Office. Be sure to list Mitchell Community College (Federal Code 002947) in step six on the FAFSA. Scholarship decisions will be made by the Mitchell Community College Scholarship Committee. Students who have completed both the financial aid and admissions application processes will receive an award letter. Contact the Financial Aid Office for more information.

Types of Financial Aid Available: Federal Pell Grant, Federal Work-Study Program (FWS), Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant (FSEOG), State Student Incentive Grant (SSIG), North Carolina Community College Grant (NCCCG), local scholarships, and Veteran's Educational Aid (See Veteran's Coordinator). A student may receive several different awards. Grants do not have to be repaid. Federal Work-Study awards must be earned as hourly wages for part-time work on campus. Students taking fewer than 12 credit hours, but at least one credit hour, may receive aid reduced in proportion to their academic course load. Students denied financial aid may request an explanation as to the basis for denial. Appeals due to academic ineligibility must be made in writing to the Financial Aid Director.

Distribution: Recipients of Federal Pell Grant, FSEOG, and other scholarships may charge their tuition, fees, books, and supplies against their financial aid eligibility for the semester for which they are registering. If their financial aid is greater than the expenses charged, a check is issued to the student on dates specified in the award letter. Checks issued for the State Student Incentive Grant, Nurse Scholars Program, and Nurse Education Scholarship/Loan Program are available on the first day of class each semester.

Transfer Student: If a student transfers to Mitchell from another school, a financial aid transcript must be submitted by the school from which the student is transferring. In addition, Mitchell Community College (Federal Code 002947) must be listed on the FAFSA in Step six.

Satisfactory Academic Progression Standard: Students must meet the U.S. Department of Education's statutory requirements of satisfactory progress in order to receive Title IV financial aid funds. To accurately measure the student's progress in his/her program, the policy must have a quantitative measure of progress. To quantify satisfactory progress, students must complete courses in accordance with the chart below:

- 8 credit hours per semester if registered as full-time (12+ credit hours)
- 6 credit hours per semester if registered as three-quarter-time (9-11 credit hours);
- 4 credit hours per semester if registered as half-time (6-8 credit hours); or
- all credit hours per semester if registered as less than half-time (below 6 credit hours)

The policy also includes a qualitative measure of progress which is evaluated by reviewing a student's grade point average (GPA). Since the minimum GPA required to receive the associate degree, diploma or certificate is 2.00, curriculum students failing to maintain the requirements as set forth in the Satisfactory

Academic Progress Standard will be placed on academic probation for up to two consecutive semesters.

1. Attain a 2.00 GPA for the current academic term; and
2. Meet one of the following standards:

0-15 hours attempted	1.25 Overall GPA
16-23 hours attempted	1.50 Overall GPA
24-31 hours attempted	1.75 Overall GPA
32 + hours attempted	2.00 Overall GPA
Graduation	2.00 Overall GPA

The records of Title IV financial aid recipients will be reviewed for satisfactory progress at the end of each term. The Financial Aid Office will notify students by letter of their probationary status. If satisfactory academic progress has not been made by the end of the second probationary period, the student will be notified by letter of termination of financial aid. Financial aid assistance can be reinstated when the student meets the satisfactory academic progress guidelines at Mitchell Community College without receiving Title IV funds or by the appeal process. Appeals due to academic ineligibility must be made in writing no later than 15 days prior to registration and must be addressed to the Financial Aid Director or his/her designee. The Financial Aid Committee will review the appeal request and notify the students of the committee's decision.

During any term in which students receive Title IV funds and then decide to audit a class, they may be liable for repayment of those funds.

Maximum Time Frame: The student is allowed to receive federal financial aid for no more than 150% of the total hours required to complete a program. If a student changes majors the total hours continue to accrue until a program is completed.

Return of Title IV Funds: Effective Fall Semester 2000, the new Return of Title IV Funds Policy will be implemented. Federal financial aid recipients (Title IV funds) who withdraw from all courses during an academic term will be subject to a potential reduction in financial aid eligibility. Consequently, students may have to repay funds to Mitchell Community College and/or the United States Department of Education.

Student Life



Catalog

2000-2001

Student Life

Mitchell Community College is committed to helping students develop to their fullest potential. With this goal in mind, the College strives to offer a comprehensive program in academics as well as social and cultural activities to build well-rounded persons. Students at Mitchell Community College are expected to conduct themselves in accordance with federal, state, and local statutes. Mitchell Community College will cooperate with the respective law enforcement agencies in their enforcement. The “Code of Student Conduct” and “Student Appeals” procedures are detailed in the *Student Handbook*, which is distributed to each student enrolled in a curriculum program or course.

Student Responsibility

While it is the role of the College to provide counseling services and academic advising to students, the responsibility for planning and pursuing a program of study rests with the student. Course selection and a field of study should be considered carefully by the student with the assistance and support of counselors, academic advisors, administrators, faculty and staff. The student is responsible for his or her persistence in pursuing a program of study to completion and for planning entry into a career or transfer to a senior institution.

Student Records and Privacy Rights

Mitchell Community College must maintain accurate and confidential student records and must recognize the rights of students to have access to their educational and personal records in accordance with existing College policy and the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974 (Buckley Amendment) and its revisions effective 1976.

“Educational Records” include files, documents, and other materials which contain information directly related to students. The term “educational records” does not include the following:

- Records and documents of institutional personnel which are kept apart from educational records.
- Records on the student which are made or maintained by a physician, psychiatrist, psychologist, counselor, or other recognized professionals or paraprofessionals acting in their official capacity.
- Financial records on the parents of the student.
- Records of instructional, supervisory and administrative personnel kept in their sole possession provided they are “not accessible or revealed to any other person except a substitute.”

Release of Student Educational Records

The following “Directory Information” may be made available to the public by the College without the student’s written permission unless the student notifies the Office of Student Services in writing by the third week of the semester that such information concerning themselves is not to be made available.

- Student’s name, address, and telephone number.
- Major field of study or program, club and sport activities.
- Dates of attendance, degrees, diplomas, or awards received and the most recent previous educational institution.
- Place of birth, weight, and height.

Faculty and administrative officers of the College who demonstrate a legitimate educational need will be permitted to look at the official student file for a particular student.

Requests for confidential information shall not be honored without proper written consent. The written consent must specify the records or the specific data to be released and to whom it is to be released, and each request must be handled separately. Exceptions to this policy are:

- Requests for confidential information will be honored without prior consent of the student in connection with an emergency.
- Official requests in connection with the audit and evaluation of federal or state supported programs or in connection with enforcement of federal or legal requirements which relate to such programs.
- An official order of a court of competent jurisdiction.
- Subpoena. (Students will be notified immediately by registered mail that their records are being subpoenaed.)
- Persons or organizations providing financial aid to the student or determining financial aid decisions.

Control of Student Records

Transcripts and other information are released only with the written permission of the student. The only exception is that transcripts may be released by telephone request to another educational institution in which case the student receives written notification of such release.

Students have the right to inspect their own records. Upon inspection, students are entitled to an explanation of any information contained in their record. Students have the right to copies of academic records of credits earned at Mitchell. Copies of transcripts and/or other information from institutions other than Mitchell must be requested from the originating institution.

An official student file shall not be sent outside the Counseling Office, Records Office, Financial Aid Office, Veterans Affairs Office, Advisor's Office, or other custodial offices except in circumstances specifically authorized by the Dean of Student Services. The authorization for such special circumstances must be in writing. College officials responsible for the proper maintenance of education records include the Director of Admissions and Records and the Dean of Student Services. A student who believes that information contained in records is inaccurate or misleading may request that the record(s) be amended. The request must be in writing and directed to the Dean of Student Services.

Services to Individuals with Disabilities

Mitchell Community College and all employees shall operate programs, activities, and services to ensure that no qualified individuals with a disability shall be excluded from participating in, be denied the benefit of, or be subjected to discrimination under any such program, activity, or service solely by reason of their disability. By federal law, a person with a disability is any person who: 1) has a physical or mental impairment; 2) has a record of such impairment; or 3) is regarded as having such an impairment which substantially limits one or more major life activities such as walking, seeing, hearing, speaking, or learning.

It is the student's responsibility to initiate requests for accommodations. Students enrolled in college transfer courses should contact the Office of Disability Services, located in Room 103 E of the Main Building, telephone (704) 878-3288. Students enrolled in vocational and technical education programs or any program leading to an Associate in Applied Science degree should contact the Office of Special Populations located in Room 103 C of the Main Building, telephone (704) 878-3267.

All students with disabilities have the responsibility of meeting each program's essential technical and academic standards. Reasonable and appropriate accommodations, academic adjustments, and/or auxiliary aids are determined on a case-by-case basis. The College shall select among equally effective and appropriate accommodations, adjustments, and/or auxiliary aids. The College has a right to deny a request for

accommodations if the documentation does not identify a specific disability, the documentation fails to verify the need for the requested services, or if the documentation is not provided in a timely manner.

If a disagreement arises concerning specific accommodation requests, efforts should first be made to resolve the issue in the Office of Disability Services. If a satisfactory agreement cannot be reached, the student, faculty member, or other college employee may file a grievance with the Affirmative Action Officer, whose office is located on the second floor of the Montgomery Student Center, telephone (704) 878-4263. The "College Grievance," as published in the *Student Handbook* is also available to students.

Special Populations

The purpose of the Carl D. Perkins Vocational and Technology Education Act of 1998 (PL. 105-332) is to develop more fully the academic, vocational, and technical skills of secondary students and post-secondary students who elect to enroll in vocational and technical education programs. Special population students receiving services under this act are defined as: individuals with disabilities; individuals from economically disadvantaged families, including foster children; individuals preparing for nontraditional training and employment; single parents, including single pregnant women; displaced homemakers; and individuals with other barriers to educational achievement, including individuals with limited English proficiency. Students may access services by contacting the Office of Special Populations located in Room 103 C of the Main Building, telephone (704) 878-3267.

Equal Opportunity Policy Statement

Mitchell Community College shall continue to offer equal employment opportunities to its existing personnel and applicants for employment without regard to race, color, religion, sex, age, handicap, or national origin. The "open door" philosophy extends equal educational programs and instructional opportunities to the College's service area. Ongoing compliance with federal and state regulations shall be enforced with specific regard to:

- (A) Age discrimination in the Employment Act of 1967 (as amended)
- (B) Civil Rights Act of 1968;
- (C) Civil Rights Acts of 1866 and 1871;
- (D) Title VI of Civil Rights Act of 1964;
- (E) Executive Order No. 11246 (as amended);
- (F) The Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (as amended: Sec. 503; Sec. 504);
- (G) Title IX of Educational Amendments of 1972;
- (H) Equal Pay Act of 1963 (as amended);
- (I) Title VII of Civil Rights Act of 1964 (as amended).

Persons with concerns related to areas falling under federal and state regulations should contact the Affirmative Action Officer, whose office is located in the Montgomery Student Center, telephone (704) 878-4263.

Faculty Advisors

Upon completion of the admissions process each student is assigned an advisor. In program areas, these advisors are the primary instructors. In the A.A., A.F.A., A.S. areas, advisors are randomly assigned. Recognizing the advisee-advisor relationships is as important as classroom instruction, advisors are available daily for assistance in needed areas. Specialized assistance is available through the Dean of Student Services.

Job Placement Services

Mitchell Community College offers job placement service to students for part-time or full-time employment. The services of the Job Placement Office are available to current and graduating students, alumni, and prospective employers. Graduating students are given counseling and assistance in preparing for job placement. Information pertaining to job opportunities is provided, along with assistance in gathering and presenting information to prospective employers. Further information may be obtained from the Job Placement Office.

Counseling

Counseling and guidance services are provided by the College to aid students in determining their vocational and educational programs as well as assisting in resolving problems of a personal nature which might affect progress toward educational objectives.

Intramurals

A number of intramural competitions are organized for students by the Student Government Association and Student Services personnel.

Student Organizations

Mitchell Community College encourages students to be active in affairs of the institution. Through organizations, the student will find opportunities for entertainment, making new friends, leadership, and service to the college community. All student organizations must be approved by the administration and Student Government Association. Each organization must have a copy of its constitution or purpose that includes a statement of open membership without regard to race, color, religion, handicap, sex, creed, or national origin. The name of a faculty advisor must be on file with the Student Government Association.

Student Government Association

The purpose of the Student Government Association is to help each student develop a personal sense of pride for and responsibility to the College, and to accept his democratic responsibilities as an American citizen.

The Student Government Association acts as an intermediary between the student body and the administration of the College, serving as a student forum representing the student to the college faculty and administration. It also cooperates with the administration in the coordination and the supervision of student activities. All students who pay activity fees are members of the Student Government Association. The Constitution and the Student Code of Conduct are found in the *Mitchell Community College Student Handbook*.

Student Grievance and Appeals

The student grievance and appeals procedure provides a system to channel student complaints and requests to appropriate college officials. The Student Rights, Responsibilities and Judicial Procedures policy as published in the *Student Handbook* establishes a student's right to inquire about and to propose changes to the policies, regulations and procedures affecting the welfare of students.

Students should refer to the *Student Handbook* for policies governing academic honesty, sexual harassment, ADA grievance procedure, disciplinary procedure, and student rights and code of conduct. Students may also consult with the Dean of Student Services for assistance.

The Learning Resources Center

The Learning Resources Center provides resources and services which support and enhance the instructional program at Mitchell. Library services include reference assistance, book selection, group or individual library orientation, interlibrary loans, CD-ROM access to magazine and newspaper articles, Internet access, and a coin-operated copier. Audiovisual services include equipment for viewing and listening, video/audiocassette editing and duplication, and telecourse videotapes. The North Carolina Information Highway, located downstairs, is an interactive digital video classroom through which Mitchell has the ability to teach and receive classes in conjunction with over two hundred other available sites.

Regular library hours: Monday-Thursday, 8:00 a.m. – 9:00 p.m. and Friday 8:00 a.m. – 4:00 p.m.

Health and Wellness

Students at Mitchell Community College are encouraged to notify the College of medical conditions by a statement on the application form. There is also a space on the same form that request students provide the College with information about whom to contact in case of an emergency. The College has a communicable disease policy and a drug and alcohol policy in the *College Catalog* and the *Student Handbook*. Medical emergencies are managed by the Iredell County EMS, Emergency Care Units of Davis, and Iredell Memorial Hospitals. First aid kits are available in all work areas for minor injuries. Health education courses and physical education activity courses are taught by curriculum faculty members in the Physical Education Division.

In addition to formal coursework the College maintains a busy schedule of health education offerings. There is an annual health fair that provides free health screenings for students. There are educational publications and posters in a variety of campus locations that relate to drug and alcohol issues as well as other health concerns. There are also educational workshops for students about specific diseases and conditions. Counselors in the Student Services area maintain lists of health professionals and assist students by making appropriate referrals.

Student Rights

All rights and privileges guaranteed to every citizen by the Constitution of the United States and by the state of North Carolina shall not be denied any student. Students are free to pursue their educational goals. Appropriate opportunities for learning in the classroom and on the campus shall be provided for by the College. Student performance will be evaluated solely on an academic basis, not on opinions or conduct in matters unrelated to academic standards. Students have the right to freedom of expression, inquiry, and assembly without restraint or censorship subject to reasonable and nondiscriminatory rules and regulations regarding time, place, and manner. Students have the right to inquire about and propose improvements in policies, regulations, and procedures affecting the welfare of students through established student government procedures, campus committees, and college offices.

The Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974 provides safeguards regarding the confidentiality of and access to student records, and this Act will be adhered to by the College. Students and former students have the right to review their official records and to request a hearing if they challenge the contents of these records. No records shall be made available to unauthorized personnel or groups outside the College without the written consent of the student involved, except under legal compulsion. No disciplinary sanctions other than temporary removal from class or activity (only for duration of said activity) may be imposed upon any student without due process. Due process procedures are established to guarantee a student accused of a Student Code of Conduct violation the right of a hearing, a presentation of charges, evidence for charges, the right to present evidence, the right to have witnesses on one's behalf and to hear witnesses on behalf of the accuser(s), the right to counsel, and the right of appeal.

Student Code of Conduct

The College reserves the right to maintain a safe and orderly educational environment for students and staff. When, therefore, in the judgment of college officials, a student's conduct disrupts or threatens to disrupt the college community, appropriate disciplinary action will be taken to restore and protect the sanctity of the community. Students are expected to conduct themselves in accordance with generally accepted standards of scholarship and morality. The purpose of this code is not to restrict student rights but to protect the rights of individuals in their academic pursuits. The following regulations set forth rules of conduct which prohibit certain types of student behavior. Violation of one or more of the following regulations may result in one of the sanctions described in the *Student Handbook*.

- A. Academic Dishonesty: taking or acquiring possession of any academic material (test information, research papers, notes, etc.) from a member of the college staff or student body without permission; receiving or giving help during tests; submitting papers or reports (that are supposed to be original work) that are not entirely the student's own; not giving credit for others' work (plagiarism).
- B. Theft of, misuse of, or damage to college property, or theft of or damage to property of a member of the college community or a campus visitor on college premises or at college functions; unauthorized entry upon the property of the college or into a college facility or a portion thereof which has been restricted in use and thereby placed off limits; unauthorized presence in a college facility after closing hours.
- C. Possession of or use of alcoholic beverage or being in a state of intoxication on the college campus or at college-sponsored or supervised functions off campus or in college-owned vehicles. Possession, use or distribution of any illegal drugs. Any influence which may be attributed to the use of drugs or of alcoholic beverages shall not in any way limit the responsibility of the individual for the consequences of his/her actions. (Refer to the Drug and Alcohol Policy)
- D. Lewd or indecent conduct, including public physical or verbal action or distribution of obscene or libelous written material.
- E. Mental or physical abuse of any person on college premises or at college-sponsored or college-supervised functions, including verbal or physical actions which threaten or endanger the health or safety of any such persons or which promote hatred or racial prejudice.
- F. Any act, comment, or behavior which is of a sexually suggestive or harassing nature and which in any way interferes with a student's or any employee's performance or creates an intimidating, hostile or offensive environment.
- G. Intentional obstruction or disruption of teaching, research, administration or disciplinary proceedings, or other college activities, including public service functions and other duly authorized activities on college premises.
- H. Occupation or seizure of any manner of college property, a college facility or any portion thereof for a purpose inconsistent with prescribed, customary, or authorized use.
- I. Participating in or conducting an assembly, demonstration or gathering in a manner which threatens or causes injury to person or property; which interferes with free access to, ingress or egress of college facilities; which is harmful, obstructive or disruptive to the educational process or institutional functions of the college; remaining at the scene of such an assembly after being asked to leave by a representative of the college staff.
- J. Possession or use of a firearm, incendiary device or explosive, except in connection with a college-approved activity. This also includes unauthorized use of any instrument designed to inflict serious bodily injury to any person.

- K. Setting off a fire alarm or using or tampering with any fire safety equipment, except with reasonable belief in the need for such alarm or equipment.
- L. Gambling.
- M. Smoking and/or using other forms of tobacco products in classrooms, shops, and labs or other unauthorized areas.
- N. Violations of college regulations regarding the operation and parking of motor vehicles.
- O. Forgery, alteration, or misuse of college documents, records or instruments of identification with intent to deceive.
- P. Failure to comply with instructions of college officials acting in performance of their duties.
- Q. Violation of the terms of disciplinary probation or any college regulation during the period of probation.
- R. Fiscal irresponsibility such as failure to pay college-levied fines, failure to repay college-funded loans or passing worthless checks to college officials.
- S. Violation of a local, state or federal criminal law on college premises adversely affecting the college community's pursuit of its proper educational purposes.

Academic Policies



Catalog

2000-2001

Academic Policies

Semester System

Mitchell operates on a three semester system. The fall and spring semesters are 16 weeks in length. The summer semester is ten weeks and the College is in session five days a week. Semester credit hours are awarded as follows: credit of one semester hour is awarded for each 16 hours of class work; credit of one semester hour is awarded for each 32 or 48 hours of laboratory work; and credit of one semester hour is awarded for each 48 hours of clinical practice. Credit of one semester hour is also awarded for 160 hours of work experience such as cooperative education, practicums, and internships.

Registration

All students are required to register at the beginning of each semester of attendance. Students may not attend courses for which they are not officially enrolled. Formal completed enrollment is based on the official class rosters generated by the Admissions and Records Office as soon as possible after registration.

Change of Schedule

Changes in a class schedule after registration must be made in the office of the Director of Admissions and Records. The last day that courses may be added each semester is stated on the college calendar. Any student wishing to drop a course must complete the drop form which is processed through the Admissions and Records Office and the Business Office.

Student Course Load

Students must register for 12 semester hours to be considered full-time, and the course load must not drop below these hours per semester. These requirements are minimal to receive full VA benefits. The normal course load varies with each program. For A.A., A.S., or A.F.A. the normal course load is 16 credit hours per semester while the normal course load for any A.A.S. technical program is 18 credit hours per semester. Students may not register for more than 21 credit hours without approval of the Dean of Student Services. Approval of an overload will be determined on the basis of past academic achievement of the student. Students who are employed while attending college should consult with their faculty advisor to determine an appropriate course load.

Classification

Students are classified as freshmen from initial enrollment until 30 semester hours credit have been earned, at which time they are classified as sophomores. For student activities purposes, students must have been enrolled for a minimum of two semesters before they are classified as sophomores.

Attendance Policy

Regular class attendance is considered to be a vital ingredient in scholastic achievement and is one of the many responsibilities of the college student. As a result, the student is expected to be in attendance for each class meeting unless prohibited by uncontrollable events. No absence exempts the student from completing the work assigned during the absence. The student will assume the responsibility of determining what work was missed. Students anticipating an absence should contact their instructors in advance to make necessary arrangements. The instructor is responsible for informing students in writing of the class attendance policy at the beginning of each semester.

The instructor will inform the Admissions and Records Office when a student fails to comply with the attendance policy of the class or fails to attend for two consecutive weeks. The instructor will assign a grade of "F" at the end of the semester to any student who has not complied with the class attendance policy or has failed to attend for two consecutive weeks. Students will receive a "W" instead of a "F" if they complete the proper withdrawal form in Student Services.

Withdrawal Policy

Admissions and Records is the official office students must notify of their intent to drop a single course or multiple courses and to withdraw from school. To officially withdraw from a single course, a student must submit a completed drop form, signed by the instructor and the advisor, to Student Services. The last day to withdraw from a class is at the 60% point of the semester. The exact date for each academic term is published in the *Student Handbook* and in the *College Catalog*. To officially withdraw from school, a student must submit a completed withdrawal form to the Admissions and Records Office. A student may withdraw from a course or withdraw from all courses up to and including the published date to withdraw with a grade of "W." A student who fails to withdraw officially will receive a grade of "F" for any course not completed satisfactorily.

NOTE: Failure to attend class or to notify the instructor does not constitute an official withdrawal.

Grading System and Grade Point Average

The 4.00 grade point system is used to calculate student grade point averages. The letter grades used are:

- A Excellent - 4 grade points per semester hour
- B Good - 3 grade points per semester hour
- C Average - 2 grade points per semester hour
- D Passing - 1 grade point per semester hour
- F Failed - No grade points per semester hour
- . Institutional Credit Only
- CE Credit by Examination

I Incomplete - Work must be completed satisfactorily within the next semester, except that, where circumstances warrant, the instructor may approve an extension of time up to one year from the closing date of the course. If the "I" has not been removed by the designated date, a grade of "F" will be recorded.

- NC No Credit - Awarded to students who do not pass credit by examination.
- W Withdrawal - Denotes official withdrawal.
- AU Audit - No grade points.
- TR Transfer Work
- NS No Show - Recorded for students who register for classes, but do not attend at least one class session prior to the ten percent point.

The grade point average is calculated by dividing the total number of quality points earned by the total number of semester hours attempted, including both courses passed and failed, unless the courses have been repeated. When a course is repeated, the last grade earned will be included in calculating the GPA. All courses attempted will be shown on the official transcript. A "C" average is required for graduation. On the 4.00 grade point system, a "C" average is a 2.00 grade point average. A letter grade followed by a [.] is given for developmental courses. Institutional credit only is awarded. Hours are not counted toward graduation and are not figured in the student's grade point average.

Course Examinations

A final exam is required in every course. The examination schedule is published by the Director of Admissions and Records Office and all exams are required to be held during the published hours.

Grade Reports

Records of progress are kept by this institution on veteran and non-veteran students alike, and progress records are furnished to all students at the end of each scheduled school semester.

Dean's List

The Dean's List is published at the end of each semester. It is published as follows:

Full-Time - Any student enrolled for at least twelve semester hours and earning a grade point average of 3.5 or better with no grade below "C" will be on the Full-Time Dean's List for that semester.

Part-Time - Any student enrolled for at least six semester hours, but less than twelve, and earning a grade point average of 3.5 or better with no grade below "C" will be on the Part-Time Dean's List for that semester.

NOTE: Courses that receive institutional credit only (Developmental Studies) are not calculated in the grade point average for any academic honors.

Graduation Honors

All course requirements must be completed at the time of graduation to qualify for honors.

High Honors - A student who has a cumulative grade point average of 3.75 or greater with no grade below a "C" will receive High Honors at graduation.

Honors - A student who has a cumulative grade point average of 3.50 to 3.74 with no grade below a "C" will receive Honors at graduation.

At least fifty percent of the curriculum requirements must be completed at Mitchell Community College to be eligible for honors at graduation. Certificate programs do not qualify for honors. Courses that receive institutional credit only (Developmental Studies) are not calculated in the grade point average for any academic honors.

Graduation Marshals

The graduation marshals are those freshmen enrolled in a program of study who have the highest grade point averages, have earned a minimum of 12 semester hours. They will assist in graduation exercises and other college events.

Satisfactory Academic Progress

Mitchell Community College is committed to the success of students. Part of that commitment to success is a process that gives students an early warning of the need to achieve a GPA of 2.00 before graduation. This warning also provides the mechanism to refer students who are experiencing academic difficulty to academic advisors for assistance or referral to the full range of services include free tutoring, remedial and supplemental self-paced computer modules, counseling, financial aid, and placement in part-time employment.

Academic Probation

Since the minimum grade point average (GPA) required to receive the associate degree, diploma, or a certificate is 2.00, curriculum students who fail to meet one of the following retention standards during any semester will be placed on academic probation for the following academic term.

1. Attain a 2.00 GPA for the current academic term, or
2. Meet one of the following retention standards:

Up to 15 hours attempted	1.25	Overall	GPA
16-23 hours attempted	1.50	"	"
24-31 hours attempted	1.75	"	"
32 and above	2.00	"	"
Graduation	2.00	"	"

Students failing to maintain the average shown will be placed on academic probation and will remain on probation until the student's cumulative GPA reaches the standards of progress listed. The Director of Admissions and Records will notify students by letter of probationary status and will advise those students to make an appointment with their academic advisor and/or a counselor. Students receiving financial aid must maintain satisfactory academic progress to continue receiving aid. The total hours attempted are utilized in the computation of the overall cumulative grade point average. This includes both courses passed and failed, unless the course has been repeated. When a course is repeated, the highest grade earned will be included in the calculation of the grade point average. For further information, see the Financial Aid Section of the *College Catalog*. Students receiving veteran's educational benefits must meet the requirements for academic progress as set forth above. If veterans do not meet this requirement, they will be placed on academic probation. For detailed information, see the Veterans Section of the *College Catalog*. Students enrolled in the Nursing Program should see the "Nursing Policy and Procedure Manual," PROGRESSION POLICY.

Academic Suspension

A student who fails to maintain the minimum grade point average outlined below will be subject to a period of academic suspension for one academic term. Students may re-enroll after one semester's suspension. They must complete the regular readmission form and are encouraged to schedule a pre-enrollment appointment with a counselor.

Credit Hours Attempted	Minimum Grade Points
10-20	0.50
21-31	0.75
32 and above	1.00

Academic Reinstate

Suspended students seeking immediate readmission must petition the Dean of Student Services prior to the beginning of the semester. This appeal will be directed to a committee composed of a counselor, a faculty member, and the Dean of Curriculum Programs.

Course Requirements

Mitchell Community College has established prerequisite and corequisite requirements for selected courses. The prerequisite and corequisite requirements are required of all students, including special

students, who enroll in the courses. The purpose of the prerequisite and corequisite preparation is to insure that students have adequate academic experiential preparation to successfully complete the course.

Student Retention

Mitchell Community College makes every effort to assist enrolled students in achieving their academic goals. Academic evaluation and appropriate course placement is the basis of the retention efforts. Additional retention efforts include a comprehensive program of student financial aid, an academic advising system that assigns any program student to an advisor, the availability of professional counselors, a full open lab that provides both tutoring and individualized self-instructional modules, and a student success course emphasizing study skills. This course is required of all developmental students.

These efforts have resulted in a semester-to-semester student retention rate that is among the highest in the North Carolina Community College System.

Credit By Examination

Students whose special knowledge/skills qualify them to accelerate in their studies and who are currently enrolled at Mitchell Community College may receive credit by examination. Not all courses offered at MCC allow credit by examination. Students may challenge up to twenty percent of the courses in any program of study. Student may not challenge a course in which they are currently enrolled or in which they have received a grade of "D" or "F." A course may be challenged through credit by examination only once. A student who successfully completes a credit by examination will be awarded a grade of "CE" and credit hours for the course. Quality points will not be awarded; therefore, the grade is not included in the calculation of grade point average. A grade of "C" or better must be earned on the exam to receive credit. If a grade less than a "C" is earned, the student will receive a grade of "NC" (no credit awarded). Credit by exam hours cannot be used in calculating enrollment status for payment of Financial Aid or Veteran Educational Benefits.

Students requesting this type of credit should use the following procedure:

- Obtain approval for credit by examination from the Office of the Dean of Curriculum Programs. The approval form is then taken to the appropriate instructor and the exam is scheduled.
- The student will take the signed approval form to the Admissions and Records Office to register and pay fees.
- Upon presentation of tuition receipt to the instructor, the exam is taken as scheduled and the instructor returns the graded exam and form to the Dean of Curriculum Programs.
- The Dean of Curriculum Programs will notify the Admissions and Records Office upon successful completion of the examination.

Advanced Placement For High School Courses

Advanced placement credit based on high school achievement may be allowed to students enrolling in specified programs. Details concerning specific requirements are available from counselors at the high schools and at Mitchell Community College.

Students enrolled in the Nursing Programs, please see the *Nursing Policy and Procedure Manual*.

Auditing Classes

Classes may be audited with permission of the instructor; however, no class may be audited more than once. The audit may occur either before or after taking the course for credit. Priority will be given to regular credit students. Any class with more than fifty percent audits may not be taught. No one will be allowed to audit an independent study or independent studio course.

Participation in class discussion and examinations is at the option of the instructor. No credit by examination can be allowed for courses that have been audited. A grade of "AU" will be recorded with no credit hours or quality points awarded. Registration or changes in registration for audits must be completed during the regular registration or change periods. Regular tuition and fees will be charged.

Course Repeats

When a course is repeated, the highest grade is recorded as the final grade for the course and will be the only grade used in calculating grade point averages or hours towards graduation; however, all courses attempted will be shown on the official transcript. In those cases where a course in which the student received a "F" is not offered during the remainder of that student's residence, an equivalent course may be substituted upon recommendation of the Dean of Curriculum Programs for purposes of meeting program requirements. Any exceptions must be approved by the Vice-president for Instruction. Even though Mitchell Community College will count only the highest grade when calculating grade point averages, the sixteen North Carolina university institutions may use both grades to arrive at a grade point average for transfer.

Course Substitutions

No course substitutions may be made and no graduation requirements may be waived without recommendation from the program director and the Dean for Curriculum Programs.

Telecourses

Telecourses provide Mitchell Community College students with the opportunity to begin or continue their education by using study materials and watching television at home. As a complete learning system designed for home or off-campus use, the telecourse contains the same basic content found in the on-campus course. The televised lessons often allow demonstrations unavailable in a traditional classroom setting. In addition to the televised lessons, the telecourse requires an on-campus orientation, a textbook, a study guide, tests, written assignments, on-campus review sessions, and student-instructor communications. Veteran students who wish to enroll in telecourses at Mitchell Community College for certification of educational benefits to the Department of Veteran Affairs must meet the following guidelines:

- Matriculating students must complete six semester hours of graduation requirements at Mitchell Community College in the current major and have an overall GPA of 2.00 or higher in the current major prior to enrolling in a telecourse.
- The student must attend the review sessions and required orientation session and communicate with the instructor at least once a week. (NOTE: the telecourse instructor's signature will be required on the veteran's attendance sheets to be turned in to the Veteran's Coordinator approximately every three weeks.)

Transcripts

An official transcript will be sent to the appropriate institution upon written request by the student. No transcript will be released until all financial obligations to the College have been met.

Graduation Requirements

The following requirements apply to programs; however, some divisions may have additional requirements applicable only to that division:

- Students in the programs awarding diplomas are required to reach a reading proficiency level.

Students in programs awarding the associate in arts, associate in fine arts, associate in science, or associate in applied science degrees are required to make satisfactory scores on the reading placement test, or successfully complete reading requirements.

- Students may graduate under the catalog upon which they enter or any subsequent catalog in effect while they remain in continuous enrollment. Upon changing from one program to another within the College, students must graduate under the catalog in effect at the time they change or any subsequent catalog while they remain in continuous enrollment. Continuous enrollment excludes summer semester.
- Along with the appropriate number of hours earned and the completion of all required courses for their specific program, students must have a 2.0 grade point average in order to graduate and receive a degree, diploma, or certificate.
- Application for graduation and payment of graduation fees must be made during the registration period for the student's last semester.
- Presence at graduation is encouraged. When attendance is impossible, the student should notify, in writing, the Dean of Student Services.
- A minimum of twenty semester hours credit in the student's program of study must be earned at Mitchell Community College in order to be eligible for graduation.
- A maximum of seven semester hours credit may be earned at another institution and accepted for graduation purposes after a student transfers from Mitchell Community College.
- To be eligible for graduation, the student must fulfill all financial obligations to the College.

Academic Honesty

Mitchell Community College is committed to academic excellence which strengthens pride, integrity, and self-realization. Such acts as plagiarism (presenting the words, graphics, structure, or ideas of others as if they were one's own without proper acknowledgement or documentation) and taking answers from another student's test paper are subject to disciplinary action. Any form of academic dishonesty is unacceptable and if detected could result in disciplinary action.

Cooperative Education Program

The Cooperative Education Program is an academic program which integrates classroom study with practical experience in business, education, industry, public and community agency work situations. Through this experience, students are given the opportunity to practice in a work environment the theories and principles related to their major course of study. The work experience constitutes a regular and essential element in the educational process by allowing students to apply their studies in a real work environment. The Co-op work experience occurs concurrently with academic studies, may be paid or unpaid, and awards academic credit. A maximum of three credit hours may be earned through the Co-op program. One hour equals 160 hours of work experience per semester. Credit is awarded based on evaluations and assignments from the students' supervisor at work, faculty advisor, and the Co-op director. For many MCC students, Co-op provides an extra means of financial support. All curriculums except Nursing, Cosmetology, Human Services, and Medical Assisting may Co-op.

Employers must agree to assist with evaluations with their individual students' progress.

Eligibility:

Students are accepted from various programs of study at MCC and may participate in the Co-op program provided they meet and satisfy the following general criteria:

- Be enrolled in a MCC curriculum or degree in which Co-Op is allowed;
- Have a minimum 2.0 GPA;
- Be recommended by the student's faculty advisor;
- Be approved by the Cooperative Education Office;
- Have successfully completed at least nine semester hours of college-level work in their major area of study, including any specific courses required by the program;
- Have completed all required developmental courses.

Currently Employed Students:

Students may qualify to receive Co-op academic credit if they are already employed and meet the following general criteria:

- Students must be acquiring significant new skills or knowledge related to their academic field of study, and/or
- Students must be developing recently-learned skills or applying recently-learned knowledge related to their academic fields of study and/or
- Students must receive increased levels of responsibility related to their academic field of study.

For more information on how to participate as a Co-op student or a Co-op employer, contact the Cooperative Education Office, Montgomery Student Center, (704) 878-4262/4263.

Tech Prep Articulation Credit

MCC formally identifies, recognizes, and awards College Tech Prep placement credit (college credit) for the following high school vocational and technical education courses, as long as predetermined acceptance criteria are adhered to:

High School Course	Advanced Placement Standard	MCC Course
AC /Refrigeration I (7731) & AC/Refrigeration II (7732)	VoCATS Raw Score of 85 with /Mastery Level of 80%	AHR 110: Intro. to Refrig.
Drafting I (7921) & Drafting II (7972)	VoCATS Raw Score of 85 with/Mastery Level of 80%	DFT 111: Tech. Draft. I & DFT 151: CAD I or DFT 119: Basic CAD
Keyboarding (6512)	Final Grade of 90 & Performance Test score of 25 WPM with 3 errors or less	OST 131: Keyboarding
Principles of Tech I & II (8011 & 8110)	85 average grade on PT II & 80% Objectives Mastered on VoCATS for PT II	PHY 121: Applied Physics I or PHY 131: Physics- Mechanics
Allied Health Sciences I & II (7211 & 7212)	85 average grade on AHS II & 80% Objectives Mastered on VoCATS for AHS II	NAS 101: Nursing Asst. I or HSE 215: Health Care

Acceptance Criteria

1. The high school Guidance Counselor must submit a form indicating successful completion of the Advanced Placement Standards.
2. The three year limit on the use of the high school courses has not been exceeded.
3. A grade of "TR" will be recorded on the student transcript to show that Tech Prep credit has been awarded.

Developmental Education Program

Founded on the "open door" admissions philosophy of the community college, the Developmental Education Program (DEP) is dedicated to providing quality instruction, advising, and academic support services which promote the skills development of under-prepared students so that they can successfully achieve their academic, personal, and professional goals. In order to address the varying needs of students, the program utilizes placement testing, advising, skills development courses, the College Student Success course, and the MIND Center of Learning and Teaching. The DEP actively promotes the cognitive and affective growth of all developmental students, at all levels of the learning continuum, thereby ensuring educational opportunity for each post-secondary learner. In addition, the DEP supports retention of students and maintains high academic standards by enabling learners to acquire competencies needed for success in mainstream college courses.

The Career Center

The following services/activities are provided by Mitchell Community College's Career Center:

Job Openings:

An up-to-date list of full-and part-time job vacancies is maintained.

Career Assessment:

Assistance is provided in helping individuals identify jobs/careers that match their interests, skills, abilities and personalities.

Job Readiness Training:

Students are taught how to develop a job search plan, complete resumes and conduct successful job interviews.

Career Library:

The following information is available: job descriptions, salaries, education/training requirements, and job outlook.

Computerized Career Decision-Making Information:

With the aid of the computer, individuals are guided through a series of activities that facilitate career decision-making.

College Catalogs:

Catalogs from all North Carolina two-year and four-year colleges and universities are housed in the Career Center. For assistance/information, call (704) 878-3242.

Charlotte Area Educational Consortium

Mitchell Community College is a member of the Charlotte Area Educational Consortium (CAEC), which exists for the purpose of fostering attainment of the highest level of collegiate education for students in the Charlotte metropolitan area. CAEC has as a portion of its purpose:

- to afford students broader educational experiences both curricular and extracurricular.
- to encourage multi-instructional use of faculty, equipment, and facilities where feasible.
- to act as a forum for sharing information and important events.

Of special interest to Mitchell Community College students is the Consortium Student Exchange program. This program allows, under specific guidelines, students of member institutions to take courses at other member institutions when such courses are not available at the student's home institution. This means full-time Mitchell students may enroll in approved courses for no additional tuition charges at any of the participating institutions. The Director of Admissions and Records at Mitchell will provide specific guidelines and necessary forms for this program.

Participating Institutions are:

Barber-Scotia College	Livingstone College
Belmont Abbey College	Mitchell Community College
Catawba College	Pfeiffer University
Catawba Valley Community College	Queens College
Central Piedmont Community College	Rowan-Cabarrus Community College
Cleveland Community College	South Piedmont Community College
Davidson College	Stanly Community College
Gardner-Webb University	University of North Carolina at Charlotte
Gaston College	University of South Carolina at Lancaster
Gordon-Conwell Theological Seminary	Wingate University
Johnson C. Smith University	Winthrop University
Lenoir-Rhyne College	York Technical College

The MIND Center for Teaching and Learning

The MIND Center for Learning and Teaching is committed to providing quality academic support services that enable students to:

- develop, enhance, and maximize their learning skills;
- improve their understanding, achievement, and enjoyment of course work;
- become proficient in using computer software and equipment; and
- employ successful learning strategies for their personal, academic, and professional pursuits.

Located in rooms 209 and 211 of the Vocational Building, the MIND Center serves students' academic needs with the Tutoring Center and the Computer Center. The Tutoring Center offers free peer tutoring in any course by appointment or on a drop-in basis with additional academic support for writing, mathematics, and other courses with learning skills videos, textbooks, audiotapes, and handouts.

The Computer Center offers students, faculty, and staff access to computer software and equipment for a variety of purposes from tutorials in grammar, writing, reading, and keyboarding skills to data processing, accounting, and word processing.

The MIND Center is staffed by trained personnel who seek to provide a successful and enjoyable working environment for students, faculty, and staff, as well as members of the community. Currently the MIND Center staff includes a coordinator, program assistants, tutors, and student assistants. General operating hours for the center are 8:00a.m. to 8:00 p.m. Monday through Thursday and 8:00 a.m. to 3:00 p.m. on Friday. During summer semester and breaks, operating hours may change but will be posted.

North Carolina Information Highway

Mitchell Community College's administration, staff, and faculty strive to maintain the same quality and content in its courses regardless of how or where they are taught; therefore, courses taught over the Information Highway (Interactive Classroom) will function according to the following guidelines:

Transmitting Institution (Home Institution)

- The admission requirements will be the same as for traditional students at the home institution.
- Mitchell Community College's academic policies and Code of Conduct will apply.
- MCC's guidelines for tuition and materials fees will apply with charges made payable to the home school.
- Students at the visiting institution will receive the course syllabus and will be aware of how to contact the instructor and/or another full-time instructor at Mitchell Community College who is responsible for the specific course.
- The instructor will be located at the transmitting institution and will have interactive capabilities—both verbal and visual—with students at the receiving institution.
- If college calendars for the home and visiting institutions do not completely match and result in a missed class at the visiting school, the home school will videotape the lesson and send it to the visiting school.
- Materials will be faxed when necessary and feasible.
- Laboratory sessions, when necessary, will be arranged by the home institution and made available at the visiting institution.

Receiving Institution (Visiting Institution)

- A contact person and/or a class sponsor will be furnished to assist with testing and other matters such as registration.
- Counseling and other student development services will be made available to the students by the visiting school.
- Library resources appropriate for the course being taught will be available at the visiting school.
- Advertisement and recruiting for the course will be done by personnel at the visiting school.

Curriculum Programs



Catalog

2000-2001

Programs Of Study 2000-2001

Program Title	Program Code
Associate in Arts (A.A.)	A10100
Associate in Fine Arts (A.F.A.)	A10200
Associate in Science (A.S.)	A10400
Associate in Applied Science (A.A.S.)	
Accounting	A25100
Associate Degree Nursing	A45120
*Building Construction Technology (Pending Approval)	A35140
Business Administration	A25120
Business Administration—Operations Management Tech. (Concentration)	A2512G
Computer Programming	A25130
Criminal Justice Technology	A55180
*Early Childhood Associate	A55220
Early Childhood—Teacher Associate	A5522B
*Electrical/Electronics Technology	A35220
*Electronics Engineering Technology	A40200
Human Services Technology	A45380
*Industrial Maintenance Technology	A50240
Information Systems	A25260
*Machining Technology	A50300
*Manufacturing Engineering Technology	A40300
*Mechanical Drafting Technology	A50340
*Medical Assisting	A45400
*Office Systems Technology	A25360

Diploma

*Air Conditioning, Heating & Refrigeration Technology	D35100
Cosmetology	D55140
General Occupational Technology	D55280
Medical Assisting	D45400
*Welding Technology	D50420

Certificate

Basic Law Enforcement Training	C55120
Nursing Assistant	C45480
Phlebotomy	C45600

Additional programs available through collaboration with neighboring Community Colleges:

Collaborative Programs (A.A.S.)

Dental Hygiene	A45260
Electric Lineman Technology	A35210
Healthcare Management Technology	A25200
Motorsports Management Technology	A60270
Speech-Language Pathology Assistant	A45730

**Diplomas and/or certificates are available in these programs. See individual program pages.*

Pre-Major Transfer Programs

Associate in Arts (A10100)

Pre-Art Education	A1010A
Pre-Business Administration	A1010B
Pre-Business Education and Marketing Education	A1010C
Pre-Criminal Justice	A1010D
Pre-Elementary, Middle, Special Education	A1010P
Pre-English	A1010E
Pre-Health Education	A1010G
Pre-History	A1010H
Pre-Nursing	A1010I
Pre-Physical Education	A1010J
Pre-Political Science	A1010K
Pre-Psychology	A1010L
Pre-Social Science Secondary Education	A1010M
Pre-Sociology	A1010N

Associate in Science (A10400)

Pre-Biology and Biology Education*	A1040A
Pre-Chemistry and Chemistry Education*	A1040B
Pre-Engineering*	A1040D
Pre- Mathematics	A1040E

*In this major, one or more courses may not be offered on this campus; however, they are available through the Charlotte Area Educational Consortium Colleges and Universities at Community College tuition rates.

Associate In Arts

A.A. Program [A10100]

I. General Education Core 44 SHC*

English/Communications (6 SHC)

Required:

ENG 111	Expository Writing	3
---------	--------------------	---

Select one:

ENG 112	Argument Based Research	3	ENG 114	Professional Research & Reporting	3
ENG 113	Literature Based Research	3			

Humanities/Fine Arts (12 SHC)

A literature course and COM 231 are required.

Select two additional courses from two additional discipline areas.

ART 111	Art Appreciation	3	FRE 211	Intermediate French I	3
ART 114	Art History Survey I	3	FRE 212	Intermediate French II	3
ART 115	Art History Survey II	3	HUM 120	Cultural Studies	3
COM 231	Public Speaking	3	MUS 110	Music Appreciation	3
ENG 231	American Literature I	3	PHI 215	Philosophical Issues	3
ENG 232	American Literature II	3	PHI 240	Introduction to Ethics	3
ENG 233	Major American Writers	3	REL 110	World Religions	3
ENG 241	British Literature I	3	REL 211	Intro. to Old Testament	3
ENG 242	British Literature II	3	REL 212	Intro. to New Testament	3
ENG 251	Western World Literature I	3	SPA 111	Elementary Spanish I	3
ENG 252	Western World Literature II	3	SPA 112	Elementary Spanish II	3
FRE 111	Elementary French I	3	SPA 211	Intermediate Spanish I	3
FRE 112	Elementary French II	3	SPA 212	Intermediate Spanish II	3

Social/Behavioral Sciences (12 SHC)

Four courses from three discipline areas are required. At least one course must be a history course.

ANT 210	General Anthropology	3	POL 120	American Government	3
ECO 251	Prin. of Microeconomics	3	POL 210	Comparative Government	3
ECO 252	Prin. of Macroeconomics	3	POL 220	International Relations	3
GEO 111	World Regional Geography	3	PSY 150	General Psychology	3
GEO 113	Economic Geography	3	PSY 241	Developmental Psychology	3
GEO 130	General Physical Geography	3	PSY 281	Abnormal Psychology	3
HIS 121	Western Civilization I	3	SOC 210	Introduction to Sociology	3
HIS 122	Western Civilization II	3	SOC 213	Sociology of the Family	3
HIS 131	American History I	3	SOC 220	Social Problems	3
HIS 132	American History II	3			

Natural Sciences/Mathematics (14 SHC)

A . Natural Sciences (8 SHC): Two courses, including accompanying laboratory work, from the biological and physical science disciplines are required.

BIO 111	General Biology I	4	PHY 251	General Physics I	4
CHM 151	College Chemistry I	4	PHY 252	General Physics II	4
CHM 152	College Chemistry II	4			
PHY 110	Conceptual Physics	3			
PHY 110A	Conceptual Physics Lab	1	BIO 112	General Biology II	4
PHY 151	College Physics I	4	BIO 120	Introductory Botany	4
PHY 152	General Physics I	4	BIO 130	Introductory Zoology	4

B. Mathematics (6 SHC): At least one course in introductory mathematics is required; the other course may be selected from among other quantitative subjects, such as computer science and statistics. Core transfer credits will not be allowed for both MAT 175 and MAT 161 and/or MAT 162.

Select at least one:

MAT 140	Survey of Mathematics	3
MAT 161	College Algebra	3
MAT 175	Precalculus	4

Second Math:

CIS 110	Introduction to Computers	3	MAT 175	Precalculus	4
CIS 115	Intro to Prog & Logic	3	MAT 263	Brief Calculus	3
MAT 161	College Algebra	3	MAT 271	Calculus I	4
MAT 162	College Trigonometry	3	MAT 272	Calculus II	4

II. Other Required Hours

20-21 SHC

Courses in health, physical education, college orientation, and/or study skills may be included as other required hours. Work experience (Co-op) may be included up to 1 SHC for career exploration.

Required: (2-4 SHC)

ACA 111**	College Student Success	1
Two Physical Education Courses		2-3

to be selected from the following:

PED 110	Fit & Well for Life	2	PED 132	Racquetball—Beginning	1
PED 111	Physical Fitness I	1	PED 133	Racquetball—Intermediate	1
PED 113	Aerobics I	1	PED 137	Badminton	1
PED 114	Aerobics II	1	PED 139	Bowling—Beginning	1
PED 117	Weight Training I	1	PED 142	Lifetime Sports	1
PED 121	Walk, Jog, Run	1	PED 143	Volleyball—Beginning	1
PED 128	Golf—Beginning	1	PED 144	Volleyball—Intermediate	1
PED 129	Golf—Intermediate	1	PED 145	Basketball—Beginning	1
PED 130	Tennis—Beginning	1	PED 146	Basketball—Intermediate	1
PED 131	Tennis—Intermediate	1			

Other Required Hours (17-18 SHC) to be chosen from any of the above lists or from the following:

ACC 120	Prin of Accounting I	4	CJC 121	Law Enforcement Operation	3
ACC 121	Prin of Accounting II	4	CJC 141	Corrections	3
ART 121	Design I	3	CSC 141	Visual C++ Programming	3
ART 122	Design 2	3	DFT 170	Engineering Graphics	3
ART 131	Drawing I	3	ENG 125	Creative Writing I	3
ART 132	Drawing II	3	HEA 110	Personal Health/Wellness	3
ART 171	Computer Art I	3	HEA 112	First Aid & CPR	2
ART 231	Printmaking I	3	HEA 120	Community Health	3
ART 283	Ceramics I	3	HIS 215	Nineteenth-Century Europe	3
ART 284	Ceramics II	3	HIS 216	Twentieth-Century Europe	3
BIO 168	Anatomy & Physiology I	4	HIS 226	The Civil War	3
BIO 169	Anatomy & Physiology II	4	HIS 231	Recent American History	3
BIO 275	Microbiology	4	HIS 236	North Carolina History	3
BUS 110	Introduction to Business	3	PHI 230	Introduction to Logic	3
BUS 115	Business Law I	3	PSY 246	Adolescent Psychology	3
BUS 116	Business Law II	3	PSY 263	Educational Psychology	3
CJC 111	Intro to Criminal Justice	3			

Total Required Credit Hours in Program

64-65

* Students must meet the receiving university's foreign language and/or health and physical education requirements, if applicable, prior to or after transfer to the senior institution.

**Students who test into two or more developmental areas are required to take ACA 111. Others are exempt and are not required to have this hour of credit for graduation.

Pre-Major Programs

Associate In Arts (A.A.)

Students pursuing one of the following pre-major programs to award the associate in arts (A.A.) degree should follow the basic A.A. program requirements, with attention to the following specific program requirements or recommendations. This will facilitate transfer with minimum complications in that particular major. It is however, always best if you know to which institution you plan to transfer in order to consider their requirements.

Pre-Art Education

ART 114 and ART 115 are required in the *Humanities/Fine Arts*. ART 121, ART 122, ART 131 are required in *Other Required Hours*. Two additional *art* courses are recommended from ART 132, ART 171, ART 231, ART 240 or ART 283.

Pre-Business Administration

POL 120, PSY 150 and SOC 210 are recommended in the *Social/Behavioral Sciences*. Either MAT 161 or MAT 175 and either MAT 263 or MAT 271 must be taken in the *Mathematics* area. In *Other Required Hours*, ACC 120, ACC 121, CIS 110, ECO 251, ECO 252 and MAT 151 are required.

Pre-Business Education and Marketing Education

In the *Social/Behavioral Sciences* ECO 251 is required with PSY 150 and SOC 210 being recommended. CIS 110 and either MAT 161 or MAT 175 are required in *Mathematics*. ACC 120, ECO 252, and either CIS 115 or CSC 134 are required in *Other Required Hours* with three of the following being recommended: ACC 121, Bus 110, BUS 115, or MAT 151.

Pre-Criminal Justice

POL 120, PSY 150, and SOC 210 are required in *Social/Behavioral Sciences*. Either MAT 161 or MAT 175 is required and MAT 151 is recommended for the second math course. Under *Other Required Hours* CJC 111, CJC 121, and CJC 141 are required.

Pre-Elementary, Middle Grades, Special Education

In the *Humanities/Fine Arts* the literature must be selected from ENG 231,232, or 233. COM 231 is also required, as well as one of these courses: ART 111, ART 114, ART 115 or MUS 110. In the *Social/Behavioral Sciences*, PSY 150 and either SOC 210 or SOC 225 are required. In the *Natural Sciences and Mathematics* BIO 111 and either CHM 151 or PHY 151 are required as well as two of the following: CIS 110, MAT 140 or MAT 161 or higher. In the *Other Required Hours* category, it is best to consult the requirements for second majors of the institution to which the student plans to transfer. The following may be helpful: *English* - 6 SHC from ENG 231, ENG 232, ENG 241, ENG 242, 261, ENG 262, ENG 272, ENG 273, ENG 274; *Social Science*: ALL History courses, PSY 150, PSY 241, PSY 246, PSY 255, PSY 263 and PSY 281; *Science*: BIO 111, BIO 112, BIO 120, BIO 130, BIO 140, BIO 140A, CHM 151, CHM 152; *Mathematics*: 12 SHC from MAT 151, MAT 175, MAT 271, MAT 272. To transfer and be admitted into the major the student must have a minimum of a 2.5 GPA and satisfactory scores on the State Board of Education's PRAXIS tests.

Pre-English

The literature requirement in *Humanities/Fine Arts* should be met with one of the following literature courses: ENG 231, ENG 232, ENG 241, ENG 242, ENG 261 or ENG 262. A foreign language sequence is recommended: either SPA 111 and SPA 112 or FRE 111 and FRE 112. One math course must be MAT 161 or higher with the second being of higher level mathematics or a CIS course or MAT 151. In *Other Required Hours*

another literature course from the above list is required with a history course from HIS 121, HIS 122, HIS 131 or HIS 132 being recommended and an intermediate foreign language sequence: either SPA 211, SPA 212 or FRE 211, FRE 212 being recommended.

Pre-Health Education

COM 231 is recommended in the *Humanities/Fine Arts* with PSY 150 being required in the *Social/Behavioral Sciences*. Either CHM 151 and CHM 152 or BIO 111 and BIO 112 are required in the *Natural Sciences*. MAT 161 or higher and CIS 110 are required in mathematics. HEA 110, HEA 112, HEA 120, BIO 168, BIO 169, and MAT 151 are required in *Other Required Hours*.

Pre-History

ENG 113 is recommended as the second composition course. In the *Social/Behavioral Sciences* the HIS 121 and HIS 122 sequence is recommended. In *Mathematics*, MAT 161 or higher is required and as the second math either MAT 151 or a higher level math or a CIS course is required. In *Other Required Hours* the HIS 131, HIS 132 sequence is recommended.

Pre-Nursing

PSY 150, PSY 241 and SOC 210 are required in *Social/Behavioral Sciences*. CHM 151 and CHM 152 are required in *Natural Sciences*. MAT 161 or higher is the first required *Mathematics* with the MAT 151 required as the second math. As *Other Required Hours* the student must take PSY 281, SOC 213, BIO 168, BIO 169 and BIO 275.

Pre-Physical Education

COM 231 is required in the *Humanities/Fine Arts* with PSY 150 recommended in the *Social/Behavioral Sciences*. BIO 111 and 112 are recommended for the *Natural Science* requirement. MAT 161 or higher and either MAT 151 or CIS 110 are recommended for the *Mathematics* requirement. PED 110 and two PED activity courses are required in *Other Required Hours*.

Pre-Political Science

Either SPA 111 and SPA 112 or FRE 111 and FRE 112 are recommended in the *Humanities/Fine Arts* with either COM 110 or COM 231 required. In *Social/Behavioral Sciences* PSY 150 and either GEO 111 or GEO 113 and either SOC 210, SOC 220 or SOC 225 are recommended. In *Mathematics* MAT 161 or higher is required with the second math recommended to be CIS 110. Under *Other Required Hours* POL 120 is required with POL 210, POL 220 and either ECO 251 or ECO 252 being recommended.

Pre-Psychology

PSY 150 is required in the *Social/Behavioral Science*, with BIO 111 and BIO 112 being required in the *Natural Sciences*. MAT 161 or higher is required in *Mathematics*.

Pre-Social Science Secondary Education

ENG 113 is recommended as the second composition course. POL 120, SOC 210, and HIS 121, HIS 122 are required at the *Social/Behavioral Sciences*. MAT 161 or higher must be the introductory mathematics taken. GEO 111, HIS 131, HIS 132 and ECO 251, ECO 252 are required in *Other Required Hours*.

Pre-Sociology

SOC 210 and either SOC 213, SOC 220 or SOC 225 are required in the *Social/Behavioral Sciences*, MAT 161 or higher is required with MAT 151 being recommended as the second *Mathematics*.

Associate In Fine Arts

A.F.A. Program [A10200]

I. General Education Core

28 SHC

English/Communications (6 SHC)

Required:

ENG 111	Expository Writing	3
---------	--------------------	---

Select one:

ENG 112	Argument Based Research	3
ENG 113	Literature Based Research	3

Humanities/Fine Arts (6 SHC)

Select two courses from the following list in two of these discipline areas:

music, foreign language, literature, philosophy, religion.

One course must be a literature course.

ENG 231	American Literature I	3	HUM 120	Cultural Studies	3
ENG 232	American Literature II	3	MUS 110	Music Appreciation	3
ENG 233	Major American Writers	3	PHI 215	Philosophical Issues	3
ENG 241	British Literature I	3	PHI 240	Introduction to Ethics	3
ENG 242	British Literature II	3	REL 110	World Religion	3
ENG 251	Western World Literature I	3	REL 211	Introduction to Old Testament	3
ENG 252	Western World Literature II	3	REL 212	Introduction to New Testament	3
FRE 111	Elementary French I	3	SPA 111	Elementary Spanish I	3
FRE 112	Elementary French II	3	SPA 112	Elementary Spanish II	3
FRE 211	Intermediate French I	3	SPA 211	Intermediate Spanish I	3

Social/Behavioral Sciences (9 SHC)

Select three courses from the following list in three of these discipline areas:

anthropology, economics, geography, history, political science, psychology or sociology.

One course must be a history course.

ANT 210	General Anthropology	3	POL 120	American Government	3
ECO 251	Prin. of Microeconomics	3	POL 210	Comparative Government	3
GEO 111	World Regional Geography	3	POL 220	International Relations	3
GEO 113	Economic Geography	3	PSY 150	General Psychology	3
GEO 130	Gen. Physical Geography	3	SOC 210	Introduction to Sociology	3
HIS 121	Western Civilization I	3	SOC 213	Sociology of the Family	3
HIS 122	Western Civilization II	3	SOC 220	Social Problems	3
HIS 131	American History I	3	SOC 225	Social Diversity	3
HIS 132	American History II	3			

Natural Sciences/Mathematics (7 SHC)

From the following list, select one course in introductory mathematics and one course, including the accompanying laboratory work, from the biological and physical science courses.

BIO 111	General Biology I	4	MAT 271	Calculus I	4
CHM 151	General Chemistry I	4	PHY 110	Conceptual Physics &	3
MAT 161	College Algebra	3	PHY 110A	Conceptual Physics Lab	1
MAT 175	Precalculus	4	PHY 151	College Physics I	4
MAT 263	Brief Calculus	3	PHY 251	General Physics I	5

II. Other Required Hours**Required: (3-4 SHC)**

ACA 111*	College Student Success	1
COM 231	Public Speaking	3

Two Phys. Education Courses (2-3 SHC)

to be selected from the following:

PED 110	Fit & Well for Life	2	PED 132	Racquetball—Beginning	1
PED 111	Physical Fitness I	1	PED 133	Racquetball—Intermediate	1
PED 113	Aerobics I	1	PED 137	Badminton	1
PED 114	Aerobics II	1	PED 139	Bowling—Beginning	1
PED 117	Weight Training I	1	PED 142	Lifetime Sports	1
PED 121	Walk, Jog, Run	1	PED 143	Volleyball—Beginning	1
PED 128	Golf—Beginning	1	PED 144	Volleyball—Intermediate	1
PED 129	Golf—Intermediate	1	PED 145	Basketball—Beginning	1
PED 130	Tennis—Beginning	1	PED 146	Basketball—Intermediate	1
PED 131	Tennis—Intermediate	1			

Art Major Core Required (15 SHC)

ART 114	Art History Survey I	3	ART 122	Design II	3
ART 115	Art History Survey II	3	ART 131	Drawing I	3
ART 121	Design I	3			

Art Elective Credits to be chosen from the following course list: (13 SHC)

ART 132	Drawing II	3	ART 241	Painting II	3
ART 171	Computer Art I	3	ART 281	Sculpture I	3
ART 191	Selected Topics in Art	1	ART 282	Sculpture II	3
ART 193	Selected Topics in Art	3	ART 283	Ceramics I	3
ART 231	Printmaking I	3	ART 284	Ceramics II	3
ART 240	Painting I	3	ART 288	Studio	3

General Electives (3 SHC)

These remaining credits can be chosen from other Art courses or from any other courses listed above that have not been taken for other requirements and which will satisfy the requirements of the senior institution to which the student plans to transfer. These credits can also be taken from the list of other transferrable courses found in page 63.

One SHC in Co-op can be chosen for career exploration.**Total Required Credit Hours in Program:64-65**

*Students who test into two or more developmental areas are required to take ACA 111. Others are exempt and are not required to have this hour of credit for graduation.

Associate In Science

A.S. Program [A10400]

1. General Education Core 44 SHC*

English/Communications (6 SHC)

Required:

ENG 111 Expository Writing 3

Select one:

ENG 112 Argument Based Research 3 ENG 114 Prof. Research & Reporting 3

ENG 113 Literature Based Research 3

Humanities/Fine Arts (12 SHC)

A literature course and COM 231 are required.

Select two additional courses from two different discipline areas.

ART 111	Art Appreciation	3	FRE 211	Intermediate French I	3
ART 114	Art History Survey I	3	HUM 120	Cultural Studies	3
COM 231	Public Speaking	3	MUS 110	Music Appreciation	3
ENG 231	American Literature I	3	PHI 215	Philosophical Issues	3
ENG 232	American Literature II	3	PIII 240	Introduction to Ethics	3
ENG 233	Major American Writers	3	REL 110	World Religions	3
ENG 241	British Literature I	3	REL 211	Introduction to Old Testament	3
ENG 242	British Literature II	3	REL 212	Introduction to New Testament	3
ENG 251	Western World Literature I	3	SPA 111	Elementary Spanish I	3
ENG 252	Western World Literature II	3	SPA 112	Elementary Spanish II	3
FRE 111	Elementary French I	3	SPA 211	Intermediate Spanish I	3
FRE 112	Elementary French II	3			

Social/Behavioral Sciences (12 SHC)

Select four courses from at least three of the following discipline areas: anthropology, economics, geography, history, political science, psychology, and sociology. At least one course must be a history course.

ANT 210	General Anthropology	3	POL 120	American Government	3
ECO 251	Principles of Microeconomics	3	POL 210	Comparative Government	3
ECO 252	Principles of Macroeconomics	3	POL 220	International Relations	3
GEO 111	World Regional Geography	3	PSY 150	General Psychology	3
GEO 113	Economic Geography	3	PSY 241	Developmental Psychology	3
GEO 130	General Physical Geography	3	PSY 281	Abnormal Psychology	3
HIS 121	Western Civilization I	3	SOC 210	Introduction to Sociology	3
HIS 122	Western Civilization II	3	SOC 213	Sociology of the Family	3
HIS 131	American History I	3	SOC 220	Social Problems	3
HIS 132	American History II	3	SOC 225	Social Diversity	3

Natural Sciences/Mathematics (14 SHC)

A. Natural Sciences (8 SHC): A two-course sequence in biology, general chemistry, or physics is required.

BIO 111	General Biology I	4	If a second biology is desired, it can be selected from the following:	
CHM 151	College Chemistry I	4	BIO 112	General Biology II
CHM 152	College Chemistry II	4	BIO 120	Introductory Botany
PHY 151	College Physics I	4	BIO 130	Introductory Zoology
PHY 152	College Physics II	4		
PHY 251	General Physics I	4		
PHY 252	General Physics II	4		

B. Mathematics (6 SHC): At least one course in mathematics at the precalculus algebra level or above is required; the other course may be a higher level mathematics course or may be selected from among other quantitative subjects, such as computer science and statistics.

Required:

MAT 175 Precalculus 4

Second Math to be selected from the following

MAT 151 Statistics I	3	MAT 272 Calculus II	4
MAT 271 Calculus I	4		

II. Other Required Hours

20-21 SHC

Courses in health, physical education, college orientation, and/or study skills may be included as other required hours. Work experience (Co-op) may be included up to 1 SHC for career exploration.

Required: (2-4)

ACA 111** College Student Success 1

PED: Two Physical Education Courses 2 or 3
to be selected from the following:

PED 110 Fit & Well for Life	2	PED 132 Racquetball—Beginning	1
PED 111 Physical Fitness I	1	PED 133 Racquetball—Intermediate	1
PED 113 Aerobics I	1	PED 137 Badminton	1
PED 114 Aerobics II	1	PED 139 Bowling—Beginning	1
PED 117 Weight Training I	1	PED 142 Lifetime Sports	1
PED 121 Walk, Jog, Run	1	PED 143 Volleyball—Beginning	1
PED 128 Golf—Beginning	1	PED 144 Volleyball—Intermediate	1
PED 129 Golf—Intermediate	1	PED 145 Basketball—Beginning	1
PED 130 Tennis—Beginning	1	PED 146 Basketball—Intermediate	1
PED 131 Tennis—Intermediate	1		

Other Required Hours (17-18 SHC)

A minimum of 14 SHC of college transfer courses in mathematics, natural sciences, computer science, and/or other pre-major courses is required. The remaining hours may be selected from elective transfer courses including the courses listed below.

BIO 168 Anatomy and Physiology I	4	HIS 226 The Civil War	3
BIO 169 Anatomy and Physiology II	4	HIS 236 North Carolina History	3
BIO 275 Microbiology	4	MAT 273 Calculus III	4
CSC 141 Visual C++ Programming	3	MAT 280 Linear Algebra	3
DFT 170 Engineering Graphics	3	MAT 285 Differential Equations	3
ENG 125 Creative Writing	3	PHY 110 Conceptual Physics	3
HEA 112 First Aid & CPR	2	PHY 110A Conceptual Physics Lab	1

Total Required Credit Hours in Program

64-65

* Students must meet the receiving university's foreign language and/or health and physical education requirements, if applicable, prior to or after transfer to the senior institution

**Students who test into two or more developmental areas are required to take ACA 111. Others are exempt and are not required to have this hour of credit for graduation.

Pre-major Programs

Associate In Science (A.S.)

Students pursuing one of the following pre-major programs that award the associate in science (A.S.) degree should follow the basic A.S. program requirements, but with attention to the following specific program requirements or recommendations. Following these requirements or recommendations should facilitate transfer in a specific major; however, it is always best if you know to which institution you plan to transfer in order to consider their requirements.

Pre-Biology and Biology Education

CHM 151 and CHM 152 are required as *Natural Sciences* and MAT 175 or higher is required as the introductory *Mathematics*. As *Other Required Hours*, BIO 111, BIO 120 and BIO 130 in the preferred required biology sequence. Either the CHM 251, CHM 252, PHY 151, PHY 152 or PHY 251, PHY 252 sequence is recommended. CHM 251 and CHM 252 can be acquired through the *Charlotte Area Educational Consortium* at a near-by college or university at community college tuition rates.

Pre-Chemistry and Chemistry Education

PSY 150 is recommended as a *Social/Behavioral Science*. PHY 251 and 252 are required as *Natural Sciences*. MAT 271 and MAT 272 are required *Mathematics* courses. CHM 151, CHM 152 and CHM 251 and CHM 252 are required with MAT 273 being recommended as *Other Required Hours*. CHM 251 and CHM 252 can be obtained through the *Charlotte Area Educational Consortium* at a near-by college or university at community college tuition rates.

Pre-Engineering

ENG 113 is recommended as the second composition course. The literature requirement must be satisfied from ENG 231, ENG 232, ENG 233, ENG 241, ENG 242, ENG 251 or ENG 252. An elementary foreign language sequence SPA 111, 112 or FRE 111, 112 is recommended in the *Humanities/Fine Arts*. Either the HIS 121, HIS 122 or HIS 131, HIS 132 sequence and either ECO 251 or ECO 252 are required in the *Social/Behavioral Sciences*. Use PHY 251 and PHY 252 as the *Natural Science* and MAT 271 and MAT 272 as the *Mathematics* requirement. In *Other Required Hours* CHM 151, MAT 273 and MAT 285, CSC 141 and either CHM 152 or DFT 170 are required.

Pre-Mathematics

PHY 251 and PHY 252 are required as *Natural Sciences* and MAT 175 and MAT 271 are required as *Mathematics* courses. MAT 272, MAT 273, either MAT 280 or MAT 285 and CSC 141 are required in *Other Required Hours*.

General Occupational Technology

Diploma Program [D55280]

Curriculum Description

The General Occupational Technology curriculum provides individuals with an opportunity to upgrade their skills and to earn a diploma by taking courses suited to their occupational interests and/or needs.

The curriculum content will be individualized for students according to their occupational interests and needs. A program of study for each student will be selected from associate degree level courses offered by the College.

Graduates will become more effective workers, better qualified for advancements within their field of employment, and become qualified for a wide range of entry-level employment opportunities.

General Education Core (6 SHC)

Select 6 SHC from the following courses:

ART	111	Art Appreciation	3	MAT	115	Mathematical Models	(3)
ENG	102	Applied Communications II or	3	MAT	140	Survey of Mathematics or	(3)
ENG	111	Expository Writing	3	MAT	121	Algebra/Trigonometry I or	(3)
ENG	112	Argument-Based Research or	3	MAT	161	College Algebra	(3)
ENG	113	Literature-Based Research or	(3)	MUS	110	Music Appreciation	3
ENG	114	Professional Research & Reporting	(3)	PHI	215	Philosophical Issues	3
COM	120	Interpersonal Communications or	3	PSY	118	Interpersonal Psychology	3
COM	231	Public Speaking	(3)	REL	110	World Religions	3
MAT	110	Mathematic Measurement or	3	SOC	225	Social Diversity	3

Major Area (30 SHC)

Select 30 SHC from the following courses:

ACC	120	Prin of Accounting I	4	MAT	162	College Trigonometry	3
BIO	111	General Biology I	4	MEC	110	Intro to CAD/CAM	2
BIO	168	Anatomy & Physiology I	4	MEC	180	Engineering Materials	3
BIO	169	Anatomy & Physiology II	4	OMT	155	Meeting & Presentation Skills	3
BIO	275	Microbiology	4	OST	131	Keyboarding	2
BUS	110	Introduction to Business	3	OST	136	Word Processing	2
BUS	121	Business Math	3	PHY	131	Physics/Mechanics	4
BUS	230	Small Business Management	3	PHY	151	College Physics I	4
BUS	253	Leadership and Mgt Skills	3	PHY	152	College Physics II	4
CHM	130	General, Organic, & Biochemistry	3	POL	120	American Government	3
CIS	110	Introduction to Computers	3	POL	130	State & Local Government	3
CIS	115	Intro to Programming & Logic	3	PSY	150	General Psychology	3
CIS	120	Spreadsheet I	3	PSY	241	Developmental Psychology	3
DFT	111	Technical Drafting I	4	PSY	255	Intro to Exceptionality	3
DFT	119	Basic CAD	2	PSY	265	Behavioral Modifications	3
ECO	251	Principles of Microeconomics	3	PSY	281	Abnormal Psychology	3
ECO	252	Principles of Macroeconomics	3	SOC	213	Sociology of the Family	3
HYD	110	Hydraulics/Pneumatics I	3	SOC	210	Introduction to Sociology	3
MAT	122	Algebra/Trigonometry II	3	SOC	220	Social Problems	3

Electives (3 SHC)

Elective hours can be chosen from any other college level courses in the college catalog.

Cooperative Education Courses

(to be used in degree programs where COE credits are allowed)

COE	110	World of Work	1
COE	111	Co-op Work Experience I	1
COE	112	Co-op Work Experience I	2
COE	115	Work Exp Seminar I	1
COE	121	Co-op Work Experience II	1
COE	122	Co-op Work Experience II	2
COE	131	Co-op Work Experience III	1
COE	132	Co-op Work Experience III	2

Developmental Education Courses

ENG	080	Writing Foundations	4
ENG	090	Composition Strategies	3
MAT	060	Essential Mathematics	4
MAT	070	Introductory Algebra	4
MAT	080	Intermediate Algebra	4
OST	080	Keyboarding Literacy	2
RED	080	Introduction to College Reading	4
RED	090	Improved College Reading	4

Associate In Applied Science (A.A.S.)

Degree Requirements

Humanities/Fine Arts Courses

ART	111	Art Appreciation	3
ART	114	Art History Survey I	3
ART	115	Art History Survey II	3
ENG	125	Creative Writing I	3
ENG	231	American Literature I	3
ENG	232	American Literature II	3
ENG	233	Major American Writers	3
ENG	241	British Literature I	3
ENG	242	British Literature II	3
ENG	251	Western World Literature I	3
ENG	252	Western World Literature II	3
FRE	111	Elementary French I	3
FRE	112	Elementary French II	3
FRE	212	Intermediate French II	3
HUM	120	Cultural Studies	3
MUS	110	Music Appreciation	3
PHI	215	Philosophical Issues	3
PHI	240	Introduction to Ethics	3
REL	110	World Religions	3

REL	211	Introduction to Old Testament	3
REL	212	Introduction to New Testament	3
SPA	111	Elementary Spanish I	3
SPA	112	Elementary Spanish II	3
SPA	211	Intermediate Spanish I	3

Social/Behavioral Science Courses (A.A.S.)

ANT	210	General Anthropology	3
ECO	251	Principles of Microeconomics	3
ECO	252	Principles of Macroeconomics	3
GEO	111	World Regional Geography	3
GEO	113	Economic Geography	3
GEO	130	General Physical Geography	3
HIS	121	Western Civilization I	3
HIS	122	Western Civilization II	3
HIS	131	American History I	3
HIS	132	American History II	3
HIS	193	Selected Topics in History	3
HIS	215	Nineteenth-Century Europe	3
HIS	216	Twentieth-Century Europe	3
HIS	226	The Civil War	3
HIS	231	Recent American History	3
HIS	293	Selected Topics in History	3
POL	120	American Government	3
POL	130	State & Local Government	3
POL	210	Comparative Government	3
POL	220	International Relations	3
PSY	118	Interpersonal Psychology	3
PSY	150	General Psychology	3
SOC	210	Introduction to Sociology	3
SOC	213	Sociology of the Family	3
SOC	220	Social Problems	3
SOC	225	Social Diversity	3

Accounting

A.A.S. Degree [A25100]

Curriculum Description:

The Accounting curriculum is designed to provide students with the knowledge and the skills necessary for employment and growth in the accounting profession. Using the “language of business,” accountants assemble and analyze, process, and communicate essential information about financial operations.

In addition to course work in accounting principles, theories, and practice, students will study business law, finance, management, and economics. Related skills are developed through the study of communications, computer applications, financial analysis, critical thinking skills, and ethics.

Graduates should qualify for entry-level accounting positions in many types of organizations including accounting firms, small businesses, manufacturing firms, banks, hospitals, school systems, and governmental agencies. With work experience and additional education, an individual may advance in the Accounting profession.

Course and Hour Requirements

		Credit	Class	Lab
General Education Required Courses				
COM 120	Interpersonal Communication	3	(3	0)
ENG 111	Expository Writing	3	(3	0)
ENG 112	Argument-Based Research or	3	(3	0)
ENG 113	Literature-Based Research or	[3	(3	0)]
ENG 114	Professional Research & Reporting	[3	(3	0)]
MAT 140	Survey of Mathematics or	3	(3	0)
MAT 161	College Algebra	[3	(3	0)]
- - -	Humanities/Fine Arts Elective	3	(3	0)
- - -	Social/Behavioral Science Elective	3	(3	0))
Total General Education Required Hours		18	(18	0)

Major Required Courses

ACC 120	Principles of Accounting I	4	(3	2)
ACC 121	Principles of Accounting II	4	(3	2)
ACC 131	Federal Income Taxes	3	(2	2)
ACC 140	Payroll Accounting	2	(1	2)
ACC 220	Intermediate Accounting I	4	(3	2)
ACC 221	Intermediate Accounting II	4	(3	2)
ACC 225	Cost Accounting	3	(3	0)
ACA 111*	College Student Success	1	(1	0)
BUS 110	Introduction to Business	3	(3	0)
BUS 115	Business Law I	3	(3	0)
BUS 121	Business Math	3	(2	2)
CIS 110	Introduction to Computers	3	(2	2)
CIS 120	Spreadsheet I	3	(2	2)
ECO 251	Principles of Microeconomics	3	(3	0)

ECO 252	Principles of Macroeconomics	3	(3	0)
OST 131	Keyboarding	2	(1	2)
- - -	Major Electives **	6	(6	0)
Total Major Required Hours		54	(44	20)

****Approved Major Electives**

ACC 150	Computerized Gen. Ledger	2
ACC 269	Auditing	3
BUS 116	Business Law II	3
BUS 137	Principles of Management	3
BUS 153	Human Resource Management	3
BUS 225	Business Finance	3
BUS 230	Small Business Management	3
BUS 260	Business Communications	3
BUS 270	Professional Development	3
CIS 115	Intro to Prog & Logic	3
CIS 152	Database Concepts & Apps	3
COE -	Co-op	1-3
MKT 120	Principles of Marketing	3
OMT 110	Intro to Operations Management	3

Total Required Credit Hours in Program 72

**Students who test into two or more developmental areas are required to take ACA 111, others are exempt and are not required to have this hour of credit for graduation.*

Suggested Curriculum By Semesters

First Year		Second Year		Credit
	Credit		Credit	
Fall Semester		Fall Semester		
ACA 111	1	ACC 140		2
ACC 120	4	ACC 220		4
BUS 110	3	ACC 225		3
BUS 121	3	BUS 115		3
ENG 111	3	ECO 251		3
OST 131	2			15
	16			
Spring Semester		Spring Semester		
ACC 121	4	ACC 131		3
CIS 110	3	ACC 221		4
ENG 112 or	3	ECO 252		3
ENG 113 or		Social/Behavioral Science		3
ENG 114		Major Elective		3
MAT 140 or	3			16
MAT 161				
Humanities/Fine Arts	3			
	16			
Summer Semester				
CIS 120	3			
COM 120	3			
Major Elective	3			
	9			

Air Conditioning, Heating & Refrigeration

Diploma Program [D35100]

Certificate Program [C35100]

Curriculum Description:

The Air Conditioning, Heating, and Refrigeration Technology curriculum provides the basic knowledge to develop skills necessary to work with residential and light commercial systems.

Topics include mechanical refrigeration, heating and cooling theory, electricity, controls, and safety. The diploma program covers air conditioning, furnaces, heat pumps, tools and instruments. In addition, the A.A.S. degree covers residential building codes, residential system sizing, and advanced comfort systems.

Diploma graduates should be able to assist in the start up, preventive maintenance, service, repair, and/or installation of residential and light commercial systems. A.A.S. degree graduates should be able to demonstrate an understanding of system selection and balance and advanced systems.

Course and Hour Requirements

		Credit	Class	Lab
General Education Required Courses				
ENG 102	Applied Communications II	3	(3	0)
MAT 110	Mathematical Measurement	3	(2	2)
Total General Education Required Hours		6	(5	2)

Major Required Courses

ACA 111*	College Student Success	1	(1	0)
AHR 110	Introduction to Refrigeration	5	(2	6)
AHR 111	HVACR Electricity	3	(2	2)
AHR 112	Heating Technology	4	(2	4)
AHR 113	Comfort Cooling	4	(2	4)
AHR 114	Heat Pump Technology	4	(2	4)
AHR 133	HVAC Servicing	4	(2	6)
AHR 151	HVAC Duct Systems I	2	(1	3)
AHR 180	HVACR Customer Relations	1	(1	0)
CIS 110	Introduction to Computers	3	(2	2)
- - -	Major Elective**	2	(2	0)
Total Major Required Hours		33	(19	31)

**Approved Major Electives:

AHR 210	Residential Building Code	2	COE	-	Cooperative Education	2
AHR 211	Residential System Design	3	WOL	110	Basic Construction Skills	3
BPR 111	Blueprint Reading	2				

Total Required Credit Hours in Program 39

*Students who test into two or more developmental areas are required to take ACA 111, others are exempt and are not required to have this hour of credit for graduation.

Suggested Curriculum By Semesters

First Year

Fall Semester		Credit	Summer Semester		Credit
ACA	111	1	AHR	133	4
AHR	110	5	AHR	151	2
AHR	111	3			6
AHR	112	4			
		13	Second Year		
Spring Semester			Fall Semester		
AHR	113	4	CIS	110	3
AHR	114	4	ENG	102	3
AHR	180	1	Major Elective		2
MAT	110	3			8
		12			

Certificate Options

		Credit	Class	Lab
Air Conditioning, Heating, And Refrigeration Technology				
AHR	110	Introduction to Refrigeration	5	(2)
AHR	111	HVACR Electricity	3	(2)
AHR	113	Comfort Cooling	4	(2)
AHR	114	Heat Pump Technology	4	(2)
AHR	180	HVACR Customer Relations	1	(1)
Total Hours Required for Certificate		17	(9)	16)
Air Conditioning And Heating Design				
(*Taught at Mooresville Center Only)				
AHR	110	Introduction to Refrigeration	5	(2)
AHR	111	HVACR Electricity	3	(2)
AHR	210*	Residential Building Code	2	(1)
AHR	211*	Residential System Design	3	(2)
Total Hours Required for Certificate		13	(7)	12)
Refrigeration and Heating Servicing				
AHR	110	Introduction to Refrigeration	5	(2)
AHR	111	HVACR Electricity	3	(2)
AHR	112	Heating Technology	4	(2)
AHR	133	HVAC Servicing	4	(2)
AHR	151	HVAC Duct Systems I	2	(1)
Total Hours Required for Certificate		18	(9)	21)

Associate Degree Nursing

A.A.S. Degree [A45120]

Curriculum Description:

The Associate Degree Nursing (non-integrated) curriculum provides individuals with the knowledge and skills necessary to provide nursing care to clients and groups of clients throughout the lifespan in a variety of settings.

Courses will include content related to the nurse's role as provider of nursing care, as manager of care, as member of the discipline of nursing, and as a member of the interdisciplinary team.

Graduates of this program are eligible to apply to take the National Council Licensure Examination (NCLEX-RN) which is required for practice as a Registered Nurse. Employment opportunities include hospitals, long term care facilities, clinics, physician's offices, industry, and community agencies.

Note: *See Admission requirements for the ADN program outlined in the "Admissions, Expenses and Financial Aid" section beginning on page 14.*

Course and Hour Requirements

		Credit	Class	Lab	Clinical
General Education Required Courses					
BIO 275	Microbiology	4	(3)	3	0)
ENG 111	Expository Writing	3	(3)	0	0)
ENG 114	Professional Research & Reporting	3	(3)	0	0)
PSY 150	General Psychology	3	(3)	0	0)
Humanities/Fine Arts Elective		3	(3)	0	0)
Total General Education Required Hours		16	(15)	3	0)

Major Required Courses

NUR 115	Fundamentals of Nursing	5	(2)	3	6)
NUR 116	Nursing of Older Adults	4	(2)	3	3)
NUR 117	Pharmacology	2	(1)	3	0)
NUR 125	Maternal/Child Nursing	8	(5)	3	6)
NUR 133	Nursing Assessment	3	(2)	3	0)
NUR 135	Adult Nursing I	9	(5)	3	9)
NUR 185	Mental Health Nursing	5	(3)	0	6)
NUR 235	Adult Nursing II	10	4	3	15)
BIO 168	Anatomy & Physiology I	4	(3)	3	0)
BIO 169	Anatomy & Physiology II	4	(3)	3	0)
PSY 241	Developmental Psychology	3	(3)	0	0)
PSY 281	Abnormal Psychology	3	(3)	0	0)
Total Major Required Hours		60	(36)	27	45)

Total Required Credit Hours in Program 76

Suggested Curriculum By Semesters

First Year

		Credit			Credit
Fall Semester			Fall Semester		
BIO	168	4	ENG	114	3
NUR	115	5	NUR	125	8
NUR	117	2	Humanities/Fine Arts		
PSY	150	4			3
		14			14
Spring Semester			Spring Semester		
BIO	169	4	NUR	185	5
NUR	133	3	NUR	235	10
NUR	135	9			15
PSY	241	3			
		19			
Summer Semester					
BIO	275	4			
ENG	111	3			
NUR	116	4			
PSY	281	3			
		14			

Basic Law Enforcement Training

Certificate Program [C55120]

Curriculum Description:

Basic Law Enforcement Training (BLET) is designed to give students essential skills required for entry-level employment as law enforcement officers with state, county, or municipal governments, or with private enterprise.

This program utilizes state commission-mandated topics and methods of instruction. General subjects include, but are not limited to, criminal, juvenile, civil, traffic, and alcoholic beverage laws; investigative, patrol, custody, and court procedures; emergency responses; and ethics and community relations.

Successful graduates receive a curriculum certificate and are qualified to take certification examinations mandated by the North Carolina Criminal Justice Education and Training Standards Commission and/or the North Carolina Sheriffs' Education and Training Standards Commission.

Course and Hour Requirements

	Credit	Class	Lab	Clinical
Major Required Courses				
CJC 100 Basic Law Enforcement Training	18	(8	0	30)
Total Required Credit Hours in Program	18			

Subject: Contact Hours:

Legal

Motor Vehicle Law	20	Criminal Investigation	32
Preparing for Court and Testifying in Court	12	Interviews: Field and In-Custody	16
Elements of Criminal Law	24	Controlled Substances	10
Juvenile Laws and Procedures	8		
Arrest, Search and Seizure/Constitutional Law	28		
ABC Laws and Procedures	4		

Patrol Duties

Techniques of Traffic Law Enforcement	24	First Responder	40
Explosives and Hazardous Materials Emergencies	12	Firearms	48
Traffic Accident Investigation	20	Law Enforcement Driver Training	40
In-Custody Transportation	8	Physical Fitness Training	54
Crowd Management	12	Subject Control Arrest Techniques	40
Patrol Techniques	20		
Law Enforcement Comm. & Radio Procedures	8		

Communications

Dealing with Victims and the Public	10	Civil Process	24
Domestic Violence Response	12	Sheriffs' Responsibilities: Detention Duties	4
Ethics for Professional Law Enforcement	4	Sheriffs' Responsibilities: Court Duties	6
Individuals with Mental Illness & Mental Retardation	8		
Crime Prevention Techniques	6		
Communication Skills for Law Enforcement Officers	8		

Investigation

Fingerprinting and Photographing Arrestees	6	CJC 131 Criminal Law	3
Field Note-Taking and Report Writing	12	CJC 132 Procedure and Evidence	3
		CJC 221 Investigative Principles	4

***Any student who has completed the Basic Law ten semester hours credit in the Criminal Justice Program for the following courses:*

Building Construction Technology

A.A.S. Degree Program [A35140] {Pending Approval}

Diploma Program [D35140]

Certificate Program [C35140]

Curriculum Description:

The Building Construction Technology curriculum is designed to provide students with an overview of the building construction industry. Construction labs/lecture courses and other related classes provide students with up-to-date knowledge of materials, trends, and techniques in the ever-changing construction industry.

Course work includes basic construction concepts such as general construction, blueprint reading, construction estimating, and project management. Students will also diversify their knowledge of construction in other areas like electrical wiring, construction surveying, plumbing, statics/strength of materials, and HVAC.

Graduates should qualify for entry-level jobs in any general construction setting and be able to advance quickly to management positions such as supervisors, superintendents, project coordinators, project planners, estimators, and inspectors.

Course And Hour Requirements

		Credit	Class	Lab
General Education Required Courses				
*COM 120	Interpersonal Communication	3	(3)	0)
ENG 111	Expository Writing	3	(3)	0)
*MAT 121	Algebra/Trigonometry I	3	(2)	2)
- - -	Humanities/Fine Arts Elective	3	(3)	0)
- - -	Social/Behavioral Science Elective	3	(3)	0)
Total General Education Required Hours		15	(14)	2)

Major Required Courses

*ACA 111**College Student Success	1	(1)	0)
*BPR 130 Blueprint Reading/Construction	2	(1	2)
*BUS 135 Principles of Supervision	3	(3	0)
*CAR 110 Introduction to Carpentry	2	(2	0)
CIS 110 Introduction to Computers	3	(2	2)
*CST 111 Construction I	4	(3	3)
*CST 112 Construction II	4	(3	3)
*CST 131 OSHA/Safety Certification	3	(2	2)
CST 211 Construction Surveying	3	(2	3)
CST 221 Statics/Structures	4	(3	3)
CST 241 Planning Estimating I	3	(3	0)
*WOL 110 Basic Construction Skills	3	(2	3)
* - - Major Electives***	<u>16</u>	<u>(16</u>	<u>0)</u>
Total Major Required Hours	51	(43	21)

*****Approved Major Electives:**

AHR	110	Intro to Refrigeration	5
AHR	211	Residential System Design	3
BUS	115	Business Law	3
BUS	121	Business Math	3
CAR	114	Residential Building Code	3
CST	115	Drywall Installation	2
DFT	151	CAD I	3
ELC	113	Basic Wiring I	4
ELC	115	Industrial Wiring	4
ELC	119	NEC Calculations	2
MAS	110	Masonry I	10
PLU	110	Modern Plumbing	9
COE	—	Co-op	3-6

Total Required Semester Credit Hours in Program 66

**Courses required for the diploma. Credit hours required for Diploma – 44*

***Students who test into two or more developmental areas are required to take ACA 111, others are exempt and are not required to have this hour of credit for graduation.*

Suggested Curriculum By Semesters

First Year

Fall Semester		Credit	Second Year	Credit
MAT	121	3	Fall Semester	
WOL	110	3	CST	211
CAR	110	2	CST	241
CIS	110	3	Major Elective	
CST	111	4		
		15		13
Spring Semester			Spring Semester	
BPR	130	2	BUS	135
CST	112	4	CST	221
CST	131	3	ENG	111
Humanities/Fine Arts		3	Major Elective	
		12		14
Summer Semester				
COM	120	3		
Major Elective		6		
Social/Behavioral Science		3		
		12		

Certificate Options

		Credit	Class	Lab
Carpentry Certificate				
WOL 110 Basic Construction Skills		3	(2	3)
BPR 130 Blueprint Reading/Construction		2	(1	2)
CAR 110 Introduction to Carpentry		2	(2	0)
CAR 114 Residential Building Codes		3	(3	0)
CST 111 Construction I		4	(3	3)
Total Hours for Certificate		14	(11	8)
Construction Management Certificate				
WOL 110 Basic Construction Skills		3	(2	3)
BUS 115 Business Law		3	(3	0)
BUS 121 Business Math		3	(2	2)
BUS 135 Principles of Supervision		3	(3	0)
Total Hours for Certificate		12	(10	5)
Construction Wiring Certificate				
WOL 110 Basic Construction Skills		3	(2	3)
ELC 113 Basic Wiring I		4	(2	6)
ELC 115 Industrial Wiring		4	(2	6)
ELC 119 NEC Calculations		2	(1	2)
Total Hours for Certificate		13	(7	17)
General Construction Certificate				
WOL 110 Basic Construction Skills		3	(2	3)
BPR 130 Blueprint Reading/Construction		2	(1	2)
CST 111 Construction I		4	(3	3)
CST 112 Construction II		4	(3	3)
Total Hours for Certificate		13	(9	11)
Masonry Certificate				
WOL 110 Basic Construction Skills		3	(2	3)
BPR 130 Blueprint Reading/Construction		2	(1	2)
MAS 110 Masonry I		10	(4	18)
Total Hours for Certificate		15	(7	23)
Plumbing Certificate				
WOL 110 Basic Construction Skills		3	(2	3)
BPR 130 Blueprint Reading/Construction		2	(1	2)
PLU 110 Modern Plumbing		9	(4	15)
Total Hours for Certificate		14	(7	20)

Business Administration

A. A. S. Degree [A25120]

Curriculum Description:

The Business Administration curriculum is designed to introduce students to the various aspects of the free enterprise system. Students will be provided with a fundamental knowledge of business functions, processes, and an understanding of business organizations in today's global economy.

Course work includes business concepts such as accounting, business law, economics, management, and marketing. Skills related to the application of these concepts are developed through the study of computer applications, communication, team building, and decision making.

Through these skills, students will have a sound business education base for lifelong learning. Graduates are prepared for employment opportunities in government agencies, financial institutions, and large to small business or industry.

Course and Hour Requirements

		Credits	Class	Lab
General Education Required Courses				
COM 120	Interpersonal Communication	3	(3	0)
ENG 111	Expository Writing	3	(3	0)
ENG 112	Argument-Based Research or	3	(3	0)
ENG 113	Literature-Based Research or	[3	(3	0)]
ENG 114	Professional Research & Reporting	[3	(3	0)]
MAT 140	Survey of Mathematics or	3	(3	0)
MAT 161	College Algebra	[3	(3	0)]
PSY 118	Interpersonal Psychology or	3	(3	0)
PSY 150	General Psychology or	[3	(3	0)
SOC 210	Introduction to Sociology	[3	(3	0)]
- - -	- Humanities/Fine Arts Elective	3	(3	0)
Total General Education Required Hours		18	(18	0)

Major Required Courses

BUS 110	Introduction to Business	3	(3	0)
BUS 115	Business Law I	3	(3	0)
BUS 116	Business Law II	3	(3	0)
BUS 121	Business Math	3	(2	2)
BUS 137	Principles of Management	3	(3	0)
BUS 225	Business Finance	3	(2	2)
BUS 260	Business Communication	3	(3	0)
ECO 251	Principles of Microeconomics	3	(3	0)
ECO 252	Principles of Macroeconomics	3	(3	0)
MKT 120	Principles of Marketing	3	(3	0)
ACA 111*	College Student Success	1	(1	0)
ACC 120	Principles of Accounting I	4	(3	2)
ACC 121	Principles of Accounting II	4	(3	2)

CIS	110	Introduction to Computers	3	(2	2)
CIS	120	Spreadsheet I	3	(2	2)
OST	131	Keyboarding	2	(1	2)
-	-	Major Electives**	9	(9	0)
Total Major Required Hours			56	(49	14)

**Approved Major Electives

ACC	140	Payroll Accounting	2	BUS	253	Leadership & Mgmt Skills	3
ACC	150	Computerized Gen Ledger	2	BUS	270	Professional Development	3
BUS	135	Principles of Supervision	3	CIS	115	Intro to Prog & Logic	3
BUS	147	Business Insurance	3	COE	-	Cooperative Education	1-3
BUS	153	Human Resource Mgmt.	3	MKT	121	Retailing	3
BUS	230	Small Business Mgmt.	3	MKT	123	Fundamentals of Selling	3
BUS	239	Bus Applications Sem	2	MKT	220	Advertising & Sales Promotion	3
BUS	252	Labor Relations	3	OMT	110	Intro to Operations Mgmt.	3

Total Required Credit Hours in Program 74

*Students who test into two or more developmental areas are required to take ACA 111, others are exempt and are not required to have this hour of credit for graduation.

Suggested Curriculum By Semesters

First Year

Fall Semester	Credit	Second Year		Credit
		Fall Semester	Second Year	
BUS 110	3	BUS 115		3
BUS 121	3	BUS 137		3
ACA 111	1	BUS 225		3
ACC 120	4	BUS 260		3
ENG 111	3	ECO 251		3
OST 131	2	MKT 120		2
	16			18

Spring Semester

Spring Semester		Spring Semester	
ACC 121	4	BUS 116	3
CIS 110	3	ECO 252	3
ENG 112 or	3	PSY 118 or	3
ENG 113 or	(3)	PSY 150 or	(3)
ENG 114	(3)	SOC 210	(3)
MAT 140 or	3	Major Elective	3
MAT 161	(3)	Major Elective	3
Humanities/Fine Arts	3		
	16		15

Summer Semester

CIS 120	3
COM 120	3
Major Elective	3

Business Administration – Operations Management Technology

A.A.S. Degree [A2512G]

Curriculum Description:

Operations Management is a concentration under the curriculum title of Business Administration. This curriculum is designed to educate individuals in the technical and managerial aspects of operations for manufacturing and service industries.

Emphasized are analytical reasoning, problem solving, and continuous improvement concepts required in today's dynamic business and industry environments. Concepts include quality, productivity, organizational effectiveness, financial analysis, and the management of human, physical, and information resources.

Graduates should qualify for leadership positions or enhance their professional skills in supervision, team leadership, operations planning, quality assurance, manufacturing and service management, logistics/distribution, health and safety, human resources management, and inventory/materials management.

Course and Hour Requirements

		Credit	Class	Lab
General Education Required Courses				
COM 120	Interpersonal Communication	3	(3)	0)
ECO 251	Principles of Microeconomics	3	(3)	0)
ENG 111	Expository Writing	3	(3)	0)
ENG 114	Professional Research & Reporting	3	(3)	0)
MAT 140	Survey of Mathematics	3	(3)	0)
- - -	Humanities/Fine Arts Elective	3	(3)	0)
Total General Education Required Hours		18	(18)	0)

Major Required Courses

OMT 110	Intro. to Operations Management	3	(3)	0)
OMT 112	Material Management	3	(3)	0)
OMT 143	Just-In-Time	2	(2)	0)
OMT 260	Issues in Operations Management	3	(3)	0)
ISC 121	Environmental Health & Safety	3	(3)	0)
ISC 131	Quality Management	3	(0	3)
ISC 210	Operators & Production Planning	3	(0	3)
BUS 110	Introduction to Business	3	(0	3)
BUS 115	Business Law I	3	(0	3)
BUS 121	Business Math	3	(2	2)
BUS 135	Principles of Supervision	3	(0	3)
BUS 137	Principles of Management	3	(0	3)
ECO 252	Principles of Macroeconomics	3	(3	0)
MKT 120	Principles of Marketing	3	(3	0)
ACA 111*	College Student Success	1	(1	0)

ACC 120	Principles of Accounting I	4	(3	2)
CIS 110	Introduction to Computers	3	(2	2)
CIS 120	Spreadsheet I	3	(2	2)
- - -	Major Elective**	3	(3	0)
Total Major Required Hours		55	(51	8)

**Approved Major Electives:

ACC 121	Principles of Accounting II	4
ACC 140	Payroll Accounting	2
ACC 150	Computerized General Ledger	2
BUS 153	Human Resource Management	3
BUS 231	Computerized Inventory	3
BUS 239	Business Application Seminar	2
BUS 252	Labor Relations	3
BUS 253	Leadership & Management Skills	3
COE -	Cooperative Education	1-3
MKT 121	Retailing	3
MKT 123	Fundamentals of Selling	3
MKT 125	Buying and Merchandising	3
MKT 220	Advertising and Sales Promotion	3
OMT 155	Meeting and Presentation Skills	3

Total Required Credit Hours in Program 73

*Students who test into two or more developmental areas are required to take ACA 111, others are exempt and are not required to have this hour of credit for graduation.

Suggested Curriculum By Semesters

First Year

Second Year

Fall Semester	Credit	Fall Semester		Credit
		ISC	Bus	
ACA 111	1			3
ACC 120	4			3
BUS 110	3			3
BUS 115	3			3
BUS 121	3			3
OMT 110	3			15
	17			

Spring Semester

Spring Semester

ISC 121	3	ISC 131	3
CIS 110	3	OMT 143	2
ENG 111	3	OMT 260	3
MAT 140	3	BUS 135	3
OMT 112	3	ECO 252	3
	15	Humanities/Fine Arts	3
			17

Summer Semester

CIS 120	3
ENG 114	3
Major Elective	3

Computer Programming

A.A.S. Degree [A25130]

Curriculum Description:

The Computer Programming curriculum prepares individuals for employment as computer programmers and related positions through study and applications in computer concepts, logic, programming procedures, languages, generators, operating systems, networking, data management, and business operations.

Students will solve business computer problems through programming techniques and procedures, using appropriate languages and software. The primary emphasis of the curriculum is hands-on training in programming and related computer areas that provide the ability to adapt as systems evolve.

Graduates should qualify for employment in business, industry, and government organizations as programmers, programmer trainees, programmer/analysts, software developers, computer operators, systems technicians, database specialists, computer specialists, software specialists, or information systems managers.

Course and Hour Requirements

		Credit	Class	Lab
General Education Courses				
COM 120	Interpersonal Communication	3	(3)	0)
ENG 111	Expository Writing	3	(3)	0)
ENG 112	Argument-Based Research or	3	(3)	0)
ENG 113	Literature-Based Research or	3	(3)	0)
ENG 114	Professional Research & Reporting	3	(3)	0)
MAT 140	Survey of Mathematics or	3	(3)	0)
MAT 161	College Algebra	[3	(3	0)]
- - -	Humanities/Fine Arts Elective	3	(3	0)
- - -	Social/ Behavioral Science Elective	3	(3	0)
Total General Education Required Hours		18	(18	0)

Major Required Courses

CIS 110	Introduction to Computers	3	(2	2)
CIS 115	Intro. to Programming & Logic	3	(2	2)
CIS 120	Spreadsheet I	3	(2	2)
CIS 130	Survey of Operating Systems	3	(2	3)
CIS 152	Database Concepts & Applications	3	(2	2)
CSC 135	COBOL Programming	3	(2	3)
CSC 139	Visual BASIC Programming	3	(2	3)
CSC 141	Visual C++ Programming	3	(2	3)
CSC 143	Object Oriented Programming	3	(2	3)
CSC 235	Advanced COBOL	3	(2	3)
CSC 239	Advanced Visual BASIC	3	(2	3)
NET 110	Data Communications/Networking	3	(2	2)
ACA 111*	College Student Success	1	(1	0)

ACC 120	Principles of Accounting I	4	(3	2)
ACC 121	Principles of Accounting II	4	(3	2)
- - -	Major Elective **	9	(6	9)
Total Major Required Hours		54	(37	44)

****Approved Major Electives:**

Select 9 SHC from the following:

BUS 110	Introduction to Business	3
BUS 260	Business Communications	3
BUS 270	Professional Development	3
CIS 164	DTP Layout and Design	3
CSC 241	Advanced Visual C++	3
ECO 251	Principles of Microeconomics	3
OST 131	Keyboarding	2
OST 134	Text Entry & Formatting	4
OST 136	Word Processing	2
COE -	Co-op	1-3

Total Required Credit Hours in Program	72
---	-----------

**Students who test into two or more developmental areas are required to take ACA 111, others are exempt and are not required to have this hour of credit for graduation.*

Suggested Curriculum Semesters

First Year	Credit	Second Year	Credit
Fall Semester		Fall Semester	
ACA 111	1	ACC 120	4
CIS 110	3	CIS 130	3
CIS 115	3	CSC 141	3
CSC 139	3	COM 120	3
ENG 111	3	Major Elective	3
MAT 140 or	3		
MAT 161	<u>13</u>		
	16		
Spring Semester		Spring Semester	
CIS 120	3	ACC 121	4
CSC 135	3	CIS 152	3
CSC 239	3	CSC 143	3
ENG 112 or 113 or 114	3	Humanities/Fine Arts	3
Major Elective	3	Social/Behavioral Science	3
	15		
Summer Semester			
CSC 235	3		
NET 110	3		
Major Elective	3		
	9		

Cosmetology

Diploma Program [D55140]

Curriculum Description:

The Cosmetology curriculum is designed to provide competency-based knowledge, scientific/artistic principles, and hands-on fundamentals associated with the cosmetology industry. The curriculum provides a simulated salon environment which enables students to develop manipulative skills.

Course work includes instruction in all phases of professional imaging, hair design, chemical processes, skin care, nail care, multi-cultural practices, business/computer principles, product knowledge, and other selected topics.

Graduates should qualify to sit for the State Board of Cosmetic Arts examination. Upon successfully passing the State Board exam, graduates will be issued a license. Employment is available in beauty salons and as skin/nail specialists, platform artists, and related businesses.

Course and Hour Requirements

		Credit	Class	Lab	Clinical
General Education Courses					
ENG	102	Applied Communication II	3	(3)	0
PSY	118	Interpersonal Psychology	3	(3)	0
Total General Education Required Hours		6	(6)	0	0
Major Required Courses					
COS	111	Cosmetology Concepts 1	4	(4)	0
COS	112	Salon I	8	(0)	24
COS	113	Cosmetology Concepts II	4	(4)	0
COS	114	Salon II	8	(0)	24
COS	115	Cosmetology Concepts III	4	(4)	0
COS	116	Salon III	4	(0)	12
COS	120	Esthetics	2	(1)	3
COS	123	Advanced Haircoloring	2	(1)	0
COS	124	Trichology & Chemistry	2	(1)	3
COS	140	Contemporary Design	2	(1)	3
COS	160	Design Applications	2	(1)	0
Total Major Required Hours		42	(17)	15	60
Total Required Credit Hours in Program		48			

Suggested Curriculum By Semester

Fall Semester	Credit	Spring Semester	Credit
COS 111	4	COS 113	4
COS 112	8	COS 114	8
COS 120	2	COS 123	2
COS 124	2	COS 140	2
PSY 118	3	ENG 102	2
	18		19
Summer Semester			
COS 115			4
COS 116			4
COS 160			2
			10

Criminal Justice Technology

A.A.S. Degree [A55180]

Curriculum Description:

The Criminal Justice Technology curriculum is designed to provide knowledge of criminal justice systems and operations. Study will focus on local, state, and federal law enforcement, judicial processes, corrections, and security services. The criminal justice systems role within society will be explored. Emphasis is on criminal justice systems, criminology, juvenile justice, criminal and constitutional law, investigative principles, ethics, and community relations. Additional study may include issues and concepts of government, counseling, communications, computers, and technology.

Employment opportunities exist in a variety of local, state, and federal law enforcement, corrections, and security fields. Examples include police officer, deputy sheriff, county detention officer, state trooper, intensive probation/parole surveillance officer, correctional officer, and loss prevention specialist.

Course and Hour Requirements

		Credit	Class	Lab
General Education Required Courses				
COM 120	Interpersonal Communication	3	(3	0)
ENG 111	Expository Writing	3	(3	0)
ENG 114	Professional Research & Reporting	3	(3	0)
MAT 115	Mathematical Models or	3	(3	0)
MAT 140	Survey of Mathematics or	(3	(3	(0)
MAT 161	College Algebra	(3	(3	(0)
POL 130	State and Local Government	3	(3	0)
- - -	Humanities/Fine Arts Elective	3	(3	0)
Total General Education Required Hours		18	(18	0)

Major Required Courses

ACA 111*	College Student Success	1	(1	0)
CIS 110	Introduction to Computers	3	(3	0)
CJC 111	Introduction to Criminal Justice	3	(3	0)
CJC 112	Criminology	3	(3	0)
CJC 113	Juvenile Justice	3	(3	0)
CJC 121	Law Enforcement Operations***	3	(3	0)
CJC 122	Community Policing	3	(3	0)
CJC 131	Criminal Law**	3	(3	0)
CJC 132	Procedure and Evidence**	3	(3	0)
CJC 141	Corrections	3	(3	0)
CJC 151	Intro to Loss Prevention	3	(3	0)
CJC 212	Ethics and Community Relations	3	(3	0)
CJC 215	Organization & Administration	3	(3	0)
CJC 221	Investigative Principles**	4	(3	2)
CJC 222	Criminalistics	3	(3	0)
CJC 231	Constitutional Law	3	(3	0)
CJC 241	Comm-Based Corrections	3	(3	0)

PSY 150	General Psychology	3	(3)	0)
SOC 210	Introduction to Sociology	3	(3)	0)
- - -	Major Elective**	2	(2)	0)
Total Major Required Hours		58	(57)	2)

***Approved Major Electives**

BIO 111	General Biology	4	PED 121	Walk, Jog, Run	1
COE -	Cooperative Education	1-2	PED 143	Volleyball—Beginning	1
HEA 112	First Aid & CPR	2	PED 144	Volleyball—Intermediate	1
PED 111	Physical Fitness I	1	PED 146	Basketball—Intermediate	1
PED 113	Aerobics I	1	SOC 220	Social Problems	3
PED 114	Aerobics II	1	SOC 225	Social Diversity	3
PED 117	Weight Training I	1	SPA 111	Elementary Spanish I	3

Total Required Credit Hours in Program 76

*Students who test into two or more developmental areas are required to take ACA 111, others are exempt and are not required to have this hour of credit for graduation.

**Any student who has completed the Basic Law Enforcement Training Program (BLET) can receive ten SHC in the Criminal Justice Program through the courses designated.

***BLET graduates may receive an additional three SHC through credit by exam for CJC 121.

Suggested Curriculum By Semesters

First Year

Second Year

Credit

Credit

Fall Semester

Fall Semester

ACA 111	1	CJC 212	3
CJC 111	3	CJC 221	4
CJC 112	3	CJC 132	3
CJC 131	3	PSY 150	3
ENG 111	3	SOC 210	3
MAT 115 or 140 or 161	3		
	3		
	16		

Spring Semester

CIS 110	3	CJC 222	3
CJC 113	3	CJC 231	3
CJC 122	3	CJC 241	3
CJC 215	3	COM 120	3
ENG 114	3	Major Elective	2
POL 130	3	Humanities/Fine Arts	3
	18		17

Summer Semester

CJC 121	3
CJC 141	3
CJC 151	3

9

Dental Hygiene

A.A.S. Degree [A45260]

Curriculum Description:

The Dental Hygiene curriculum prepares individuals with the knowledge and skills to access, plan, implement, and evaluate dental hygiene care for the individual and the community.

Students will learn to prepare the operatory, take patient histories, note abnormalities, plan care, teach oral hygiene, clean teeth, take x-rays, apply preventive agents, complete necessary chart entries, and perform other procedures related to dental hygiene care.

Graduates of this program may be eligible to take national and state/regional examinations for licensure which are required to practice dental hygiene. Employment opportunities include dental offices, clinics, schools, public health agencies, industry, and professional education.

Mitchell Community College is offering the Dental Hygiene program in collaboration with four other community colleges in the Northwest Allied Health Project. This is a limited enrollment program with only the first year being offered by MCC. The second year of the program must be completed at Catawba Valley Community College in Hickory, North Carolina. See the Director of Health Care programs or an admissions counselor for admissions information.

Course and Hour Requirements

PHASE I

		Credit	Class	Lab	Clinical
General Education Required Courses					
CHM 130	General , Organic & Biochemistry	3	(3)	0	0)
CHM 130A	General, Organic & Biochemistry Lab	1	(0)	2	0)
COM 120	Interpersonal Communication	3	(3)	0	0)
ENG 111	Expository Writing	3	(3)	0	0)
ENG 114	Professional Research & Reporting	3	(3)	0	0)
PSY 150	General Psychology	3	(3)	0	0)
SOC 210	Introduction to Sociology	3	(3)	0	0)
Total General Education Required Hours		19	(18)	2	0)

Major Required Courses

BIO 163	Basic Anatomy & Physiology	5	(4)	2	0)
BIO 175	General Microbiology or BIO 275	3	(2)	2	0)
CIS 110	Introduction to Computers	3	(2)	2	0)
Total Major Required Hours		11	(8)	(6	0)

PHASE II

Phase I must be completed with a grade of "C" or better on all courses in order to continue with Phase II.

Major Required Courses

DEN 110	Orofacial Anatomy	3	(2)	2	0)
DEN 111	Infection/Hazard Control	2	(2)	0	0)

DEN 112	Dental Radiography	3	(2	3	0)
DEN 120	Dental Hygiene Pre-clinic Lecture	2	(2	0	0)
DEN 121	Dental Hygiene Pre-clinic Laboratory	2	(0	6	0)
DEN 123	Nutrition/Dental Health	2	(2	0	0)
DEN 124	Periodontology	2	(2	0	0)
DEN 130	Dental Hygiene Theory I	2	(2	0	0)
DEN 131	Dental Hygiene Clinic I	3	(0	0	9)
DEN 140	Dental Hygiene Theory II	1	(1	0	0)
DEN 141	Dental Hygiene Clinic II	2	(0	0	6)
DEN 220	Dental Hygiene Theory III	2	(2	0	0)
DEN 221	Dental Hygiene Clinic III	4	(0	0	12)
DEN 222	General & Oral Pathology	2	(2	0	0)
DEN 223	Dental & Oral Pathology	2	(2	0	0)
DEN 224	Material and Procedures	2	(1	3	0)
DEN 230	Dental Hygiene Theory IV	1	(1	0	0)
DEN 231	Dental Hygiene Clinic IV	4	(0	0	12)
DEN 232	Community Dental Health	3	(2	0	0)
DEN 233	Professional Development	2	(2	0	0)
Total Major Required Courses		46	(27	14	39)

Total Required Credit Hours in Program 76

Suggested Curriculum By Semesters

First Year

Summer Semester (MCC)

Credit		
BIO 175	OR	3
BIO 275		(4)
ENG 111		3
CHM 130		3
CHM 130A		1
SOC 210		3
		13(14)

Fall Semester (MCC)

BIO 163	5
CIS 110	3
COM 120	3
ENG 114	3
PSY 150	3
	17

Spring Semester (CVCC)

DEN 110	3
DEN 111	2
DEN 112	3
DEN 120	2
DEN 121	2
	12

Second Year

Summer Semester (CVCC)

Credit		
DEN 130		2
DEN 131		3
DEN 124		2
DEN 123		2
		9

Fall Semester (CVCC)

DEN 140	1
DEN 141	2
DEN 222	2
DEN 223	2
DEN 224	2
	12

Spring Semester (CVCC)

DEN 220	2
DEN 221	4
DEN 230	1
DEN 231	4
DEN 233	2
	13

Early Childhood Associate

A.A.S. Degree [A55220]

Diploma Program [D55220]

Curriculum Description:

The Early Childhood Associate curriculum prepares individuals to work with children from infancy through middle childhood in diverse learning environments. Students will combine learned theories with practice in actual settings with young children under the supervision of qualified teachers.

Course work includes child growth and development; physical/nutritional needs of children; care and guidance of children; and communication skills with parents and children. Students will foster the cognitive/language, physical/motor, social/emotional and creative development of young children.

Course and Hour Requirements

		Credit	Class	Lab
General Education Courses				
*COM120	Interpersonal Communication	3	(3	0)
*ENG 111	Expository Writing	3	(3	0)
ENG 114	Prof Research & Reporting	3	(3	0)
PSY 150	General Psychology	3	(3	0)
MAT 140	Survey of Mathematics	3	(3	0)
	Humanities/Fine Arts Elective	3	(3	0)
Total General Education Required Hours		18	(18	0)

Major Hours Required

*ACA 111**College Student Success	1	(1	0)
* COE111 Co-op Work Experience I	1	(0	10)
* EDU131 Children, Family & Community	3	(3	0)
* EDU 146 Child Guidance	3	(3	0)
* EDU 221 Children with Special Needs	3	(3	0)
* EDU 111 Early Childhood Cred I	2	(2	0)
* EDU 112 Early Childhood Cred II	2	(2	0)
* EDU 144 Child Development I	3	(3	0)
* EDU 145 Child Development II	3	(3	0)
CIS 110 Introduction to Computers	3	(2	2)
COE 115 Work Experience Seminar I	1	(1	0)
COE 122 Co-op Work Experience II	2	(0	20)
* EDU 151 Creative Activities	3	(3	0)
* EDU 151A Creative Activities Lab	1	(0	2)
EDU 152 Music, Movement & Lang	3	(3	0)
EDU 152A Music, Movement & Lang Lab	1	(0	2)
* EDU 153 Health, Safety & Nutrition	3	(3	0)
* EDU 153A Health, Safety & Nutrition Lab	1	(0	2)
* EDU 252 Math and Science Activities	3	(3	0)

* EDU 252A Math and Science Activities Lab	1	(0	2)
EDU 259 Curriculum Planning	3	(3	0)
*EDU 282 Early Childhood Literature	3	(3	0)
SOC 213 Sociology of the Family	3	(3	0)
- - - Major Electives***	4	(4	0)
Total Major Required Hours	56	(48	40)

*****Approved Major Electives:**

BUS 230 Small Business Management	3
EDU 234 Infants, Toddlers & Twos	3
EDU 235 School-Age Development & Program	2
EDU 261 Early Childhood Administration I	2
EDU 262 Early Childhood Administration II	3
EDU 288 Advanced Issues in Early Childhood	2

Total Required Credit Hours in Program 74

***Total Required Credit Hours for Diploma 42**

***Students who test into two or more developmental areas are required to take ACA 111. Others are exempt and are not required to have this hour of credit for graduation.*

Suggested Curriculum By Semesters

First Year

Second Year

	Credit		Credit
Fall Semester		Fall Semester	
ACA 111	1	EDU 151	3
EDU 111	2	EDU 151A	1
EDU 144	3	EDU 152	3
EDU 153	3	EDU 152A	1
EDU 153A	1	EDU 221	3
ENG 111	3	PSY 150	3
MAT 140	3	Major Elective	2
	16		16

Spring Semester

CIS 110	3	COE 122	2
COE 111	1	EDU 252	3
COE 115	1	EDU 252A	1
EDU 112	2	EDU 259	3
EDU 145	3	EDU 282	3
EDU 146	3	Humanities/Fine Arts	3
ENG 114	3	Major Elective	2
	16		17

Summer Semester

COM 120	3
EDU 131	3
SOC 213	3
	9

Early Childhood—Teacher Associate

A.A.S. Degree [A5522B]

Curriculum Description:

Teacher Associate is a concentration under the curriculum title of Early Childhood Associate. This curriculum prepares individuals to work with children from infancy through middle childhood in diverse learning environments. Students will combine learned theories with practice in actual settings with young children under the supervision of qualified teachers.

Course work includes childhood growth and development; physical/nutritional needs of children; care and guidance of children; and communication skills with parents and children. Students will foster the cognitive/language, physical/motor, social/emotional and creative development of young children.

Graduates are prepared to plan and implement developmentally appropriate programs in early childhood settings. Employment opportunities include child development and child care programs; preschools; public and private schools; recreational centers; Head Start Programs; and school-age programs.

Course and Hour Requirements

		Credit	Class	Lab	Clinical
General Education Courses:					
ENG 111	Expository Writing	3	(3)	0	0)
MAT 140	Survey of Mathematics or	3	(3)	0	0)
BIO 111	General Biology I	[4	(3	3	0)]
COM 120	Interpersonal Communications	3	(3	0	0)
PSY 150	General Psychology	3	(3	0	0)
	Humanities/Fine Arts Elective	3	(3	0	0)
Total General Education Required Hours		15-16	(15	0-3	0)

Major Required Courses:

ACA 111*	College Student Success	1	(1	0	0)
CIS 110	Introduction to Computers	3	(2	2	0)
COE 111	Co-op Work Experience I	1	(0	0	10)
COE 121	Co-op Work Experience II	1	(0	0	10)
EDU 111	Early Childhood Credential I	2	(2	0	0)
EDU 112	Early Childhood Credential II	2	(2	0	0)
EDU 118	Teacher Assoc Princ & Practices	3	(3	0	0)
EDU 131	Children, Family, and Community	3	(3	0	0)
EDU 144	Child Development I	3	(3	0	0)
EDU 145	Child Development II	3	(3	0	0)
EDU 146	Child Guidance	3	(3	0	0)
EDU 153	Health, Safety & Nutrition	3	(3	0	0)
EDU 153A	Health, Safety & Nutrition Lab	1	(0	2	0)
EDU 186	Reading & Writing Methods	3	(3	0	0)
EDU 221	Children with Special Needs	3	(3	0	0)
EDU 235	School Age Develop & Programs	2	(2	0	0)
EDU 254	Music and Movement for Children	2	(1	2	0)

EDU 259	Curriculum Planning	3	(3	0	0)
EDU 275	Effective Teacher Training	2	(2	0	0)
EDU 282	Early Childhood Literature	3	(3	0	0)
EDU 285	Internship Experience-School Age	1	(1	0	0)
- - -	Major Electives**	6	(6	0	0)
Total Major Required Hours		51	46	4	20

****Approved Major Electives:**

EDU 151	Creative Activities	3
EDU 151A	Creative Activities Lab	1
EDU 172	Education Tools	3
SOC 220	Social Problems	3
SOC 225	Social Diversity	3
PED 110	Fit and Well for Life	2

Total Required Credit Hours in Program 70-71

**Students who test into two or more developmental areas are required to take ACA 111. Others are exempt and are not required to have this hour of credit for graduation.*

Suggested Curriculum By Semesters

First Year	Credit	Second Year	Credit
Fall Semester		Fall Semester	
ACA 111	1	EDU 254	2
EDU 111	2	EDU 186	3
EDU 144	3	EDU 221	3
EDU 153	3	COE 121	1
EDU 153A	1	Major Elective	3
ENG 111	3	Humanities/Fine Arts	3
MAT 140 or	3		
BIO 111	[4]		
		16-17 Spring Semester	
Spring Semester		EDU 275	3
CIS 110	3	EDU 259	3
COE 111	1	EDU 282	3
EDU 112	2	EDU 285	1
EDU 145	3	EDU 235	2
EDU 146	3	Major Elective	3
COM 120	3		
		15	15

Summer Semester

PSY 150	3
EDU 131	3
EDU 118	3

Electric Lineman Technology

A.A.S. Degree [A35210]

Curriculum Description:

The Electric Lineman Technology curriculum prepares individuals to work as linemen in the preparation and repair of rural electrical utility service. Students will combine electrical theory with laboratory and practical applications in the course of study.

Students will be expected to master competencies such as those included in elements of electricity; overhead pole and electrical line construction, safety codes and applications, electric power system, transformer and meter installations, and exploration of underground electrical distribution.

Upon successful completion of the program, individuals will receive the associate in applied science degree and will possess the necessary skills for employment in the dynamic electrical utility field.

Entrance into the program is restricted to those individuals approved by the Department of Labor Apprenticeship Program. Students may enroll in the required general education or non-apprentice courses while awaiting entrance approval.

This program is offered in collaboration with Nash Community College in Rocky Mount, North Carolina, with the degree for completion being awarded by Nash. The following list will give which courses can be taken at Mitchell Community College and which must be taken at Nash Community College.

Course and Hour Requirements

		Credit	Class	Lab	Clinical
General Education Required Courses					
ENG 111	Expository Writing	3	(3)	0	0)
MAT 121	Algebra & Trigonometry I	3	(2)	2	0)
COM 120	Interpersonal Communication	3	(3)	0	0)
HUM 115	Critical Thinking	3	(3)	0	0)
PSY 118	Interpersonal Psychology	3	(3)	0	0)
Total General Education Required Hours		15	14	2	0

Major Required Courses

ACA 111**College Student Success	1	(1)	0	0)	
CIS 110	Intro to Computers	3	(2)	2	0)
*COE 114	Co-op Work Experience I	4	(0)	0	40)
*COE 124	Co-op Work Experience II	4	(0)	0	40)
ELC 111	Intro to Electricity	3	(2)	2	0)
*ELC 126	Electrical Computations	3	(2)	2	0)
*ELC 229	Applications Project	2	(1)	3	0)
ELC 231	Electric Power Systems	4	(3)	2	0)
ELC 233	Energy Management	3	(2)	2	0)
*ELC 234	Electrical System Design	2	(1)	3	0)
*ELT 111	Intro to Electric Lineman	2	(2)	0	0)
ELT 112	National Electrical Safety Code	3	(2)	2	0)

*ELT 114	Overhead Line Construction I	2	(1	2	0)
*ELT 115	Overhead Line Construction II	2	(2	0	0)
*ELT 116	Overhead Line Construction III	2	(2	0	0)
*ELT 117	Overhead Line Construction IV	2	(2	0	0)
*ELT 211	Underground Line Construction I	2	(2	0	0)
*ELT 212	Underground Line Construction II	2	(2	0	0)
*ELT 221	Advanced Line Construction	2	(2	0	0)
HEA 112	First Aid & CPR	<u>2</u>	(<u>1</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>0)</u>
Total Major Required Hours		50	32	22	80

Total Required Credit Hours in Program 65

** These courses will be taught at Nash Community College*

***Students who test into two or more developmental areas are required to take ACA 111, others are exempt and are not required to have this hour of credit for graduation.*

Suggested Curriculum By Semester

PHASE I (Mitchell Community College)

PHASE II (Nash Community College)

		Credit		Credit
Fall Semester				
ACA 111		1	COE 114	4
ENG 111		3	ELC 126	4
ELC 111		3	ELC 229	3
MAT 121		3	ELC 234	2
PSY 118		3	ELT 111	2
		13	ELT 114	2
Spring Semester			ELT 115	2
COM 120		3	ELT 116	2
ELC 231		4	ELT 117	2
ELT 112		3	ELT 211	2
HEA 112		2	ELT 212	2
HUM 115		3	ELT 221	2
		15		
Summer Semester				
ELC 233		3		
CIS 110		3		
		6		

Electrical/Electronics Technology

A.A.S. Degree [A35220]

Diploma Program [D35220]

Certificate Program [C35220]

Curriculum Description:

The Electrical/Electronics Technology curriculum is designed to provide training for persons interested in the installation and maintenance of electrical/electronic systems found in residential, commercial and industrial facilities.

Training, most of which is hands-on, will include such topics as AC/DC theory, basic wiring practices, digital electronics, programmable logic controllers, industrial motor controls, the National Electric Code, and other subjects as local needs require.

Graduates should qualify for a variety of jobs in the electrical/electronics field as an on-the-job trainee or apprentice, assisting in the layout, installation, and maintenance of electrical/electronic systems.

Course and Hour Requirements

		Credit	Class	Lab
General Education Courses				
COM 120	Interpersonal Communication	3	(3	0)
*ENG 111	Expository Writing	3	(3	0)
*MAT 121	Algebra/Trigonometry I	3	(2	2)
MAT 122	Algebra/Trigonometry II	3	(2	2)
- - -	Humanities/Fine Arts Elective	3	(3	0)
- - -	Social/Behavioral Science Elective	3	(3	0)
Total General Education Required Hours		18	(16	4)

Major Required Courses

*ACA 111**College Student Success	1	(1	0)	
CIS 110	Introduction to Computers	3	(2	2)
*ELC 112	DC/AC Electricity	5	(3	6)
*ELC 113	Basic Wiring I	4	(2	6)
*ELC 115	Industrial Wiring	4	(2	6)
*ELC 117	Motors and Controls	4	(2	6)
*ELC 119	NEC Calculations	2	(1	2)
*ELC 128	Introduction to PLC	3	(2	3)
*ELC 228	PLC Applications	4	(2	6)
*ELC 229	Application Project	2	(1	3)
*ELN 131	Electronic Devices	4	(3	3)
ELN 133	Digital Electronics	4	(3	3)
PHY 131	Physics – Mechanics	4	(3	2)
- - -	Major Elective***	6	(6	0)
Total Major Required Hours		50	(33	48)

**Approved Major Electives:

BPR 111	Blueprint Reading	2	HYD 110	Hydraulics/Pneumatics	3
BPR 121	Blueprint Reading: Mechanical	2	ISC 121	Envir Health & Safety	3
DFT 151	CAD I	3	COE -	Co-op	1-3
ELN 152	Fabrication Technology	2	WOL 110	Basic Construction Skills	3
ELN 232	Intro to Microprocessors	4			

Total Required Credit Hours in Program **68**

*Courses required for the diploma. Credit hours required for diploma - 39

**Students who test into two or more developmental areas are required to take ACA 111, others are exempt and are not required to have this hour of credit for graduation.

Suggested Curriculum By Semesters

First Year		Second Year		Credit
Fall Semester	Credit	Fall Semester	Credit	
ACA 111	1	ELC 115		4
ELC 112	5	ENG 111		3
ELC 117	4	MAT 121		3
Social/Behavioral Science	3	Humanities/Fine Arts		3
	13	Major Elective		3
Spring Semester				16
CIS 110	3	Spring Semester		
ELC 113	4	COM 120		3
ELC 128	3	ELC 119		2
ELN 131	4	ELC 229		2
Major Elective	3	ELN 133		4
	17	MAT 122		3
Summer Semester				14
ELC 228	4			
PHY 131	4			
	8			

Certificate Options

Electrical Wiring Certificate		Credit	Class	Lab
ELC 112	DC/AC Electricity	5	(3	6)
ELC 113	Basic Wiring I	4	(2	6)
ELC 115	Industrial Wiring	4	(2	6)
ELC 119	NEC Calculations	2	(1	2)
Total Hours for Certificate		15	(8	20)
Industrial Devices Certificate				
ELC 112	DC/AC Electricity	5	(3	6)
ELC 117	Motors and Controls	4	(2	6)
ELC 131	Electronic Devices	4	(3	3)
ELN 133	Digital Electronics	4	(3	3)
Total Hours for Certificate		17	(11	18)
Programmable Logic Controller Certificate				
CIS 110	Introduction to Computers	3	(2	2)
ELC 117	Motors and Controls	4	(2	6)
ELC 128	Introduction to PLC	3	(2	3)
ELC 228	PLC Applications	4	(2	6)
Total Hours for Certificate		14	(8	17)

Electronics Engineering Technology

A.A.S. Degree Program [A40200]

Diploma Program [D40200]

Certificate Program [C40200]

Curriculum Description:

The Electronic Engineering Technology curriculum prepares individuals to become technicians who design, build, install, test, troubleshoot, repair, and modify developmental and production electronic components, equipment, and systems such as industrial/computer controls, manufacturing systems, communication systems, and power electronic systems.

A broad-based core of courses, including basic electricity, solid-state fundamentals, digital concepts, and microprocessors, ensures the student will develop the skills necessary to perform entry-level tasks.

Emphasis is placed on developing the student's ability to analyze and troubleshoot electronic systems.

Graduates should qualify for employment as engineering assistants or electronic technicians with job titles such as electronics engineering technician, field service technician, maintenance technician, electronic tester, electronic systems integrator, bench technician, and production control technician.

Course and Hour Requirements

		Credits	Class	Lab
General Education Required Course				
COM 120	Interpersonal Communication	3	(3)	0)
*ENG 111	Expository Writing	3	(3)	0)
*MAT 121	Algebra/Trigonometry I	3	(2)	2)
- - -	Humanities/Fine Arts Elective	3	(3)	0)
- - -	Social/Behavioral Science	3	(3)	0)
Total General Education Required Hours		15	14	2)

Major Courses

*ACA 111**College Student Success	1	(1)	0)	
CET 111	Computer Upgrade/Repair I	3	(2)	3)
CET 211	Computer Upgrade/Repair II	3	(2)	3)
*CIS 110	Introduction to Computers	3	(2)	2)
ELC 117	Motors & Controls	4	(2)	6)
ELC 128	Introduction to PLC	3	(2)	3)
*ELC 131	DC/AC Circuit Analysis	5	(4)	3)
*ELN 131	Electronic Devices	4	(3)	3)
*ELN 132	Linear IC Applications	4	(3)	3)
*ELN 133	Digital Electronics	4	(3)	3)
*ELN 152	Fabrication Techniques	2	(1)	3)
ELN 229	Industrial Electronics	4	(2)	4)
*ELN 232	Introduction to Microprocessors	4	(3)	3)
ELN 234	Communication systems	4	(3)	3)

*ELN 275	Troubleshooting	2	(1	2)
MAT 122	Algebra/Trigonometry II	3	(2	2)
PHY 131	Physics-Mechanics	4	(3	2)
* - -	Major Elective***	3	(3	0)
Total Major Required Hours		60	42	48

***Approved Major Electives:

CIS 130	Survey of Operating Systems	3	HYD 110	Hydraulics/Pneumatics	3
COE -	Co-op	1-3	ISC 121	Environ. Health & Safety	3
DFT 151	CAD I	3	MEC 161	Manufacturing Processes I	3
ELC 113	Basic Wiring I	4	NET 110	Data Comm/Networking	3
ELC 228	PLC Applications	4			

Total Required Credit Hours in Program 75

*Courses required for the diploma. Credit hours required for diploma: 42

**Students who test into two or more developmental areas are required to take ACA 111, others are exempt and are not required to have this hour of credit for graduation.

Suggested Curriculum By Semesters

First Year

Fall Semester

Credit		
Fall Semester		
ACA 111	1	
CIS 110	3	
ELC 131	5	
ELN 152	2	
MAT 121	3	
	14	

Spring Semester

Credit		
Spring Semester		
ELN 131	4	
ELN 133	4	
ENG 111	3	
MAT 122	3	
Humanities/Fine Arts	3	
	17	

Summer Semester

Credit		
Summer Semester		
ELN 229	4	
ELN 234	4	
PHY 131	4	
	12	

Second Year

Fall Semester

Credit		
Fall Semester		
CET 111	1	
ELC 117	4	
ELN 132	4	
ELN 232	4	
	15	

Spring Semester

Credit		
Spring Semester		
CET 211	3	
COM 120	3	
ELC 128	3	
ELN 275	2	
Social/Behavioral Science	3	
Major Elective	2	
	17	

Certificate Options

		Credit	Class	Lab
Programmable Logic Controller Certificate				
CIS 110	Introduction to Computers	3	(2	2)
ELC 117	Motors & Controls	4	(2	6)
ELC 128	Introduction to PLC	3	(2	3)
ELC 131	DC/AC Circuit Analysis	5	(4	3)
Total Hours Required for Certificate		15	(10	14)
Electronic Devices Certificate				
CIS 110	Introduction to Computers	3	(2	2)
ELC 131	DC/AC Circuit Analysis	5	(4	3)
ELN 131	Electronic Devices	4	(3	3)
ELN 132	Linear IC Application	4	(3	3)
Total Hours Required for Certificate		16	(12	11)
Digital Microprocessors Certificate				
CIS 110	Introduction to Computers	3	(2	2)
ELC 131	DC/AC Circuit Analysis	5	(4	3)
ELN 133	Digital Electronics	4	(3	3)
ELN 232	Intro to Microprocessors	4	(3	3)
Total Hours Required for Certificate		6	(12	11)
Communication Certificate				
ELC 131	DC/AC Circuit Analysis	5	(4	3)
ELN 131	Electronic Devices	4	(3	3)
ELN 132	Linear IC Application	4	(3	3)
ELN 234	Communication Systems	4	(3	3)
Total Hours Required for Certificate		17	(13	12)
Computer Upgrade/Repair Certificate				
CET 111	Computer Upgrade/Repair I	3	(2	3)
CET 211	Computer Upgrade/Repair II	3	(2	3)
CIS 110	Introduction to Computers	3	(2	2)
CIS 130	Survey of Operating Systems	3	(2	3)
Total Hours Required for Certificate		12	(8	11)

Healthcare Management Technology

A.A.S. Degree [A25200]

Curriculum Description:

The Healthcare Management Technology curriculum is designed to prepare students for employment in healthcare business and financial operations. Students will gain a comprehensive understanding of the application of management principles to the healthcare environment.

The curriculum places emphasis on planning, organizing, directing, and controlling tasks related to healthcare organizational objectives including the legal and ethical environment. Emphasis is placed on the development of effective communication, managerial, and supervisory skills.

Graduates may find employment in healthcare settings including hospitals, medical offices, clinics, long-term care facilities, and insurance companies. Graduates are eligible to sit for the Certified Patient Account Manager (COAM) and the Certified Manager of Patient Accounts (CMPA).

The Healthcare Management Technology program is a cooperative educational program offered by Catawba Valley Community College and Mitchell Community College. All courses required in the program are available on each local campus. All HMT and MED prefix courses will be taught by CVCC and delivered by interactive distance learning on our Statesville campus utilizing the Information Highway classroom.

Course and Hour Requirements

		Credit	Class	Lab	Clinical
General Education Required Courses					
COM	120	Interpersonal Communication	3	(3)	0
ENG	111	Expository Writing	3	(3)	0
ENG	114	Prof. Research & Reporting	3	(3)	0
MAT	115	Mathematical Models or	3	(3)	0
MAT	140	Survey of Mathematics	[3	(3)	0)
-	-	Social Behavioral Science Elective	3	(3)	0)
		Humanities/Fine Arts Elective	3	(3)	0)
Total General Education Required Hours		18	(15)	0	0)

Major Required Courses

ACA	111*	College Student Success	1	(1)	0	0)
ACC	120	Principles of Accounting I	4	(3)	2	0)
ACC	121	Principles of Accounting II	4	(3)	2	0)
ACC	225	Cost Accounting	3	(3)	0	0)
BUS	110	Introduction to Business	3	(3)	0	0)
BUS	135	Principles of Supervision	3	(3)	0	0)
BUS	137	Principles of Management	3	(3)	0	0)
BUS	260	Business Communications	3	(3)	0	0)
CIS	110	Introduction to Computers	3	(2)	2	0)
COE	112	Co-op Work Experience	2	(0)	0	20)
HMT	110	Intro to Healthcare Management	3	(3)	0	0)
HMT	210	Medical Insurance	3	(3)	0	0)

HMT 211	Long-Term Care Administration	3	(3	0	0)
HMT 212	Mgmt. of Healthcare Organizations	2	(2	0	0)
HMT 220	Healthcare Financial Management	4	(4	0	0)
MED 118	Medical Law & Ethics	2	(2	0	0)
MED 121	Medical Terminology I	3	(3	0	0)
MED 122	Medical Terminology II	3	(3	0	0)
MKT 120	Principles of Marketing	3	(3	0	0)
- - Elective		3	(3	0	0)
Total Major Required Hours		58	(53	6	20)

Total Required Credit Hours in Program 76

**Students who test into two or more developmental areas are required to take ACA 111, others are exempt and are not required to have this hour of credit for graduation.*

Suggested Curriculum By Semesters

First Year

Fall Semester

ACA 111		1	ACC 225	3
BUS 110		3	BUS 260	3
BUS 137		3	*HMT 210	3
CIS 110		3	*HMT 211	3
ENG 111		3	*MKT 120	3
MAT 140 or 110		3		
*MED 118		2		
		18		

Spring Semester

ACC 120		4		
ENG 114		3		
*HMT 110		3		
*MED 121		3		
*MED 122		3		
		16		

Summer Semester

ACC 121		4		
COM 120		3		
Elective		3		
		10		

Second Year

Credit

Fall Semester

ACC 225	3
BUS 260	3
*HMT 210	3
*HMT 211	3
*MKT 120	3
	15

Spring Semester

BUS 135	3
COE 112	2
*HMT 212	2
*HMT 220	4
Social/Behavioral Science	3
	14

**These courses are offered by CVCC at MCC over the NCIH. CVCC will award the degree.*

Human Services Technology

A.A.S. Degree [A45380]

Curriculum Description:

The Human Services Technology curriculum prepares students for entry-level positions in institutions and agencies which provide social, community, and educational services. Along with core courses, students take courses which prepare them for specialization in specific human service areas.

Students will take courses from a variety of disciplines. Emphasis in core courses is placed on development of relevant knowledge, skills, and attitudes in human services. Fieldwork experience will provide opportunities for application of knowledge and skills learned in the classroom.

Graduates should qualify for positions in mental health, child care, family services, social services, rehabilitation, correction, and educational agencies. Graduates choosing to continue their education may select from a variety of transfer programs at senior public and private institutions.

Course and Hour Requirements

		Credit	Class	Lab	Clinical
General Education Required Courses					
COM 120	Interpersonal Communication	3	(3)	0	0)
ENG 111	Expository Writing	3	(3)	0	0)
ENG 114	Pro. Research & Reporting	3	(3)	0	0)
BIO 111	General Biology I or	4	(3)	3	0)
MAT 140	Survey of Mathematics or	[3]	(3)	0	0)]
MAT 161	College Algebra	[3]	(3)	0	0)]
PSY 241	Developmental Psychology	3	(3)	0	0)
- -	Humanities/Fine Arts Elective	3	(3)	0	0)
Total General Education Required Hours		18-19	(18)	3	0)

Major Required Courses

ACA 111*	College Student Success	1	(1)	0	0)
CIS 110	Introduction to Computers	3	(2)	2	0)
DDT 110	Developmental Disabilities	3	(3)	0	0)
GRO 120	Gerontology	3	(3)	0	0)
HSE 110	Intro. to Human Services	3	(2)	2	0)
HSE 112	Group Process I	2	(1)	2	0)
HSE 123	Interviewing Techniques	3	(2)	2	0)
HSE 125	Counseling	3	(2)	2	0)
HSE 160	HSE Clinical Supervision I	1	(1)	0	0)
HSE 163	HSE Clinical Experience I	3	(0)	0	9)
HSE 210	Human Services Issues	2	(2)	0	0)
HSE 212	Group Process II	2	(1)	2	0)
HSE 215	Health Care	5	(3)	2	3)
HSE 225	Crisis Intervention	3	(3)	0	0)
HSE 260	HSE Clinical Supervision II	1	(1)	0	0)
HSE 264	HSE Clinical Experience II	4	(0)	0	12)

PSY 150	General Psychology	3	(3)	0	0)
PSY 281	Abnormal Psychology	3	(3)	0	0)
SAB 130	Addictive Behaviors	3	(3)	0	0)
SOC 213	Sociology of the Family	3	(3)	0	0)
SOC 220	Social Problems	3	(3)	0	0)
Total Major Required Hours		57	(42)	14	24)

Total Required Credit Hours in Program 75-76

**Students who test into two or more developmental areas are required to take ACA 111, others are exempt and are not required to have this hour of credit for graduation.*

Suggested Curriculum By Semesters

First Year

Fall Semester

ACA 111	
COM 120	
ENG 111	
HSE 110	
HSE 112	
PSY 150	

Credit

15

Second Year

Fall Semester

DDT 110	
ENG 114	
GRO 120	
HSE 123	
HSE 160	
HSE 163	

Credit

3
3
3
3
1
3

Spring Semester

BIO 111 or	4
MAT 140 or	(3)
MAT 161	(3)
HSE 125	3
HSE 212	2
HSE 225	3
PSY 241	3
SOC 220	3

Spring Semester

HSE 210	
HSE 260	
HSE 264	
Humanities/Fine Arts	
SAB 130	
SOC 213	

2
1
4
3
3
3

17/18

Summer Semester

CIS 110	3
HSE 215	5
PSY 281	3
	11

Industrial Maintenance Technology

A.A.S. Degree [A50240]

Diploma Program [D50240]

Curriculum Description:

The Industrial Maintenance Technology curriculum is designed to prepare or upgrade individuals to service, maintain, repair, or install equipment for a wide range of industries. Instruction includes theory and skill training needed for inspecting, testing, troubleshooting, and diagnosing industrial equipment and physical facilities.

Students will learn technical skills in blueprint reading, electricity, hydraulics/pneumatics, machining, welding, and various maintenance procedures. Practical application in these industrial systems will be emphasized and additional advanced course work may be offered.

Upon completion of any of the various levels of this curriculum, graduates should gain the necessary practical skills and related technical information to qualify for employment or advancement in the various areas of industrial maintenance technology.

Course and Hour Requirements

		Credit	Class	Lab
General Education Courses				
COM 120	Interpersonal Communication	3	(3	0)
*ENG 111	Expository Writing	3	(3	0)
ENG 114	Professional Research and Reporting	3	(3	0)
*MAT 121	Algebra/Trigonometry I	3	(2	2)
-	- Humanities/Fine Arts Elective	3	(3	0)
-	- Social/Behavioral Science Elective	3	(3	0)
Total General Education Required Hours		18	(17	2)

Major Required Courses

*ACA 111**College Student Success	1	(1	0)	
AHR 120	HVACR Maintenance	2	(1	3)
*BPR 111	Blueprint Reading	2	(1	2)
*BPR 121	Blueprint Reading Mechanical	2	(1	2)
CIS 110	Introduction to Computers	3	(2	2)
*DFT 151	CAD I	3	(2	3)
*ELC 117	Motors & Controls	4	(2	6)
ELC 128	Intro to PLC	3	(2	3)
*ELC 131	DC/AC Circuit Analysis	5	(4	3)
*HYD 110	Hydraulics/Pneumatics	3	(2	3)
*ISC 121	Envir Health & Safety	3	(3	0)
*MAC 121	Intro to CNC	2	(2	0)
MEC 110	Intro to CAD/CAM	2	(1	2)
*MEC 111	Machine Processes I	3	(2	3)
*MEC 160	Mechanical Industrial Systems	2	(1	3)

*MEC 180	Engineering Materials	3	(2	3)
MEC 210	Materials-Stress Analysis	2	(1	2)
*MNT 110	Introduction to Maintenance Procedures	2	(1	3)
MNT 111	Maintenance Practices	2	(1	3)
*WLD 112	Basic Welding Processes	2	(1	3)
* - -	***Elective	3	(3	0)
Total Major Required Hours		54	36	49

Total Required Credit Hours in Program 72

*Courses required for the diploma. Credit hours required for diploma: 46 SHC

**Students who test into two or more developmental areas are required to take ACA 111, others are exempt and are not required to have this hour of credit for graduation.

***Co-op Option: Qualified student may elect to take up to three credit hours of Cooperative Education as the three hours of elective credit.

Suggested Curriculum By Semesters

First Year

Fall Semester		Credit
ACA 111		1
BPR 111		2
ENG 111		3
MAT 121		4
MEC 111		3
MNT 110		2
Social/Behavioral Science		3

Spring Semester

Fall Semester		Credit
AHR 120	1	2
COM 120	2	3
ELC 117	3	4
ELC 131	4	5
MEC 210	3	2
		16
17	Spring Semester	
ELD 128		3
HYD 110		3
MEC 160	2	2
MEC 180	3	3
Major Elective		3
Humanities/Fine Arts		3
		17
16		

Summer Semester

Summer Semester		Credit
MEC 110		2
MNT 111		2
WLD 112	2	6

Information Systems

A.A.S. Degree [A25260]

Curriculum Description:

The Information Systems curriculum is designed to prepare graduates for employment with organizations that use computers to process, manage, and communicate information. This is a flexible program, designed to meet community information systems needs.

Course work includes computer systems terminology and operations, logic, operating systems, database, data communications/networking, and related business topics. Studies will provide experience for students to implement, support, and customize industry-standard information systems.

Graduates should qualify for a wide variety of computer-related, entry-level positions that provide opportunities for advancement with increasing experience and ongoing training. Duties may include systems maintenance and troubleshooting, support and training, and business applications design and implementation.

Course and Hour Requirements

		Credits	Class	Lab
General Education Courses				
COM 120	Interpersonal Communication	3	(3)	0)
ENG 111	Expository Writing	3	(3)	0)
ENG 112	Argument-Based Research or	3	(3)	0)
ENG 113	Literature-Based Research or	3	(3)	0)
ENG 114	Professional Research & Reporting	3	(3)	0)
MAT 140	Survey of Mathematics or	3	(3)	0)
MAT 161	College Algebra	[3	(3)	0)]
- - -	Humanities/Fine Arts Elective	3	(3)	0)
- - -	Social/ Behavioral Science Elective	3	(3)	0)
Total General Education Required Hours		18	18	0

Major Required Courses

CIS 110	Introduction to Computers	3	(2)	2)
CIS 115	Intro. to Programming & Logic	3	(2)	2)
CIS 120	Spreadsheet I	3	(2)	2)
CIS 130	Survey of Operating Systems	3	(2)	3)
CIS 152	Database Concepts & Applications	3	(2)	2)
CIS 164	DTP Layout and Design	3	(2)	2)
NET 110	Data Communications/Networking	3	(2)	2)
ACA 111*	College Student Success	1	(1)	0)
ACC 120	Principles of Accounting I	4	(3)	2)
BUS 260	Business Communications	3	(3)	0)
BUS 270	Professional Development	3	(3)	0)
OST 131	Keyboarding	2	(1)	2)
- - -	Major Electives**	12	(12)	0)

Select two of the following three languages

CSC 139	Visual BASIC Programming	3	(2)	3)
CSC 135	COBOL Programming	3	(2)	3)
CSC 141	Visual C++ Programming	3	(2)	3)
Total Major Required Hours		52	(41	25)

**Approved Major Electives:

Select 12 SHC from the following:

ACC 121	Principles of Accounting II	4
ACC 140	Payroll Accounting	2
ACC 225	Cost Accounting	4
BUS 110	Intro. to Business	3
BUS 121	Business Math	3
BUS 152	Human Relations	3
BUS 253	Leadership & Mgmt Skills	3
COE -	Co-op	1-3
ECO 251	Prin. of Microeconomics	3
OST 134	Text Entry & Formatting	4

Total Required Credit Hours in Program 70

**Students who test into two or more developmental areas are required to take ACA 111, others are exempt and are not required to have this hour of credit for graduation.*

Suggested Curriculum By Semester

First Year

Fall Semester

CIS 110	3
CIS 115	3
ACA 111	1
ENG 111	3
MAT 140	3
OST 131	2

Second Year

Credit

Fall Semester

BUS 260	3
*CSC 141	(3)
Humanities/Fine Arts	3
Major Elective	2
	15(18)

15

Spring Semester

BUS 270	3
CIS 152	3
Social/Behavioral Sciences	3
Major Elective	2
	12

3

** Select two of three languages*

19 (16)

Summer Semester

CIS 120	3
CIS 164	3
NET 110	3
	9

Machining Technology

A.A.S. Program [A50300]

Diploma Program [D50300]

Certificate Program [C50300]

Curriculum Description

The Machining Technology curriculum is designed to develop skills in the theory and safe use of hand tools, power machinery, computerized equipment and sophisticated precision inspection instruments.

Students will learn to interpret blueprints, set up manual and CNC machines, perform basic and advanced machining operations, and make decisions to insure that work quality is maintained.

Employment opportunities for machining technicians exist in manufacturing industries, public institutions, governmental agencies, and in a wide range of specialty machining job shops.

Course and Hour Requirements

		Credit	Class	Lab
General Education Required Courses				
COM 120	Interpersonal Communication	3	(3	0)
*ENG 111	Expository Writing	3	(3	0)
ENG 114	Professional Research & Reporting	3	(3	0)
*PHY 121	Applied Physics I	4	(3	2)
- - -	Humanities/Fine Arts Elective	3	(3	0)
- - -	Social/Behavioral Science Elective	3	(3	0)
Total General Education Required Hours		19	(18	2)

Major Required Hours

*ACA**111	College Student Success	1	(1	0)
*BPR 111	Blueprint Reading	2	(2	1)
*BPR 121	Blueprint Reading – Mechanical	2	(2	1)
CIS 110	Intro to Computers	3	(2	2)
*DFT 151	CAD I	3	(2	3)
ISC 121	Environmental Health & Safety	3	(3	0)
*MAC 111	Machining Technology I	6	(2	12)
*MAC 112	Machining Technology II	6	(2	12)
*MAC 113	Machining Technology III	6	(2	12)
*MAC 121	Intro to CNC	2	(2	0)
*MAC 122	CNC Turning	2	(1	3)
*MAC 124	CNC Milling	2	(1	3)
*MAC 152	Advanced Machining Calculations	2	(1	2)
*MEC 110	Intro to CAC/CAM	2	(1	2)
MEC 180	Engineering Materials	3	(2	3)
- - -	Major Electives***	6	(6	0)
Total Major Required Hours		51	(32	56)

*****Approved Major Electives:**

MAC 222	Advanced CNC Turning	2	MAC 248	Production Procedures	2
MAC 224	Advanced CNC Milling	2	ISC 132	Manufacturing Quality Control	3
MAC 226	CNC-EDM Machining	2	COE -	Co-op	1-2
MAC 247	Production Tooling	2			

Total Required Credit Hours in Program 70

*Courses required for Diploma. Total Credit Hours required for Diploma: 43

**Students who test into two or more developmental areas are required to take ACA 111, other are exempt and are not required to have this hour of credit for graduation.

Suggested Curriculum By Semesters**First Year****Fall Semester**

ACA 111	
BPR 111	
ENG 111	
MAC 111	
MAC 152	

Second Year**Fall Semester**

DFT 151	
MAC 124	
PHY 121	
Humanities/Fine Arts	
Social/Behavioral Science	
Major Elective	

Credit

3
2
4
3
3
18

Spring Semester

BPR 121	
COM 120	
ENG 114	
MAC 112	
MAC 121	

Spring Semester

CIS 110	
ISC 121	
MAC 113	
MEC 180	

3
3
6
3
15

16

Summer Semester

MAC 122	2
MEC 110	2
Major Elective	3
	7

Basic Machining Certificate

	Credit	Class	Lab
BPR 111 Blueprint Reading	2	(1	2)
MAC 111 Machining Technology I	6	(2	12)
MAC 121 Intro to CNC	2	(2	0)
MAC 122 CNC Turning	2	(1	3)
MAC 124 CNC Milling	2	(1	3)
MAC 152 Advanced Machining Calculations	2	(1	2)
MEC 110 Intro to CAD/CAM	2	(1	2)
Total Hours Required for Certificate	18	(9	24)

Advanced Machining Certificate

			Credit	Class	Lab
BPR	121	Blueprint Reading - Mechanical	2	(1	2)
DFT	151	CAD I	3	(2	3)
MAC	112	Machining Technology II	6	(2	12)
MAC	222	Advanced CNC Turning	2	(1	3)
MAC	224	Advanced CNC Milling	2	(1	3)
MEC	180	Engineering Materials	3	(2	3)
Total Hours Required for Certificate			18	(9	26)

Manufacturing Engineering Technology

A.A.S. Degree [A40300]

Diploma Program [D40300]

Certificate Program [C40300]

Curriculum Description:

The Manufacturing Engineering Technology curriculum prepares individuals for employment in the fields of manufacturing technology. The curriculum emphasizes the theory and training required to effectively augment manufacturing engineers in industry.

Courses include a background in mechanical and related theory and the use of manufacturing and analytical equipment. Industrial standards such as EPA, OSHA, GD & T, and ISO are discussed. Computer usage for process control and effective communication skills is emphasized.

Graduates of this curriculum qualify for positions as engineering technicians. Some of the responsibilities include drafting, process specification, tooling selection, automation programming, project facilitation, and supervision. Certification is available through organizations such as ASQC, SME, and NICET.

Course and Hour Requirements

		Credit	Class	Lab
General Education Courses				
COM 120	Interpersonal Communication	3	(3	0)
*ENG 111	Expository Writing	3	(3	0)
ENG 114	Professional Research and Reporting	3	(3	0)
*MAT 121	Algebra/Trigonometry I or	3	(2	2)
MAT 161	College Algebra &	[3	(3	0)]
MAT 162	College Trigonometry	[3	(3	0)]
- -	Humanities/Fine Arts Elective	3	(3	0)
- -	Social/Behavioral Science Elective	3	(3	0)
Total General Education Required Hours		18-21	(17-20	2)

Major Required Courses

*ACA 111**College Student Success	1	(1	0)
*CIS 110 Introduction to Computers	3	(2	2)
*DFT 111 Technical Drafting I	2	(1	3)
DFT 111A Technical Drafting I Lab	1	(0	3)
*DFT 151 CAD I	3	(2	3)
*DFT 153 CAD III	3	(2	3)
*ELC 131 DC/AC Circuit Analysis	5	(4	3)
*HYD 110 Hydraulics/Pneumatics	3	(2	3)
*ISC 121 Envir Health & Safety	3	(3	0)
*ISC 131 Quality Management	3	(3	0)
*MEC 110 Introduction to CAD/CAM	2	(1	2)
*MEC 111 Machine Processes I	3	(2	3)
*MEC 161 Manufacturing Processes I	3	(3	0)

*MEC 180	Engineering Materials	3	(2	3)
MEC 250	Statics & Strength of Materials	5	(4	3)
PHY 131	Physics - Mechanics or	4	(3	2)
PHY 151	College Physics I	[4	(3	2)]
* - - Major Electives***	* [(Diploma - (3)]	6	(6	0)
Total Major Required Hours		53	(41	33)

****Approved Major Electives:**

CET 111	Computer Upgrade/Repair	2	ELC 228	PLC Applications	4
CSC 139	Visual BASIC Programming	3	ELN 133	Digital Electronics	4
COE -	Co-op	1-6	MAT 175	Precalculus	4
DFT 112	Technical Drafting II	2	MAT 271	Calculus 1	4
DFT 112A	Technical Drafting II Lab	1	OMT 112	Materials Mgmt	3
DFT 121	Intro to GD & T	2	OMT 143	Just-In-Time	2
DFT 152	CAD II	3	PHY 152	Physics II	4
DFT 231	Jig & Fixture Design	2			
ELC 128	Intro to PLC	3			

Total Required Credit Hours in Program 71-74

**Courses required for the diploma. Credit hours required for diploma - 47*

***Students who test into two or more developmental areas are required to take ACA 111, other are exempt and are not required to have this hour of credit for graduation.*

Suggested Curriculum By Semesters

First Year		Credit	Second Year		Credit
Fall Semester			Fall Semester		
ACA 111		1	CIS 110		3
DFT 111		2	COM 120		3
DFT 111A		1	ELC 131		5
ENG 111		3	Humanities/Fine Arts		3
MAT 121 or		3	Major Elective		3
MAT 161		[3]			17
MEC 111		3			
		13	Spring Semester		
Spring Semester			HYD 110		3
DFT 151		3	ISC 131		3
ENG 114		3	MEC 161		3
ISC 121		3	MEC 250		5
MAT 162 if MAT 161 was taken		[3]	Major Elective		3
MEC 180		3			17
Social/Behavioral Science		3			
			12-15		

Summer Semester

DFT 153	3
MEC 110	2
PHY 131 or	4
PHY 151	[4]

Manufacturing Engineering Technology Certificate Program

		Credit	Class	Lab
DFT	111	Technical Drafting I	4	(2) 6)
DFT	151	CAD I	3	(2) 3)
HYD	110	Hydraulics/Pneumatics I	3	(2) 3)
MEC	110	Introduction to CAD/CAM	2	(1) 2)
MEC	111	Machine Processes I	3	(2) 3)
MEC	161	Manufacturing Processes I	3	(3) 0)
Total Hours Required for Certificate		18	(12)	17)

Mechanical Drafting Technology

A.A.S. Degree [A50340]

Diploma Program [D50340]

Certificate Program [C50340]

Curriculum Description:

The Mechanical Drafting Technology curriculum prepares technicians to produce drawings of mechanical parts, components of mechanical systems, and mechanisms. CAD and the importance of technically correct drawings and designs based on current standards are emphasized.

Course work includes mechanical drafting, CAD, and proper drawing documentation. Concepts such as machine shop processes, basic materials, and physical sciences as they relate to the design process are also included. The use of proper dimensioning and tolerance techniques is stressed.

Graduates should qualify for employment in mechanical areas such as manufacturing, fabrication, research and development, and service industries.

Course and Hour Requirements

		Credits	Class	Lab
General Education Courses				
COM 120	Interpersonal Communication	3	(3)	0)
*ENG 111	Expository Writing	3	(3)	0)
ENG 114	Professional Research and Reporting	3	(3)	0)
*MAT 121	Algebra/Trigonometry I or	3	(2	2)
MAT 161	College Algebra &	[3	(3	0)]
MAT 162	College Trigonometry	[3	(3	0)]
- -	Humanities/Fine Arts Elective	3	(3	0)
- -	Social/Behavioral Science Elective	3	(3	0)
Total General Education Required Hours		18-21	(17-20	2)

Major Required Courses

*ACA**111	College Student Success	1	(1	0)
*CIS 110	Introduction to Computers	3	(2	2)
CIS 120	Spreadsheet I	3	(2	2)
*DFT 111	Technical Drafting I	2	(1	3)
*DFT 111A	Technical Drafting I Lab	1	(0	3)
*DFT 112	Technical Drafting II	2	(1	3)
*DFT 112A	Tecnical Drafting Lab	1	(0	3)
*DFT 121	Introduction to GD & T	2	(1	2)
*DFT 151	CAD I	3	(2	3)
*DFT 152	CAD II	3	(2	3)
*DFT 153	CAD III	3	(2	3)
DFT 211	Gears, Cams & Pulleys	2	(1	3)
DFT 214	Descriptive Geometry	2	(1	2)

DFT	231	Jig & Fixture Design	2	(1	2)
HYD	110	Hydraulics/Pneumatics	3	(2	3)
*MEC	110	Introduction to CAD/CAM	2	(1	2)
*MEC	111	Machine Processes I	3	(2	3)
*MEC	180	Engineering Materials	3	(2	3)
MEC	210	Materials - Stress & Analysis	2	(1	2)
* - -		Major Electives** * (diploma - 3 hrs.)	7	(7	0)
Total Major Required Hours			50	(32	47)

***Approved Major Electives:

CET	111	Computer Upgrade/Repair I	2	MAT	175	Precalculus	4
CSC	139	Visual BASIC Programming	3	MAT	271	Calculus I	4
ELN	133	Digital Electronics	4	OMT	143	Just-In-Time	2
ISC	121	Envir. Health & Safety	3	OMT	112	Materials Management	3
ISC	131	Quality Management	3	PHY	151	College Physics I	4
COE	-	Co-op	1-6	PHY	152	College Physics II	4

Total Required Credit Hours in Programs 68-70

* Courses required for diploma. Credit Hours required for diploma - 41

**Students who test into two or more developmental areas are required to take ACA 111, others are exempt and are not required to have this hour of credit for graduation.

Suggested Curriculum By Semesters

First Year

Fall Semester

		Credit			Credit
ACA	111	1	CIS	110	3
DFT	111	2	DFT	121	2
DFT	111A	1	MEC	111	3
DFT	151	3	MEC	210	2
ENG	111	3	Social/Behavioral Science		3
MAT	121	3	Major Elective		3
		13			16

Spring Semester

		Credit			Credit
DFT	112	2	CIS	120	3
DFT	112A	1	COM	120	3
DFT	152	3	DFT	211	2
ENG	114	3	DFT	231	2
Humanities/Fine Arts		3	HYD	110	3
Major Elective		4	MEC	180	3
		16			16

Summer Semester

DFT	153	3
DFT	214	2
MEC	110	2
		7

Certificate Options

		Credit	Class	Lab
CAD Drafting Certificate				
DFT 111	Technical Drafting I	2	(1	3)
DFT 111A	Technical Drafting I Lab	1	(0	3)
DFT 151	CAD I	3	(2	3)
DFT 152	CAD II	3	(2	3)
DFT 153	CAD III	3	(2	3)
MEC 110	Intro to CAD/CAM	<u>2</u>	<u>(1</u>	<u>2)</u>
Total Hours Required for Certificate		14	(8	17)

Mechanical Drafting Certificate

DFT 111	Technical Drafting I	2	(1	3)
DFT 111A	Technical Drafting I Lab	1	(0	3)
DFT 112	Technical Drafting II	2	(1	3)
DFT 112A	Technical Drafting II Lab	1	(0	3)
DFT 121	Intro. to GD & T	2	(1	2)
DFT 151	CAD I	3	(2	3)
DFT 152	CAD II	<u>3</u>	<u>(2</u>	<u>3)</u>
Total Hours Required for Certificate		14	(5	16)

Medical Assisting

A.A.S Degree [A45400]

Diploma [D45400]

Curriculum Description:

The Medical Assisting curriculum prepares multi-skilled health-care professionals qualified to perform administrative, clinical, and laboratory procedures.

Course work includes instruction in scheduling appointments, coding and processing insurance accounts, billing, collections, medical transcription, computer operations; assisting with examinations/treatments, performing routine laboratory procedures, electrocardiography, supervised medication administration; and ethical/legal issues associated with patient care.

Graduates of CAAHEP accredited medical assisting programs may be eligible to sit for the American Association of Medical Assistants' Certification Examination to become Certified Medical Assistants. Employment opportunities include physicians' offices, health maintenance organizations, health departments, and hospitals.

Course and Hour Requirements

		Credits	Class	Lab	Clinical
General Education Required Courses					
*ENG 111	Expository Writing	3	(3)	0	0)
COM 120	Interpersonal Communication	3	(3)	0	0)
MAT 110	Mathematical Measurements	3	(2)	2	0)
*PSY 118	Interpersonal Psychology	3	(3)	0	0)
- - -	Humanities/Fine Arts Elective	3	(3)	0	0)
Total General Education Required Hours		15	(14)	2	0)

Major Required Courses

*ACA 111**College Student Success	1	(1)	0	0)	
BUS 153	Human Resource Management or	3	(3)	0	0)
BUS 135	Principles of Supervision or				
BUS 137	Principles of Management				
*MED110	Orientation to Medical Assisting	1	(1)	0	0)
*MED116	Introduction to Anatomy & Physiology	4	(3)	2	0)
*MED118	Medical Law & Ethics	2	(2)	0	0)
*MED121	Medical Terminology I	3	(3)	0	0)
*MED122	Medical Terminology II	3	(3)	0	0)
*MED130	Administrative Office Procedures I	2	(1)	2	0)
*MED131	Administrative Office Procedures II	2	(1)	2	0)
*MED134	Medical Transcription I	3	(2)	2	0)
*MED140	Exam Room Procedures I	5	(3)	4	0)
*MED150	Laboratory Procedures I	5	(3)	4	0)
MED 232	Medical Insurance Coding	2	(1)	3	0)

*MED 260	MED Clinical Externship	5	(0	0	15)
MED 270	Symptomatology	3	(2	2	0)
MED 272	Drug Therapy	3	(3	0	0)
MED 274	Diet Therapy/Nutrition	3	(3	0	0)
MED 276	Patient Education	2	(1	2	0)
*OST 131	Keyboarding	2	(1	2	0)
*OST 134	Text Entry & Formatting	3	(2	2	0)
Total Major Required Hours		57	(38	32	15)

Total Required Credit Hours in Program 72

*Courses required for Diploma. Hours required for Diploma - 47

**Students who test into two or more developmental areas are required to take ACA 111, others are exempt and are not required to have this hour of credit for graduation.

Suggested Curriculum By Semesters

First Year

Fall Semester

		Credit		
ACA 111		1	COM 120	3
ENG 111		3	MAT 110	3
MED 110		1	MED 276	2
MED 116		4	MED 274	3
MED 118		2		11
MED 121		3		
MED 130		2	BUS 135 or	3
OST 131		2	BUS 137 or	(3)
		18	BUS 153	(3)

Spring Semester

				Credit
MED 122		3	MED 270	3
MED 131		2	MED 272	3
MED 140		5	MED 232	2
MED 150		5	Humanities/Fine Arts	3
OST 134		3		14
		18		

Summer Semester

MED 134	3	
MED 260	5	
PSY 118	3	
	11	

Motorsports Management Technology

A.A.S. Degree [A60270]

Curriculum Description:

The Motorsports Management Technology curriculum is designed to provide students with the knowledge and skills necessary to perform mid-management level functions in motorsports related companies.

Course work includes instruction in general studies, motorsports fundamentals, principles of management, computer applications, accounting, business mathematics, marketing, advertising and sales promotion, and human relations.

Graduates should qualify for employment/advancement in jobs related to management of motorsports teams/events/activities, as well as production and distribution of motorsports products and services.

Mitchell Community College is offering the Motorsports Management Technology program in collaboration with Rowan-Cabarrus Community College. All MSM courses will be taught by RCCC at their South Campus in Concord. The degree will be conferred by both MCC and RCCC and awarded at MCC graduation.

This is a limited enrollment program with students being accepted according to a "first to qualify" basis. Please see an admission counselor for criteria used for admission into the program.

Course and Hour Requirements

		Credit	Class	Lab
General Education Required Courses				
ENG 111	Expository Writing	3	(3	0)
ENG 114	Professional Research & Reporting	3	(3	0)
- - -	Humanities/Fine Arts Elective	3	(3	0)
	Math/Natural Science Elective	3	(3	0)
- - -	Social/Behavioral Science Elective	3	(3	0)
Total General Education Required Hours		15	(15	0)

Major Required Courses

*MSM110	Intro to Motorsports Management	3	(3	0)
*MSM112	Engine/Drivetrain Fundamentals	3	(2	2)
*MSM114	Tire Fundamentals	2	(2	0)
*MSM210	Motorsports Marketing	3	(3	0)
*MSM212	Chassis/Handling Fundamentals	2	(1	2)
*MSM214	Fabrication Fundamentals	2	(1	2)
*MSM216	Organization Mobility	2	(2	0)
*MSM218	Safety/Environment	2	(2	0)
ACC 120	Principles of Accounting I	4	(3	2)
BUS 121	Business Math	3	(2	2)
BUS 137	Principles of Management	3	(3	0)
BUS 230	Small Business Management	3	(3	0)
BUS 253	Leadership & Management Skills	3	(3	0)
CIS 110	Introduction to Computers	3	(2	2)

CIS 120	Spreadsheet I	3	(2)	2)
COE**112	Co-op or	2	(0	20)
*MSM***190	Selected Topics in Motorsports	[2	(0	4)]
MKT 220	Advertising and Sales Promotion	3	(3	0)
OMT 155	Meeting & Presentation Skills	3	(3	0)
Total Major Required Hours		49	(40	34)

Total Required Credit Hours in Program 64

**These courses will be taught at Rowan-Cabarrus Community College in Concord.*

*** Students wishing to Co-op should have completed at least nine credits in their major required courses, two of which must be MSM 110 and BUS 137.*

****Students wishing to take MSM 190, should have completed at least eight semester hours of MSM prefix coursework, received special permission, and had significant Motorsports experience.*

Suggested Curriculum By Semesters

First Year

Fall Semester	Credit	Second Year	Credit
BUS 137	3	ACC 120	4
CIS 110	3	BUS 230	3
ENG 111	3	MSM 210	3
MSM 110	3	MSM 212	2
MSM 112	3	Social/Behavioral Science	3
	15		15

Spring Semester

Spring Semester	Credit	Spring Semester	Credit
BUS 121	3	BUS 253	3
CIS 120	3	MKT 220	3
ENG 114	3	MSM 214	2
MSM 114	2	MSM 218	2
MSM 216	2	OMT 155	3
Math/Natural Science	3	Humanities/Fine Arts	3
	16		16

Summer Semester

** COE 112 or	2
***MSM 190	[2]
	2

Nursing Assistant

Certificate Program [C45480]

Curriculum Description:

The Nursing Assistant curriculum prepares individuals to work under the supervision of licensed health-care professionals in performing nursing care and services for persons of all ages.

Course work emphasizes growth and development throughout the life span, personal care, vital signs, communication, nutrition, medical asepsis, therapeutic activities, accident and fire safety, household environment and equipment management; family resources and services; and employment skills.

Graduates of this curriculum may be eligible to be listed on the registry as a Nursing Assistant I and Nursing Assistant II. They may be employed in home health agencies, hospitals, clinics, nursing homes, extended care facilities, and doctor's offices.

Course and Hour Requirements

		Credit	Class	Lab	Clinical
General Education Courses					
None					
Major Required Courses					
NAS 101	Nursing Assistant I	5	(3)	2	3)
NAS 102	Nursing Assistant II	6	(3)	2	6)
NAS 103	Home Health Care	2	(2)	0	0)
NAS 104	Home Health Clinical	1	(0)	0	3)
Total Required Credit Hours in Program		14	8	4	12

Office Systems Technology

A.A.S. Degree IA25360I

Certificate IC25340I

Curriculum Description:

The Office Systems Technology curriculum prepares individuals for positions in administrative support careers. It equips office professionals to respond to the demands of a dynamic computerized work place.

Students will complete courses designed to develop proficiency in the use of integrated software, oral and written communication, analysis and coordination of office duties and systems, and other support topics. Emphasis is placed on non-technical as well as technical skills.

Graduates should qualify for employment in a variety of positions in business, government, and industry. Job classifications range from entry-level to supervisor to middle management.

Course and Hour Requirements

		Credit	Class	Lab
General Education Courses				
ENG 111	Expository Writing	3	(3)	0)
ENG 114	Professional Research and Reporting	3	(3)	0)
COM 120	Interpersonal Communication	3	(3)	0)
MAT 140	Survey of Mathematics	3	(3)	0)
PSY 118	Interpersonal Psychology	3	(3)	0)
- - -	Humanities/Fine Arts Elective	3	(3)	0)
Total General Education Required Hours		18	(18)	0)

Major Required Courses

OST 131	Keyboarding	2	(1	2)
OST 134	Text Entry and Formatting	3	(2	2)
OST 136	Word Processing	2	(1	2)
OST 164	Text Editing Applications	3	(3	0)
OST 181	Introduction to Office Systems	3	(3	0)
OST 184	Records Management	2	(1	2)
OST 223	Machine Transcription I	2	(1	2)
OST 236	Advanced Word/Information Processing	3	(2	2)
OST 289	Office Systems Management	3	(2	2)
ACA 111*	College Student Success	1	(1	0)
ACC 120	Principles of Accounting I	4	(3	2)
ACC 140	Payroll Accounting	2	(1	2)
BUS 110	Introduction to Business	3	(3	0)
BUS 115	Business Law I	3	(3	0)
BUS 121	Business Math	3	(2	2)
BUS 260	Business Communication	3	(3	0)
BUS 270	Professional Development	3	(3	0)
CIS 110	Introduction to Computers	3	(2	2)

CIS	120	Spreadsheet I	3	(2	2)
CIS	152	Database Concepts & Apps	3	(2	2)
-	-	Major Elective**	3	(3	0)
Total Major Required Hours			57	(44	26)

****Approved Major Electives:**

BUS	253	Leadership & Management Skills	3
ECO	251	Principles of Microeconomics	3
COE	-	Co-op	1-3
MKT	220	Advertising & Sales Promotion	3
OMT	155	Meeting & Presentation Skills	3
NET	110	Data Communications/Networking	3

Total Required Credit Hours in Program 75

**Students who test into two or more developmental areas are required to take ACA 111, others are exempt and are not required to have this hour of credit for graduation.*

Suggested Curriculum By Semesters

First Year

Fall Semester

OST	131	2
OST	164	3
OST	184	2
ACA	111*	1
ENG	111	3
MAT	140	3
		14

Second Year

Fall Semester

OST	136	2
OST	181	3
ACC	140	2
BUS	115	3
BUS	270	3
Major Elective		3
		16

Spring Semester

OST	134	3
BUS	110	3
BUS	121	3
CIS	110	3
ENG	114	3
		16
		Humanities/Fine Arts Elective
		3
		17

Summer Semester

ACC	120	4
BUS	260	3
CIS	120	3
COM	120	3
		13

Certificate Program

		Credit	Class	Lab
OST	131*	Keyboarding	2	(1) 2)
OST	134	Text Entry & Formatting	3	(2) 2)
OST	164	Text Editing Applications	3	(3) 0)
OST	181	Intro to Office Systems	3	(3) 0)
OST	184	Records Management	2	(1) 2)
CIS	110*	Intro to Computers	3	(2) 2)
Total Hours Required for Certificate		16	(12)	8)

**Prerequisite for OST majors: OST 080 Keyboarding Literacy or satisfactory placement test score with a minimum of 25 words per minute with three errors or less on a three-minute timed writing.*

CPS Certification Credit

Credit for the following courses will be allowed for students who have passed the Certified Professional Secretary (CPS) exam.

ACC	120	Principles of Accounting I	(4)
OST	131	Keyboarding	(2)
OST	134	Text Entry and Formatting	(3)
OST	136	Word Processing	(2)
OST	164	Text Editing Applications	(3)
OST	181	Intro to Office	(3)
OST	184	Records Management	(2)
PSY	118	Interpersonal Psychology	(3)

Total Credit Hours Allowed	22
-----------------------------------	-----------

Credit for additional courses may be earned through credit by exam.

Phlebotomy

Certificate Program [C45600]

Curriculum Description:

The Phlebotomy curriculum prepares individuals to obtain blood and other specimens for the purpose of laboratory analysis.

Course work includes proper specimen collection and handling, communication skills, and maintaining patient data.

Graduates may qualify for employment in hospitals, clinics, physicians's offices, and other health-care settings and may be eligible for national certification as phlebotomy technicians.

Course and Hour Requirements

		Credit	Class	Lab	Clinical
General Education Courses					
None					
Major Required Courses					
PBT 100 Phlebotomy Technology	6	(5	2	0)	
PBT 101 Phlebotomy Practicum	3	(0	0	9)	
PSY 118 Interpersonal Psychology	3	(3	0	0)	
Total Required Credit Hours in Program	12	(8	2	9)	

Suggested Curriculum By Semesters

Credit

Fall Semester

PBT 100	6
PBT 101*	3
PSY 118	3
	12

*Day Class

Speech-Language Pathology Assistant

A.A.S. Degree [A45730]

Curriculum Description:

The Speech-Language Pathology Assistant curriculum prepares graduates to work under the supervision of a licensed Speech-Language Pathologist, who evaluates, diagnoses, and treats individuals with communication disorders.

Courses provide instruction in methods of screening for speech, language, and hearing disorders and in following written protocols designed to remediate individual communication problems. Supervised field experiences include working with patients of various ages and with various disorders.

Graduates may be eligible for registration with the North Carolina Board of Examiners for Speech-Language Pathologists and Audiologists and must be supervised by a licensed Speech-Language Pathologist. They may be employed in health care or education settings.

Mitchell Community College is offering the Speech-Language Pathology Assistant program in collaboration with four other community colleges in the Northwest Allied Health Project. This is a limited enrollment program with only the first year, Phase I, being offered by MCC. Phase II, the second year of the program, must be completed at Caldwell Community College and Technical Institute at Hudson, North Carolina. See the Director of Health Care programs or an admissions counselor for admissions information.

Course and Hour Requirements

Phase I

		Credit	Class	Lab	Clinical
General Education Required Courses					
ENG 111	Expository Writing	3	(3)	0	0)
ENG 114	Professional Research & Reporting	3	(3)	0	0)
BIO 168	Anatomy & Physiology I	4	(3)	3	0)
PSY 150	General Psychology	3	(3)	0	0)
- - -	Humanities/Fine Arts Elective	3	(3)	0	0)
Total General Education Required Hours		16	(15)	3	0)

Major Required Courses

ACA 111*	College Student Success	1	(1)	0	0)
BIO 169	Anatomy & Physiology II	4	(3)	3	0)
COM 120	Interpersonal Communication	3	(3)	0	0)
OST 131	Keyboarding	2	(1)	2	0)
PSY 241	Developmental Psychology	3	(3)	0	0)
PSY 255	Intro to Exceptionality	3	(3)	0	0)
PSY 265	Behavioral Modification	3	(3)	0	0)
- - -	Free Elective	3	(3)	0	0)
Total Major Required Hours		22	(20)	5	0)

PHASE II

Phase I must be completed with a grade of C or better on all courses in order to continue with Phase II.

Major Required Courses

			Credit	Class	Lab	Clinical
SLP	111	Intro to Speech-Language Pathology	3	(3)	0	0)
SLP	112	SLP Pathophysiology	3	(3)	0	0)
SLP	120	SLP Administrative Office Procedures	3	(2)	0	0)
SLP	130	Phonetics/Speech Patterns	3	(2)	2	0)
SLP	140	Normal Communications	3	(3)	0	0)
SLP	211	Disorders and Treatment I	4	(3)	2	0)
SLP	212	Disorders and Treatment I	4	(3)	2	0)
SLP	220	Assistive Technology	2	(1)	2	0)
SLP	230	SLP Fieldwork*	4	(0)	0	12)
SLP	231	Fieldwork Seminar	3	(3)	0	0)
Total Major Required Hours			32	(23)	8	12)

Total Required Credit Hours in Program 70

Clinical hours will be arranged locally if possible.

**Students who test into two or more developmental areas are required to take ACA 111, others are exempt and are not required to have this hour of credit for graduation.*

Suggested Curriculum By Semesters

First Year

PHASE I

Fall Semester (MCC)

		Credit
ACA	111	1
BIO	168	4
ENG	111	3
OST	131	2
PSY	150	3
Humanities/Fine Arts		3
Elective		3
		19

Spring Semester (MCC)

		Credit
BIO	169	4
COM	120	3
ENG	114	3
PSY	241	3
PSY	255	3
PSY	265	3
		19

Second Year

PHASE II

Summer Semester (CCC & TI)

		Credit
SLP	111	3
SLP	112	3
SLP	130	3
		9
Fall Semester (CCC & TI)		
SLP	120	2
SLP	140	3
SLP	211	4
SLP	220	2

Spring Semester (CCC & TI)

		Credit
SLP	212	5
SLP	230	4
SLP	231	3
		12

Welding Technology

Diploma Program [D50420]

Certificate Program [C50420]

Curriculum Description:

The Welding Technology curriculum provides students with a sound understanding of the science, technology, and applications essential for successful employment in the welding and metal industry.

Instruction includes consumable and non-consumable electrode welding and cutting processes. Courses in math, blueprint reading, metallurgy, welding inspection, and destructive and non-destructive testing provides the student with industry-standard skills developed through classroom training and practical application.

Successful graduates of the Welding Technology curriculum may be employed as entry-level technicians in welding and metalworking industries. Career opportunities also exist in construction, manufacturing, fabrication, sales, quality control, supervision, and welding-related self-employment.

Course and Hour Requirements

		Credit	Class	Lab
General Education Required Courses				
ENG 102	Applied Communications I	3	(3	0)
MAT 110	Mathematical Measurement	3	(2	2)
Total General Education Required Hours		6	(5	2)
Major Required Courses				
ACA 111*	College Student Success	1	(1	0)
BPR 111	Blueprint Reading	2	(1	2)
CIS 110	Introduction to Computers	3	(2	2)
DFT 151	CAD I	3	(2	3)
ISC 112	Industrial Safety	2	(2	0)
WLD 110	Cutting Processes	2	(1	3)
WLD 115	SMAW (Stick) Plate	5	(2	9)
WLD 121	GMAW (MIG) FCAW/Plate	4	(2	6)
WLD 131	GTAW (TIG) Plate	4	(2	6)
WLD 141	Symbols & Specifications	3	(2	2)
WLD 143	Welding Metallurgy	2	(1	2)
WLD 261	Certification Practices	2	(1	3)
WLD 262	Inspection & Testing	3	(2	2)
- - -	Major Elective**	3	(3	0)
Total Major Required Hours		39	(24	40)

****Approved Major Electives:**

CSC 132	BASIC Programming	3
DFT 152	CAD II	3
ELC 112	DC/AC Electricity	3
WOL 110	Basic Construction Skills	3
COE -	Co-op	1-3

Total Required Credit Hours in Program 45

**Students who test into two or more developmental areas are required to take ACA 111, others are exempt and are not required to have this hour of credit for graduation.*

Suggested Curriculum By Semesters

First Year

Fall Semester

		Credit
ACA 111		1
BPR 111		2
MAT 110		3
WLD 110		2
		8

Spring Semester

		Credit
WLD 121		4
WLD 131		4
Major Elective		3
		11

Summer Semester

		Credit
WLD 141*		3
WLD 261*		2
WLD 262*		3
		8

**WLD 141 taught odd years only. WLD 261 and WLD 262 taught even years only.*

Second Year

Fall Semester

		Credit
DFT 151		3
WLD 115		5
WLD 143		2
		10

Spring Semester

		Credit
CIS 110		3
ENG 102		3
ISC 112		2
		8

Certificate Options

		Credit	Class	Lab
MIG Welding Certificate				
WLD 110	Cutting Processes	2	(1	3)
WLD 121	GMAW (MIG) FCA w/Plate	4	(2	6)
WLD 141	Symbols & Specifications	3	(2	2)
WLD 143	Welding Metallurgy	2	(1	2)
WLD 262	Inspection & Testing	3	(3	0)
Total Semester Hours Required for Certificate	14		(9	13)
TIG Welding Certificate				
WLD 110	Cutting Processes	2	(1	3)
WLD 131	GTAW (TIG) Plate	4	(2	6)
WLD 141	Symbols & Specifications	3	(2	2)
WLD 143	Welding Metallurgy	2	(1	2)
WLD 262	Inspection & Testing	3	(3	0)
Total Semester Hours Required for Certificate	14		(9	13)
Stick Welding Certificate				
WLD 110	Cutting Processes	2	(1	3)
WLD 115	SMAW (Stick) Plate	5	(2	9)
WLD 141	Symbols & Specifications	3	(2	2)
WLD 143	Welding Metallurgy	2	(1	2)
WLD 262	Inspection & Testing	3	(3	0)
Total Semester Hours Required for Certificate	15		(9	16)

Curriculum Course Descriptions



Catalog

2000-2001

Curriculum Course Descriptions

Academic-Related

		Clinical	Class	Lab	Credit
ACA 111	College Student Success		1	0	1

Prerequisites:

Corequisites: None

This course introduces the college's physical, academic, and social environment and promotes the personal development essential for success. Topics include campus facilities and resources; policies, procedures, and programs; study skills; and life management issues such as health, self-esteem, motivation, goal-setting, diversity, and communication. Upon completion, students should be able to function effectively within the college environment to meet their educational objectives. Required of all students testing into two or more developmental areas; other students are exempt.

Accounting

ACC 110	Ten-Key Calculator	0	2	1
Prerequisites:				

Corequisites: None

This course is designed to enable mastery of the "touch system" on the ten-key calculator. Emphasis is placed on the "touch system" on the ten-key calculator. Upon completion, students should be able to use the "touch system" on the ten-key calculator in making computations necessary in accounting.

ACC 120	Principles of Accounting I	3	2	4
Prerequisites:	Satisfactory reading placement test score or completion of RED 090			

Corequisites: This course introduces the basic principles and procedures of accounting. Emphasis is placed on collecting, summarizing, analyzing, and reporting financial information. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze data and prepare journal entries and reports as they relate to the accounting.

ACC 121	Principles of Accounting II	3	2	4
Prerequisites:	ACC 120			

Corequisites: None

This course is a continuation of ACC 120. Emphasis is placed on corporate and managerial accounting for both external and internal reporting and decision making. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze and record corporate transactions, prepare financial statements and reports, and interpret them for management.

ACC 131	Federal Income Taxes	2	2	3
Prerequisites:	ACC 120			

Corequisites: None

This course provides an overview of federal income taxes for individuals, partnerships, and corporations. Emphasis is placed on the application of the Internal Revenue Code to preparation of tax returns for individuals, partnerships, and corporations. Upon completion, students should be able to complete federal tax returns for individuals, partnerships, and corporations.

Clinical Class Lab Credit**ACC 140 Payroll Accounting**

1 2 2

Prerequisites: ACC 120
Corequisites: None

This course covers federal and state laws pertaining to wages, payroll taxes, payroll tax forms, and journal and general ledger transactions. Emphasis is placed on computing wages; calculating social security, income, and unemployment taxes; preparing appropriate payroll tax forms; and journalizing/posting transactions. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze data, make appropriate computations, complete forms, and prepare accounting entries.

ACC 150 Computerized General Ledger

1 2 2

Prerequisites: ACC 120
Corequisites: None

This course introduces microcomputer applications related to the major accounting systems. Topics include general ledger, accounts receivable, accounts payable, inventory, payroll, and correcting, adjusting, and closing entries. Upon completion, students should be able to use a computer accounting package to solve accounting problems. This course will also introduce electronic spreadsheets and their use in accounting.

ACC 220 Intermediate Accounting I

3 2 4

Prerequisites: ACC 121
Corequisites: None

This course is a continuation of the study of accounting principles with in-depth coverage of theoretical concepts and financial statements. Topics include generally accepted accounting principles and statements and extensive analyses of balance sheet components. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate competence in the conceptual framework underlying financial accounting, including the application of financial standards.

ACC 221 Intermediate Accounting II

3 2 4

Prerequisites: ACC 220
Corequisites: None

This course is a continuation of ACC 220. Emphasis is placed on special problems which may include leases, bonds, investments, ratio analyses, present value applications, accounting changes, and corrections. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the principles involved and display an analytical problem-solving ability for the topics covered.

ACC 225 Cost Accounting

3 0 3

Prerequisites: ACC 121
Corequisites: None

This course introduces the nature and purposes of cost accounting as an information system for planning and control. Topics include direct materials, direct labor, factory overhead, process, job order, and standard cost systems. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the principles involved and display an analytical problem-solving ability for the topics covered.

		Clinical	Class	Lab	Credit
ACC 226 Prerequisites: Corequisites:	Managerial Accounting ACC 121 None		3	0	3

This course is designed to develop an appreciation for the uses of cost information in the administration and control of business organizations. Emphasis is placed on how accounting data can be interpreted and used by management in planning and controlling business activities. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze and interpret cost information and present this information in a form that is usable by management. This course is intended for students planning to sit for professional accounting certification examinations.

ACC 227 Prerequisites: Corequisites:	Practices in Accounting ACC 220 None	3	0	3
---	---	----------	----------	----------

This course provides an advanced in-depth study of selected topics in accounting using case studies and individual and group problem solving. Topics include cash flow, financial statement analysis, individual and group problem solving, practical approaches to dealing with clients, ethics, and critical thinking. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate competent analytical skills and effective communication of their analysis in written and/or oral presentations.

ACC 240 Prerequisites: Corequisites:	Govern. & Not-for-Profit Accounting ACC 121 None	3	0	3
---	---	----------	----------	----------

This course introduces principles and procedures applicable to governmental and not-for-profit organizations. Emphasis is placed on various budgetary accounting procedures and fund accounting. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the principles involved and display an analytical problem-solving ability for the topics covered.

ACC 269 Prerequisites: Corequisites:	Auditing ACC 220 None	3	0	3
---	------------------------------------	----------	----------	----------

This course covers the overall framework of the process of conducting audits and investigations. Emphasis is placed on collecting data from working papers, arranging and systematizing the audit, and writing the audit report. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate competence in applying the generally accepted auditing standards and the procedures for conducting an audit.

Air Conditioning, Heating, And Refrigeration

AHR 110 Prerequisites: Corequisites:	Introduction to Refrigeration None	2	6	5
---	--	----------	----------	----------

This course introduces the basic refrigeration process used in mechanical refrigeration and air conditioning systems. Topics include terminology, safety, and identification and function of components; refrigeration cycle; and tools and instrumentation used in mechanical refrigeration systems. Upon completion, students should be able to identify refrigeration systems and components, explain the refrigeration process, and use the tools and instrumentation of the trade.

		Clinical	Class	Lab	Credit
AHR 111 Prerequisites: Corequisites:	HVACR Electricity None		2	2	3
This course introduces electricity as it applies to HVACR equipment. Emphasis is placed on power sources, interaction of electrical components, wiring of simple circuits, and the use of electrical test equipment. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate good wiring practices and the ability to read simple wiring diagrams.					
AHR 112 Prerequisites: Corequisites:	Heating Technology None		2	4	4
This course covers the fundamentals of heating including oil, gas, and electric heating systems. Topics include safety, tools and instrumentation, system operating characteristics, installation techniques, efficiency testing, electrical power, and control systems. Upon completion, students should be able to explain the basic oil, gas, and electrical heating systems and describe the major components of a heating system.					
AHR 113 Prerequisites: Corequisites:	Comfort Cooling AHR 110 None		2	4	4
This course covers the installation procedures, system operations, and maintenance of residential and light commercial comfort cooling systems. Topics include terminology, component operation, and testing and repair of equipment used to control and produce assured comfort levels. Upon completion, students should be able to use psychometrics, manufacturer specifications, and test instruments to determine proper system operation.					
AHR 114 Prerequisites: Corequisites:	Heat Pump Technology AHR 110 or AHR 113 None		2	4	4
This course covers the principles of air source and water source heat pumps. Emphasis is placed on safety, modes of operation, defrost systems, refrigerant charging, and system performance. Upon completion, students should be able to understand and analyze system performance and perform routine service procedures.					
AHR 115 Prerequisites: Corequisites:	Refrigeration Systems AHR 110 None		1	3	2
This course introduces refrigeration systems and applications. Topics include defrost methods, safety and operational control, refrigerant piping, refrigerant recovery and charging, and leak testing. Upon completion, students should be able to assist in installing and testing refrigeration systems and perform simple repairs.					
AHR 120 Prerequisites: Corequisites:	HVACR Maintenance None		1	3	2
This course introduces the basic principles of industrial air conditioning and heating systems. Emphasis is placed on preventive maintenance procedures for heating and cooling equipment and related components. Upon completion, students should be able to perform routine preventive maintenance tasks, maintain records, and assist in routine equipment repairs.					

		Clinical	Class	Lab	Credit
AHR 125 Prerequisites: Corequisites:	HVAC Electronics AHR 111 or ELC 111		1	3	2
This course introduces the common electronic control components in HVAC systems. Emphasis is placed on identifying electronic components and their functions in HVAC systems and motor-driven control circuits. Upon completion, students should be able to identify components, describe control circuitry and functions, and use test instruments to measure electronic circuit values and identify malfunctions.					
AHR 130 Prerequisites: Corequisites:	HVAC Controls AHR 111 or ELC 111 None		2	2	3
This course covers the types of controls found in residential and commercial comfort systems. Topics include electrical and electronic controls, control schematics and diagrams, test instruments, and analysis and troubleshooting of electrical systems. Upon completion, students should be able to diagnose and repair common residential and commercial comfort system controls.					
AHR 133 Prerequisites: Corequisites:	HVAC Servicing AHR 112 or AHR 113		2	6	4
The course covers the maintenance and servicing of HVAC equipment. Topics include testing, adjusting, maintaining, and troubleshooting HVAC equipment and record keeping. Upon completion, students should be able to adjust, maintain, and service HVAC equipment.					
AHR 135 Prerequisites: Corequisites:	Transport Refrigeration AHR 110 None		2	6	4
This course introduces the equipment and components commonly found in commercial transport refrigeration systems. Topics include compressors, evaporators, metering devices, accessories, and related electrical components. Upon completion, students should be able to safely maintain, troubleshoot, and repair transport refrigeration components.					
AHR 140 Prerequisites: Corequisites:	All-Weather Systems AHR 112 or AHR 113 None		1	3	2
This course covers the principles of combination heating and cooling systems including gas-electric, all-electric, and oil-electric systems. Topics include PTAC's and package and split-system units. Upon completion, students should be able to understand systems performance and perform routine maintenance procedures.					
AHR 151 Prerequisites: Corequisites:	HVAC Duct Systems I None		1	3	2
This course introduces the techniques used to lay out and fabricate duct work commonly found in HVAC systems. Emphasis is placed on the skills required to fabricate duct work. Upon completion, students should be able to lay out and fabricate simple duct work.					

		Clinical	Class	Lab	Credit
AHR 152	HVAC Duct Systems II		1	3	2
Prerequisites:	AHR 151				
Corequisites:	None				

This course introduces the techniques used to lay out and fabricate more advanced types of duct work found in HVAC systems. Emphasis is placed on the skills required to work with complex rectangular and round fittings and transitions. Upon completion, students should be able to lay out and fabricate complex rectangular and round fittings.

AHR 160	Refrigerant Certification	1	0	1
Prerequisites:				
Corequisites:	None			

This course covers the requirements for the EPA certification examinations. Topics include small appliances, high pressure systems, and low pressure systems. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate knowledge of refrigerants and be prepared for the EPA certification examinations.

AHR 180	HVACR Customer Relations	1	0	1
Prerequisites:				
Corequisites:	None			

This course introduces common business and customer relation practices that may be encountered in HVACR. Topics include business practices, appearance of self and vehicle, ways of handling customer complaints, invoices, telephone communications, and warranties. Upon completion, students should be able to present themselves to customers in a professional manner, understand how the business operates, complete invoices, and handle complaints.

AHR 210	Residential Building Code	1	2	2
Prerequisites:				
Corequisites:	None			

This course covers the residential building codes that are applicable to the design and installation of HVAC systems. Topics include current residential codes as applied to HVAC design, service, and installation. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate the correct usage of residential building codes that apply to specific areas of the HVAC trade.

AHR 211	Residential System Design	2	2	3
Prerequisites:				
Corequisites:	None			

This course introduces the principles and concepts of conventional residential heating and cooling system design. Topics include heating and cooling load estimating, basic psychometrics, equipment selection, duct system selection, and system design. Upon completion, students should be able to design a basic residential heating and cooling system.

Anthropology

		Clinical	Class	Lab	Credit
ANT 210 Prerequisites: Corequisites:	General Anthropology None		3	0	3

This course introduces the physical, archaeological, linguistic, and ethnological fields of anthropology. Topics include human origins, genetic variations, archaeology, linguistics, primatology, and contemporary cultures. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the four major fields of anthropology. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in social/behavioral sciences.*

Art

ART 111 Prerequisites: Corequisites:	Art Appreciation None		3	0	3
---	---------------------------------	--	---	---	---

This course introduces the origins and historical development of art. Emphasis is placed on the relationship of design principles to various art forms including but not limited to sculpture, painting, and architecture. Upon completion, students should be able to identify and analyze a variety of artistic styles, periods, and media. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts.*

ART 114 Prerequisites: Corequisites:	Art History Survey I None		3	0	3
---	-------------------------------------	--	---	---	---

This course covers the development of art forms from ancient times to the Renaissance. Emphasis is placed on content, terminology, design, and style. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an historical understanding of art as a product reflective of human social development. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts.*

ART 115 Prerequisites: Corequisites:	Art History Survey II None		3	0	3
---	--------------------------------------	--	---	---	---

This course covers the development of art forms from the Renaissance to the present. Emphasis is placed on content, terminology, design, and style. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an historical understanding of art as a product reflective of human social development. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts.*

ART 121 Prerequisites: Corequisites:	Design I None		0	6	3
---	-------------------------	--	---	---	---

This course introduces the elements and principles of design as applied to two-dimensional art. Emphasis is placed on the structural elements, the principles of visual organization, and the theories of color mixing and interaction. Upon completion, students should be able to understand and use critical and analytical approaches as they apply to two-dimensional visual art.

		Clinical	Class	Lab	Credit
ART 122	Design II		0	6	3
Prerequisites: ART 121					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces basic studio problems in three-dimensional visual design. Emphasis is placed on the structural elements and organizational principles as applied to mass and space. Upon completion, students should be able to apply three-dimensional design concepts.					
ART 131	Drawing I		0	6	3
Prerequisites: None					
This course introduces the language of drawing and the use of various drawing materials. Emphasis is placed on drawing techniques, media, and graphic principles. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate competence in the use of graphic form and various drawing processes.					
ART 132	Drawing II		0	6	3
Prerequisites: ART 131					
Corequisites: None					
This course continues instruction in the language of drawing and the use of various materials. Emphasis is placed on experimentation in the use of drawing techniques, media, and graphic materials. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate increased competence in the expressive use of graphic form and techniques.					
ART 171	Computer Art I		1	4	3
Prerequisites: None					
This course introduces the use of the computer as a tool for solving visual problems. Emphasis is placed on fundamentals of computer literacy and design through bit-mapped image manipulation. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of paint programs, printers, and scanners to capture, manipulate, and output images.					
ART 191	Selected Topics in Art		0-1	0-3	1
Prerequisites: Enrollment in the program					
Corequisites: None					
This course provides an opportunity to explore areas of current interest in specific program or discipline areas. Emphasis is placed on subject matter appropriate to the program or discipline. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the specific area of study.					
ART 193	Selected Topics in Art		1-3	0-6	3
Prerequisites: Enrollment in the program					
Corequisites: None					
This course provides an opportunity to explore areas of current interest in specific program or discipline areas. Emphasis is placed on subject matter appropriate to the program or discipline. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the specific area of study.					

		Clinical	Class	Lab	Credit
ART 231	Printmaking I		0	6	3
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:	None				
This course introduces printmaking: its history, development techniques, and processes. Emphasis is placed on basic applications with investigation into image source and development. Upon completion, students should be able to produce printed images utilizing a variety of methods.					
ART 240	Painting I		0	6	3
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:	None				
This course introduces the language of painting and the use of various painting materials. Emphasis is placed on the understanding and use of various painting techniques, media, and color principles. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate competence in the use of creative processes directed toward the development of expressive form.					
ART 241	Painting II		0	6	3
Prerequisites:	ART 240				
Corequisites:	None				
This course provides a continuing investigation of the materials, processes, and techniques of painting. Emphasis is placed on the exploration of expressive content using a variety of creative processes. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate competence in the expanded use of form and variety.					
ART 281	Sculpture I		0	6	3
Prerequisites:	ART 122				
Corequisites:	None				
This course provides an exploration of the creative and technical methods of sculpture with focus on the traditional processes. Emphasis is placed on developing basic skills as they pertain to three-dimensional expression in various media. Upon completion, students should be able to show competence in variety of sculptural approaches.					
ART 282	Sculpture II		0	6	3
Prerequisites:	ART 281				
Corequisites:	None				
This course builds on the visual and technical skills learned in ART 281. Emphasis is placed on developing original solutions to sculptural problems in a variety of media. Upon completion, students should be able to express individual ideas using the techniques and materials of sculpture.					

		Clinical	Class	Lab	Credit
ART 283	Ceramics I		0	6	3
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:	None				
<p>This course provides an introduction to three-dimensional design principles using the medium of clay. Emphasis is placed on fundamentals of forming, surface design, glaze application, and firing. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate skills in slab and coil construction, simple wheel forms, glaze technique, and creative expression.</p>					
ART 284	Ceramics II		0	6	3
Prerequisites:	ART 283				
Corequisites:	None				
<p>This course covers advanced hand building and wheel techniques. Emphasis is placed on creative expression, surface design, sculptural quality, and glaze effect. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate a high level of technical competence in forming and glazing with a development of three-dimensional awareness.</p>					
ART 288	Studio		0	6	3
Prerequisites:	Limited to those who have completed a sequence of art courses in the proposed area of study.				
Corequisites:	None				
<p>This course provides the opportunity for advanced self-determined work beyond the limits of regular studio course sequences. Emphasis is placed on creative self-expression and in-depth exploration of techniques and materials. Upon completion, students should be able to create original projects specific to media, materials, and techniques.</p>					
ART 293	Selected Topics in Art		1-3	0-6	3
Prerequisites:	Enrollment in the program				
Corequisites:	None				
<p>This course provides an opportunity to explore areas of current interest in specific program or discipline areas. Emphasis is placed on subject matter appropriate to the program or discipline. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the specific area of study.</p>					

Biology

		Clinical	Class	Lab	Credit
--	--	----------	-------	-----	--------

BIO 111 **General Biology I**

3 3 4

Prerequisites:

Corequisites: None

This course introduces the principles and concepts of biology. Emphasis is placed on basic biological chemistry, cell structure and function, metabolism and energy transformation, genetics, evolution, classification, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate understanding of life at the molecular and cellular levels. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in natural sciences/mathematics.*

BIO 112 **General Biology II**

3 3 4

Prerequisites: BIO 111

Corequisites: None

This course is a continuation of BIO 111. Emphasis is placed on organisms, biodiversity, plant and animal systems, ecology, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate comprehension of life at the organismal and ecological levels. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in natural sciences/mathematics.*

BIO 120 **Introductory Botany**

3 3 4

Prerequisites: BIO 111

Corequisites: None

This course provides an introduction to the classification, relationships, structure, and function of plants. Topics include reproduction and development of seed and non-seed plants, levels of organization, form and function of systems, and a survey of major taxa. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate comprehension of plant form and function, including selected taxa of both seed and non-seed plants. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in natural sciences/mathematics.*

BIO 130 **Introductory Zoology**

3 3 4

Prerequisites:

BIO 111

Corequisites: None

This course provides an introduction to the classification, relationships, structure, and function of major animal phyla. Emphasis is placed on levels of organization, reproduction and development comparative systems, and survey of selected phyla. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate comprehension of animal form and function including comparative systems of selected groups. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in natural sciences/mathematics.*

		Clinical	Class	Lab	Credit
BIO 140	Environmental Biology		3	0	3

Prerequisites:

Corequisites: None

This course introduces environmental processes and the influence of human activities upon them. Topics include ecological concepts, population growth, natural resources, and a focus on current environmental problems from scientific, social, political, and economic perspectives. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of environmental interrelationships and of contemporary environmental issues. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in natural sciences/mathematics.*

BIO 140A	Environmental Biology Lab	0	3	1
-----------------	----------------------------------	---	---	---

This course provides a laboratory component to complement BIO 140. Emphasis is placed on laboratory and field experience. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate a practical understanding of environmental interrelationships and of contemporary environmental issues. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in natural sciences/mathematics.*

BIO 163	Basic Anatomy & Physiology	4	2	5
----------------	---------------------------------------	---	---	---

This course provides a basic study of the structure and function of the human body. Topics include a basic study of the body systems as well as an introduction to homeostasis, cells, tissues, nutrition, acid-base balance, and electrolytes. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate a basic understanding of the fundamental principles of anatomy and physiology and their interrelationships.

BIO 168	Anatomy and Physiology I	3	3	4
----------------	---------------------------------	---	---	---

This course provides a comprehensive study of the anatomy and physiology of the human body. Topics include body organization, homeostasis, cytology, histology, and the integumentary, skeletal, muscular, nervous, special senses, and endocrine systems. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an in-depth understanding of principles of anatomy and physiology and their interrelationships.

BIO 169	Anatomy and Physiology II	3	3	4
----------------	----------------------------------	---	---	---

This course provides a continuation of the comprehensive study of the anatomy and physiology of the human body. Topics include the cardiovascular, lymphatic, respiratory, digestive, urinary, and reproductive systems as well as metabolism, nutrition, acid-base balance, and fluid and electrolyte balance. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an in-depth understanding of principles of anatomy and physiology and their interrelationships.

		Clinical	Class	Lab	Credit
BIO 170 Prerequisites: Corequisites:	Introductory Microbiology None		3	3	4

This course introduces fundamental concepts of microbiology with emphasis on the relationships of microorganisms to humans. Topics include common groups of microorganisms and their relationships to human disease, including means of transmission, body defenses, prevention, control, and treatment. Upon completion, students should be able to practice and recognize the value of aseptic technique in microbial control.

BIO 275 Prerequisites: Corequisites:	Microbiology BIO 111, BIO 112, BIO 163, or BIO 168 None	3	3	4
---	--	----------	----------	----------

This course covers principles of microbiology and the impact these organisms have on man and the environment. Topics include the various groups of microorganisms, their structure, physiology, genetics, microbial pathogenicity, infectious diseases, immunology, and selected practical applications. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate knowledge and skills including microscopy, aseptic technique, staining, culture methods, and identification of microorganisms.

Blueprint Reading

BPR 111 Prerequisites: Corequisites:	Blueprint Reading None	1	2	2
---	----------------------------------	----------	----------	----------

This course introduces the basic principles of blueprint reading. Topics include line types, orthographic projections, dimensioning methods, and notes. Upon completion, students should be able to interpret basic blueprints and visualize the features of a part.

BPR 121 Prerequisites: Corequisites:	Blueprint Reading: Mechanical BPR 111 None	1	2	2
---	---	----------	----------	----------

This course covers the interpretation of intermediate blueprints. Topics include tolerancing, auxiliary views, sectional views, and assembly drawings. Upon completion, students should be able to read and interpret a mechanical working drawing.

BPR 130 Prerequisites: Corequisites:	Blueprint Reading/Construction None	1	2	2
---	---	----------	----------	----------

This course covers the interpretation of blueprints and specifications that are associated with the construction trades. Emphasis is placed on interpretation of details for foundations, floor plans, elevations, and schedules. Upon completion, students should be able to read and interpret a set of construction blueprints.

		Clinical	Class	Lab	Credit
BPR 135	Schematics & Diagrams		2	0	2

Prerequisites:

Corequisites: None

This course introduces schematics and diagrams used in a variety of occupations. Topics include interpretation of wiring diagrams, assembly drawings, exploded views, sectional drawings, and service manuals, specifications, and charts. Upon completion, students should be able to research and locate components and assemblies denoting factory specifications and requirements from service and repair manuals.

Business

BUS 110	Introduction to Business	3	0	3
----------------	---------------------------------	---	---	---

Prerequisites:

Corequisites: None

This course provides a survey of the business world. Topics include the basic principles and practices of contemporary business. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of business concepts as a foundation for studying other business subjects.

BUS 115	Business Law I	3	0	3
----------------	-----------------------	---	---	---

Prerequisites:

Corequisites: None

This course introduces the ethics and legal framework of business. Emphasis is placed on contracts, negotiable instruments, Uniform Commercial Code, and the working of the court systems. Upon completion, students should be able to apply ethical issues and laws covered to selected business decision-making situations.

BUS 116	Business Law II	3	0	3
----------------	------------------------	---	---	---

Prerequisites:

Corequisites: BUS 115

None

This course continues the study of ethics and business law. Emphasis is placed on bailments, sales, risk-bearing, forms of business ownership, and copyrights. Upon completion, students should be able to apply ethical issues and laws covered to selected business decision-making situations.

BUS 121	Business Math	2	2	3
----------------	----------------------	---	---	---

Prerequisites:

Corequisites: None

None

This course covers fundamental mathematical operations and their application to business problems. Topics include payroll, pricing, interest and discount, commission, taxes, and other pertinent uses of mathematics in the field of business. Upon completion, students should be able to apply mathematical concepts to business.

		Clinical	Class	Lab	Credit
BUS 135	Principles of Supervision	3	0		3
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:	None				
<p>This course introduces the basic responsibilities and duties of the supervisor and his/her relationship to higher-level supervisors, subordinates, and associates. Emphasis is placed on effective utilization of the work force and understanding the role of the supervisor. Upon completion, students should be able to apply supervisory principles in the work place.</p>					
BUS 137	Principles of Management	3	0		3
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:	None				
<p>This course is designed to be an overview of the major functions of management. Emphasis is placed on planning, organizing, controlling, directing, and communicating. Upon completion, students should be able to work as contributing members of a team utilizing these functions of management.</p>					
BUS 147	Business Insurance	3	0		3
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:	None				
<p>This course surveys the basic concepts of risk management. Topics include principles and applications of health, property, life, and casualty insurance. Upon completion, students should be able to evaluate different insurance needs and assist an organization in acquiring adequate insurance coverage.</p>					
BUS 152	Human Relations	3	0		3
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:	None				
<p>This course introduces the concepts of effective human interaction in the business work environment. Topics include effective communication techniques, motivation, ego states, stress, and conflict. Upon completion, students should be able to explain the importance of human relations, apply motivational techniques, and implement strategies for resolving work-related conflicts.</p>					
BUS 153	Human Resource Management	3	0		3
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:	None				
<p>This course introduces the functions of personnel/human resource management within an organization. Topics include equal opportunity and the legal environment, recruitment and selection, performance appraisal, employee development, compensation planning, and employee relations. Upon completion, students should be able to anticipate and resolve human resource concerns.</p>					
BUS 225	Business Finance	2	2		3
Prerequisites:	ACC 120				
Corequisites:	None				
<p>This course provides an overview of business financial management. Emphasis is placed on financial statement analysis, time value of money, management of cash flow, risk and return, and sources of financing. Upon completion, students should be able to interpret and apply the principles of financial management.</p>					

			Clinical	Class	Lab	Credit
BUS 230	Small Business Management		3	0		3
Prerequisites:						
Corequisites:	None					
This course introduces the challenges of entrepreneurship including the startup and operation of a small business. Topics include market research techniques, feasibility studies, site analysis, financing alternatives, and managerial decision making. Upon completion, students should be able to develop a small business plan.						
BUS 231	Computerized Inventory		2	2		3
Prerequisites:	ACC 120 and CIS 110					
Corequisites:	None					
This course provides an overview of inventory procedures as related to management decisions. Emphasis is placed on general terms, methods, techniques, and computer applications. Upon completion, students should be able to apply inventory principles and processes in the workplace.						
BUS 235	Performance Management		3	0		3
Prerequisites:						
Corequisites:	None					
This course includes the legal background for performance management and the basic methodology used in developing and validating a performance management system. Emphasis is placed on job analysis, job descriptions, appraisal instruments, and action plans. Upon completion, students should be able to develop, implement, and maintain a comprehensive performance management system.						
BUS 239	Business Applications Seminar		1	2		2
Prerequisites:	ACC 120, BUS 115, BUS 137, MKT 120, and either ECO 251 or 252					
Corequisites:	None					
This course is designed as a capstone course for Business Administration majors. Emphasis is placed on decision making in the areas of management, marketing, production, purchasing, and finance. Upon completion, students should be able to apply the techniques, processes, and vital professional skills needed in the work place.						
BUS 252	Labor Relations		3	0		3
Prerequisites:						
Corequisites:	None					
This course covers the history of the organized labor movement and the contractual relationship between corporate management and employees represented by a union. Topics include labor laws and unfair labor practices, the role of the NLRB, organizational campaigns, certification/decertification elections, and grievance procedures. Upon completion, students should be able to act in a proactive and collaborative manner in an environment where union representation exists.						
BUS 253	Leadership and Management Skills		3	0		3
Prerequisites:						
Corequisites:	None					
This course includes a study of the qualities, behaviors, and personal styles exhibited by leaders. Emphasis is placed on coaching, counseling, team building, and employee involvement. Upon completion, students should be able to identify and exhibit the behaviors needed for organizational effectiveness.						

		Clinical	Class	Lab	Credit
BUS 260	Business Communication			3	0
Prerequisites:	ENG 111 and OST 131				3
Corequisites:	None				

This course is designed to develop skills in writing business communications. Emphasis is placed on business reports, correspondence, and professional presentations. Upon completion, students should be able to communicate effectively in the work place.

BUS 270	Professional Development		3	0	3
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:	None				

This course provides basic knowledge of self-improvement techniques as related to success in the professional world. Topics include positive human relations, job-seeking skills, and projecting positive self-image. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate competent personal and professional skills necessary to get and keep a job.

Carpentry

CAR 110	Introduction to Carpentry		2	0	2
Prerequisites:	None				
Corequisites:	None				

This course introduces the student to the carpentry trade. Topics include duties of a carpenter, hand and power tools, building materials, construction methods, and safety. Upon completion, students should be able to identify hand and power tools, common building materials, and basic construction methods.

CAR 114	Residential Building Codes		3	0	3
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:	None				

This course covers building codes and the requirements of state and local construction regulations. Emphasis is placed on the minimum requirements of the North Carolina building codes related to residential structures. Upon completion, students should be able to determine if a structure is in compliance with North Carolina building codes.

Computer Engineering Technology

CET 111	Computer Upgrade/Repair I		2	3	3
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:	None				

This course is the first of two courses covering repairing, servicing, and upgrading computers and peripherals in preparation for industry certification. Topics include safety practices, CPU/memory/bus identification, disk subsystem, hardware/software installation/configuration, common device drivers, data recovery, system maintenance, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to safely repair and/or upgrade computer systems to perform within specification.

		Clinical	Class	Lab	Credit
CET 211	Computer Upgrade/Repair II		2	3	3
Prerequisites:	CET 111				
Corequisites:	None				

This course is the second of two courses covering repairing, servicing, and upgrading computers and peripherals in preparation for industry certification. Topics include resolving resource conflicts and system bus specifications, configuration and troubleshooting peripherals, operating system configuration and optimization, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to identify and resolve system conflicts and optimize system performance.

Chemistry

CHM 130	General, Organic, & Biochemistry	3	0	3
Prerequisites:				
Corequisites:	None			

This course provides a survey of basic facts and principles of general, organic, and biochemistry. Topics include measurement, molecular structure, nuclear chemistry, solutions, acid-base chemistry, gas laws, and the structure, properties, and reactions of major organic and biological groups. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of fundamental chemical concepts.

CHM 130A	General, Organic, & Biochemistry Lab	0	2	1
Prerequisites:				
Corequisites:	CHM 130			

This course is a laboratory for CHM 130. Emphasis is placed on laboratory experiences that enhance materials presented in CHM 130. Upon completion, students should be able to utilize basic laboratory procedures and apply them to chemical principles presented in CHM 130.

CHM 151	General Chemistry I	3	3	4
Prerequisites:				
Corequisites:	None			

This course covers fundamental principles and laws of chemistry. Topics include measurement, atomic and molecular structure, periodicity, chemical reactions, chemical bonding, stoichiometry, thermochemistry, gas laws, and solutions. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of fundamental chemical laws and concepts as needed in CHM 152. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in natural sciences/mathematics.*

CHM 152	General Chemistry II	3	3	4
Prerequisites:	CHM 151			
Corequisites:	None			

This course provides a continuation of the study of the fundamental principles and laws of chemistry. Topics include kinetics, equilibrium, ionic and redox equations, acid-base theory, electrochemistry, thermodynamics, introduction to nuclear and organic chemistry, and complex ions. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of chemical concepts as needed to pursue further study in chemistry and related professional fields. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in natural sciences/mathematics.*

Information Systems

	Clinical	Class	Lab	Credit
--	----------	-------	-----	--------

CIS 110

Prerequisites:

RED 080, MAT 060, OST 080 or satisfactory scores on placement tests

Corequisites:

Introduction to Computers

2 2

3

This course provides an introduction to computers and computing. Topics include the impact of computers on society, ethical issues, and hardware/software applications, including spreadsheets, databases, word processors, graphics, the Internet, and operating systems. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the role and function of computers and use the computer to solve problems.

CIS 115

Prerequisites:

Introduction to Programming & Logic

2 2

3

Corequisites:

MAT 070, RED 080, OST 080 or satisfactory scores on placement tests

None

This course introduces computer programming and problem solving in a programming environment, including an introduction to operating systems, text editor, and a language translator. Topics include language syntax, data types, program organization, problem-solving methods, algorithm design, and logic control structures. Upon completion, students should be able to manage files with operating system commands, use top-down algorithm design, and implement algorithmic solutions in a programming language.

CIS 120

Prerequisites:

Spreadsheet I

2 2

3

Corequisites:

CIS 110, OST 080 or satisfactory scores on placement tests, MAT 070

None

This course introduces basic spreadsheet design and development. Topics include writing formulas, using functions, enhancing spreadsheets, creating charts, and printing. Upon completion, students should be able to design and print basic spreadsheets and charts.

CIS 130

Prerequisites:

Survey of Operating Systems

2 3

3

Corequisites:

None

The course covers operating system concepts which are necessary for maintaining and using computer systems. Topics include disk, file, and directory structures; installation and setup; resource allocation, optimization, and configuration; system security; and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to install and configure operating systems and optimize performance.

CIS 147

Prerequisites:

Operating System—Windows™

2 2

3

Corequisites:

CIS 130

This course introduces operating systems concepts for a Windows™ operating system. Topics include hardware management, file and memory management, system configuration/ optimization, and utilities. Upon completion, students should be able to perform operating system functions at the support level in a Windows™ environment.

		Clinical	Class	Lab	Credit
--	--	-----------------	--------------	------------	---------------

CIS 152	Database Concepts & Applications	2	2	3
Prerequisites:	CIS 110 or CIS 115, OST 080 or satisfactory scores on placement tests			
Corequisites:	None			

This course introduces database design and creation using a DBMS product. Topics include database terminology, usage in industry, design theory, types of DBMS models, and creation of simple tables, queries, reports, and forms. Upon completion, students should be able to create simple database tables, queries, reports, and forms which follow acceptable design practices.

CIS 164	DTP Layout & Design	2	2	3
Prerequisites:	OST 134, CIS 110, OST 080 or satisfactory scores on placement tests			
Corequisites:	None			

This course introduces the fundamentals of design and page layout. Emphasis is placed on page layout organization, typography, and color. Upon completion, students should be able to create projects that visually enhance communication.

Criminal Justice

CJC 100	Basic Law Enforcement Training	9	27	18
Prerequisites:				
Corequisites:	None			

This course covers the skills and knowledge needed for entry-level employment as a law enforcement officer in North Carolina. Emphasis is placed on topics and areas as defined by the North Carolina Administrative Code. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate competence in the topics and areas required for the state comprehensive examination. *This is a certificate-level course.*

CJC 111	Introduction to Criminal Justice	3	0	3
Prerequisites:				
Corequisites:	None			

This course introduces the components and processes of the criminal justice system. Topics include history, structure, functions, and philosophy of the criminal justice system and their relationship to life in our society. Upon completion, students should be able to define and describe the major system components and their interrelationships and evaluate career options.

CJC 112	Criminology	3	0	3
Prerequisites:				
Corequisites:	None			

This course introduces deviant behavior as it relates to criminal activity. Topics include theories of crime causation; statistical analysis of criminal behavior; past, present, and future social control initiatives; and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to explain and discuss various theories of crime causation and societal response.

		Clinical	Class	Lab	Credit
CJC 113	Juvenile Justice		3	0	3
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:	None				
<p>This course covers the juvenile justice system and related juvenile issues. Topics include an overview of the juvenile justice system, treatment and prevention programs, special areas and laws unique to juveniles, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to identify/discuss juvenile court structure/procedures, function and jurisdiction of juvenile agencies, processing/detention of juveniles, and case disposition.</p>					
CJC 121	Law Enforcement Operations		3	0	3
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:	None				
<p>This course introduces fundamental law enforcement operations. Topics include the contemporary evolution of law enforcement operations and related issues. Upon completion, students should be able to explain theories, practices, and issues related to law enforcement operations.</p>					
CJC 122	Community Policing		3	0	3
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:	None				
<p>This course covers the historical, philosophical, and practical dimensions of community policing. Emphasis is placed on the empowerment of police and the community to find solutions to problems by forming partnerships. Upon completion, students should be able to define community policing, describe how community policing strategies solve problems, and compare community policing to traditional policing.</p>					
CJC 131	Criminal Law		3	0	3
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:	None				
<p>This course covers the history/evolution/principles and contemporary applications of criminal law. Topics include sources of substantive law, classification of crimes, parties to crime, elements of crimes, matters of criminal responsibility, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to discuss the sources of law and identify, interpret, and apply the appropriate statutes/elements.</p>					
CJC 132	Court Procedure & Evidence		3	0	3
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:	None				
<p>This course covers judicial structure/process/procedure from incident to disposition, kinds and degrees of evidence, and the rules governing admissibility of evidence in court. Topics include consideration of state and federal courts, arrest, search and seizure laws, exclusionary and statutory rules of evidence, and other related issues. Upon completion, students should be able to identify and discuss procedures necessary to establish a lawful arrest/search, proper judicial procedures, and the admissibility of evidence.</p>					

		Clinical	Class	Lab	Credit
CJC 141	Corrections	3	0	3	
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:	None				
This course covers the history, major philosophies, components, and current practices and problems of the field of corrections. Topics include historical evolution, functions of the various components, alternatives to incarceration, treatment programs, inmate control, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to explain the various components, processes, and functions of the correctional system.					
CJC 151	Introduction to Loss Prevention	3	0	3	
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:	None				
This course introduces the concepts and methods related to commercial and private security systems. Topics include the historical, philosophical, and legal basis of security, with emphasis on security surveys, risk analysis, and associated functions. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate and understand security systems, risk management, and the laws relative to loss prevention.					
CJC 212	Ethics & Community Relations	3	0	3	
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:	None				
This course covers ethical considerations and accepted standards applicable to criminal justice organizations and professionals. Topics include ethical systems; social change, values, and norms; cultural diversity; citizen involvement in criminal justice issues; and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to apply ethical considerations to the decision-making process in identifiable criminal justice situations.					
CJC 215	Organization & Administration	3	0	3	
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:	None				
This course introduces the components and functions of organization and administration as it applies to the agencies of the criminal justice system. Topics include operations/functions of organizations; recruiting, training, and retention of personnel; funding and budgeting; communications; span of control and discretion; and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to identify and discuss the basic components and functions of a criminal justice organization and its administrative operations.					
CJC 221	Investigative Principles	3	2	4	
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:	None				
This course introduces the theories and fundamentals of the investigative process. Topics include crime scene/incident processing, information gathering techniques, collection/preservation of evidence, preparation of appropriate reports, court presentations, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to identify, explain, and demonstrate the techniques of the investigative process, report preparation, and courtroom presentation.					

		Clinical	Class	Lab	Credit
CJC 222	Criminalistics		3	0	3

Prerequisites:
Corequisites:

None

This course covers the functions of the forensic laboratory and its relationship to successful criminal investigations and prosecutions. Topics include advanced crime scene processing, investigative techniques, current forensic technologies, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to identify and collect relevant evidence at simulated crime scenes and request appropriate laboratory analysis of submitted evidence.

CJC 231	Constitutional Law		3	0	3
----------------	---------------------------	--	---	---	---

Prerequisites:
Corequisites:

None

The course covers the impact of the Constitution of the United States and its amendments on the criminal justice system. Topics include the structure of the Constitution and its amendments, court decisions pertinent to contemporary criminal justice issues, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to identify/discuss the basic structure of the United States Constitution and the rights/procedures as interpreted by the courts.

CJC 241	Community-Based Corrections		3	0	3
----------------	------------------------------------	--	---	---	---

Prerequisites:
Corequisites:

None

This course covers programs for convicted offenders that are used both as alternatives to incarceration and in post-incarceration situations. Topics include offenders, diversion, house arrest, restitution, community service, probation and parole, including both public and private participation, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to identify/discuss the various programs from the perspective of the criminal justice professional, the offender, and the community.

Cooperative Education

COE 110	World of Work		0	1	0	1
----------------	----------------------	--	---	---	---	---

Prerequisites:
Corequisites:

This course covers basic knowledge necessary for gaining and maintaining employment. Topics include job search skills, work ethic, meeting employer expectations, workplace safety, and human relations. Upon completion, students should be able to successfully make the transition from school to work.

COE 111	Co-op Work Experience I		10	0	0	1
----------------	--------------------------------	--	----	---	---	---

Prerequisites:
Corequisites:

This course provides work experience with a college-approved employer in an area related to the student's program of study. Emphasis is placed on integrating classroom learning with related work experience. Upon completion, students should be able to evaluate career selection, demonstrate employability skills, and satisfactorily perform work-related competencies.

			Clinical	Class	Lab	Credit
COE 112	Co-op Work Experience I		20	0	0	2
Prerequisites:						
Corequisites:						
<p>This course provides work experience with a college approved employer in an area related to the student's program of study. Emphasis is placed on integrating classroom learning with related work experience. Upon completion, students should be able to evaluate career selection, demonstrate employability skills, and satisfactorily perform work-related competencies.</p>						
COE 115	Work Experience Seminar I		0	1	0	1
Prerequisites:						
Corequisites:						
<p>This course provides procedures necessary for the Co-op student to receive maximum benefit from his/her work experience. Emphasis is placed on the student/employer/advisor relationship and the evaluation process of the experience used to show accountability. Upon completion the student will be totally aware of the Co-op benefit and process.</p>						
COE 121	Co-op Work Experience II		10	0	0	1
Prerequisites:						
Corequisites:						
<p>This course provides work experience with a college-approved employer in an area related to the student's program of study. Emphasis is placed on integrating classroom learning with related work experience. Upon completion, students should be able to evaluate career selection, demonstrate employability skills, and satisfactorily perform work-related competencies.</p>						
COE 122	Co-op Work Experience II		20	0	0	2
Prerequisites:						
Corequisites:						
<p>This course provides work experience with a college-approved employer in an area related to the student's program of study. Emphasis is placed on integrating classroom learning with related work experience. Upon completion, students should be able to evaluate career selection, demonstrate employability skills, and satisfactorily perform work-related competencies.</p>						
COE 131	Co-op Work Experience III		10	0	0	1
Prerequisites:						
Corequisites:						
<p>This course provides work experience with a college-approved employer in an area related to the student's program of study. Emphasis is placed on integrating classroom learning with related work experience. Upon completion, students should be able to evaluate career selection, demonstrate employability skills, and satisfactorily perform work-related competencies.</p>						
COE 132	Co-op Work Experience III		20	0	0	2
Prerequisites:						
Corequisites:						
<p>This course provides work experience with a college-approved employer in an area related to the student's program of study. Emphasis is placed on integrating classroom learning with related work experience. Upon completion, students should be able to evaluate career selection, demonstrate employability skills, and satisfactorily perform work-related competencies.</p>						

Communication

		Clinical	Class	Lab	Credit
COM 120	Interpersonal Communication		3	0	3

Prerequisites:
Corequisites:

None

This course introduces the practices and principles of interpersonal communication in both dyadic and group settings. Emphasis is placed on the communication process, perception, listening, self-disclosure, speech apprehension, ethics, nonverbal communication, conflict, power, and dysfunctional communication relationships. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate interpersonal communication skills, apply basic principles of group discussion, and manage conflict in interpersonal communication situations. The course will include the preparation and delivery of well-organized speeches. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in speech/communication.*

COM 231	Public Speaking		3	0	3
----------------	------------------------	--	---	---	---

Prerequisites:
Corequisites:

None

This course provides instruction and experience in preparation and delivery of speeches within a public setting and group discussion. Emphasis is placed on research, preparation, delivery, and evaluation of informative, persuasive, and special occasion public speaking. Upon completion, students should be able to prepare and deliver well-organized speeches and participate in group discussion with appropriate audiovisual support. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in speech/communication.*

Cosmetology

COS 111	Cosmetology Concepts I		4	0	4
----------------	-------------------------------	--	---	---	---

Prerequisites:

Corequisites: COS 112

This course introduces basic cosmetology concepts. Topics include safety, first aid, sanitation, bacteriology, anatomy, diseases and disorders, hygiene, product knowledge, chemistry, ethics, manicures, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to safely and competently apply cosmetology concepts in the salon setting.

COS 112	Salon I		0	24	8
----------------	----------------	--	---	----	---

Prerequisites:
Corequisites:

COS 111

This course introduces basic salon services. Topics include scalp treatments, shampooing, rinsing, hair color, design, haircutting, permanent waving, pressing, relaxing, wigs, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to safely and competently demonstrate salon services.

COS 113	Cosmetology Concepts II		4	0	4
----------------	--------------------------------	--	---	---	---

Prerequisites:

Corequisites: COS 111 and COS 112

COS 114

This course covers more comprehensive cosmetology concepts. Topics include safety, product knowledge, chemistry, manicuring, chemical restructuring, and hair coloring. Upon completion, students should be able to safely and competently apply these cosmetology concepts in the salon setting.

		Clinical	Class	Lab	Credit
COS 114 Prerequisites: Corequisites:	Salon II COS 112 COS 113		0	24	8

This course provides experience in a simulated salon setting. Topics include basic skin care, manicuring, nail application, scalp treatments, shampooing, rinsing, hair color, design, haircutting, chemical restructuring, pressing, wigs, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to safely and competently demonstrate these salon services.

COS 115 Prerequisites: Corequisites:	Cosmetology Concepts III COS 111 and COS 112 COS 116	4	0	4
---	---	---	---	---

This course covers more comprehensive cosmetology concepts. Topics include safety, product knowledge, salon management, salesmanship, skin care, electricity/light therapy, wigs, thermal hair styling, lash and brow tinting, superfluous hair removal, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to safely and competently apply these cosmetology concepts in the salon setting.

COS 116 Prerequisites: Corequisites:	Salon III COS 115	0	12	4
---	-----------------------------	---	----	---

This course provides comprehensive experience in a simulated salon setting. Emphasis is placed on intermediate-level of skin care, manicuring, scalp treatments, shampooing, hair color, design, haircutting, chemical restructuring, pressing, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to safely and competently demonstrate these salon services.

COS 120 Prerequisites: Corequisites:	Esthetics None	1	3	2
---	--------------------------	---	---	---

This course covers the concepts and techniques of esthetics. Topics include safety, skin care, make-up, aromatherapy, massage, and superfluous hair removal. Upon completion, students should be able to perform professional skin care and make-up services.

COS 123 Prerequisites: Corequisites:	Contemporary Hair Coloring COS 111 and COS 112 None	1	3	2
---	--	---	---	---

This course covers basic color concepts, hair coloring problems, and application techniques. Topics include color theory, terminology, contemporary techniques, product knowledge, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to identify a client's color needs and safely and competently perform color applications and correct problems.

COS 124 Prerequisites: Corequisites:	Trichology & Chemistry None	1	3	2
---	---	---	---	---

This course is a study of hair and the interaction of applied chemicals. Emphasis is placed on pH actions and the reactions and effects of chemical ingredients. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of chemical terminology, pH testing, and chemical reactions on hair.

		Clinical	Class	Lab	Credit
COS 140	Contemporary Design		1	3	2

Prerequisites: COS 111 and COS 112
Corequisites: None

This course covers methods and techniques for contemporary designs. Emphasis is placed on contemporary designs and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate and apply techniques associated with contemporary design.

COS 160	Design Applications		1	3	2
----------------	----------------------------	--	---	---	---

Prerequisites: None

This course provides an overview of the design concepts used in cosmetology. Topics include the application of art principles and elements to artistically design hair, nails, and make-up and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate knowledge and techniques associated with design concepts.

Computer Science

CSC 135	COBOL Programming		2	3	3
----------------	--------------------------	--	---	---	---

Prerequisites: RED 080, MAT 070, OST 080 or satisfactory scores on placement tests
Corequisites: CIS 115

This course introduces computer programming using the COBOL programming language. Topics include input/output operations, sequence, selection, iteration, arithmetic operations, arrays/tables, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to design, code, test, and debug COBOL language programs.

CSC 139	Visual BASIC Programming		2	3	3
----------------	---------------------------------	--	---	---	---

Prerequisites: RED 080, MAT 070, OST 080 or satisfactory scores on placement tests, CIS 130
Corequisites: None

This course introduces event-driven computer programming using the Visual BASIC programming language. Topics include input/output operations, sequence, selection, iteration, arithmetic operations, arrays, forms, sequential files, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to design, code, test, and debug Visual BASIC language programs.

CSC 141	Visual C++ Programming	2	3	3
Prerequisites:	RED 080, MAT 070, OST 080 or satisfactory scores on placement tests, CIS 115, CSC 135 or CSC 139			
Corequisites:	None			

This course introduces event-driven computer programming using the Visual C++ programming language. Topics include input/output operations, sequence, selection, iteration, arithmetic operations, arrays, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to design, code, test, and debug Visual C++ language programs.

CSC 143	Object Oriented Programming	2	3	3
Prerequisite	RED 080, MAT 070, OST 080 or satisfactory scores on placement tests, CIS 115, CSC 135 or CSC 139			
Corequisite:	None			

This course introduces the concepts of object-oriented programming. Emphasis is placed on event-driven programming methods, including creating and manipulating objects, classes, and using object-oriented tools such as the class debugger. Upon completion, students should be able to design, test, debug, and implement objects at the application level using the appropriate environment. This course is a unique concentration requirement of the Programming Concentration in the Information Systems program.

CSC 235	Advanced COBOL	2	3	3
Prerequisites:	CSC 135			
Corequisites:	None			

This course is a continuation of CSC 135 using COBOL with structured programming principles. Emphasis is placed on advanced arrays/tables, file management/processing techniques, data structures, sub-programs, interactive processing, sort/merge routines, and libraries. Upon completion, students should be able to design, code, test, debug, and document programming solutions. This course is a unique concentration requirement in the Programming concentration in the Information Systems program.

CSC 239	Advanced Visual BASIC	2	3	3
Prerequisites:	CSC 139			
Corequisites:	None			

This course is a continuation of CSC 139 using Visual BASIC with structured programming principles. Emphasis is placed on advanced arrays/tables, file management/processing techniques, data structures, sub-programs, interactive processing, sort/merge routines, and libraries. Upon completion, students should be able to design, code, test, debug, and document programming solutions.

CSC 241	Advanced Visual C++	2	3	3
Prerequisites:	CSC 141			
Corequisites:	None			

This course is a continuation of CSC 141 using Visual C++ with object-oriented programming principles. Emphasis is placed on advanced arrays, file management/processing techniques, data structures, sub-programs, interactive processing, algorithms, and libraries. Upon completion, students should be able to design, code, test, debug, and document programming solutions.

Construction

		Clinical	Class	Lab	Credit
CST 110 Prerequisites: Corequisites:	Introduction to Construction None		1	2	2
	This course introduces construction terminology, materials, and practices found at a construction worksite. Emphasis is placed on common and innovative practices, methods, materials, and other related topics of the construction industry. Upon completion, students should be able to successfully identify various practices, methods, and materials used in the construction industry.				
CST 111 Prerequisites: Corequisites:	Construction I None		3	3	4
	This course covers standard and alternative building methods to include wall framing. Topics include safety and footings, foundations, floor framing systems, and wall framing systems commonly used in the construction industry. Upon completion, students should be able to safely erect all framing necessary to begin roof framing.				
CST 112 Prerequisites: Corequisites:	Construction II CST 111 None		3	3	4
	This course covers building methods and materials used to dry-in a building. Topics include safety, ceiling/roof framing applications, roof finishes, windows, and exterior doors. Upon completion, students should be able to safely erect different roof types and properly install windows and exterior doors, roofing, and exterior finish materials.				
CST 115 Prerequisites: Corequisites:	Drywall Installation None		1	3	2
	This course introduces theory and construction methods associated with drywall installation and finish. Topics include safety, tool use, measurement and layout, and materials and procedures used to install and finish drywall products. Upon completion, students should be able to properly lay out, cut, install, and finish drywall products with supervision.				
CST 131 Prerequisites: Corequisites:	OSHA/Safety/Certification None		2	2	3
	This course covers the concepts of work site safety. Topics include OSHA regulations, tool safety, and certifications which relate to the construction industry. Upon completion, students should be able to identify and maintain a safe working environment based on OSHA regulations and maintain proper records and certifications.				

CST 211	Construction Surveying	2	3	3
Prerequisites:	MAT 120 or MAT 121			
Corequisites:	None			

This course covers field surveying applications for residential and commercial construction. Topics include building layout and leveling, linear measurement and turning angles, plumbing vertical members, and topographic and utilities surveying. Upon completion, students should be able to properly and accurately use surveying equipment to lay out residential and commercial buildings.

CST 221	Statics/Structures	3	3	4
Prerequisites:	MAT 120 or MAT 121 and CST 112 or CAR 111			
Corequisites:	None			

This course covers the principles of statics and strength of materials as applied to structural building components. Topics include forces on columns, beams, girders, and footings and connection points when timber, steel, and concrete members are used. Upon completion, students should be able to accurately analyze load conditions present in structural members.

CST 241	Planning/Estimating I	3	0	3
Prerequisites:	BPR 130 or MAT 120 or MAT 121			
Corequisites:	None			

This course covers the procedures involved in planning and estimating a residential structure. Topics include labor and equipment with emphasis placed on quantity take-off of materials necessary to construct a residential structure. Upon completion, students should be able to accurately complete a take-off of materials and equipment needs and plan the labor to construct a residential structure.

Developmental Disabilities

DDT 110	Developmental Disabilities	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:	None				

This course identifies the characteristics and causes of various disabilities. Topics include history of service provision, human rights, legislation and litigation, advocacy, and accessing support services. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of current and historical developmental disability definitions and support systems used throughout the life span.

Drafting

DFT 111	Technical Drafting I	1	3	2
Prerequisites:				
Corequisites:	None			

This course introduces basic drafting skills, equipment, and applications. Topics include sketching, measurements, lettering, dimensioning, geometric construction, orthographic projections and pictorials drawings, sections, and auxiliary views. Upon completion, students should be able to understand and apply basic drawing principles and practices.

		Clinical	Class	Lab	Credit
DFT 111A	Technical Drafting I Lab		0	3	1
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites:	DFT 111				
This course provides a laboratory setting to enhance basic drafting skills. Emphasis is placed on practical experiences that enhance the topics presented in DFT 111. Upon completion, students should be able to apply the laboratory experiences to the concepts presented in DFT 111.					
DFT 112	Technical Drafting II		1	3	2
Prerequisites:	DFT 111				
Corequisites:	None				
This course provides for advanced drafting practices and procedures. Topics include detailed working drawings, hardware, fits and tolerances, assembly and sub-assembly, geometric dimensioning and tolerancing, intersections, and developments. Upon completion, students should be able to produce detailed working drawings. All drawings will be produced by computer using CAD software.					
DFT 112A	Technical Drafting II Lab		0	3	1
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:	DFT 112				
This course provides a laboratory setting to enhance advanced drafting skills. Emphasis is placed on practical experiences that enhance the topics presented in DFT 112. Upon completion, students should be able to apply the laboratory experiences to the concepts presented in DFT 112.					
DFT 121	Introduction to GD & T		1	2	2
Prerequisites:	DFT 111				
Corequisites:	None				
This course introduces basic geometric dimensioning and tolerancing principles. Topics include symbols, annotation, theory, and applications. Upon completion, students should be able to interpret and apply basic geometric dimensioning and tolerancing principles to drawings. All drawings will be produced by computer using CAD software.					
DFT 151	CAD I		2	3	3
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:	None				
This course introduces CAD software as a drawing tool. Topics include drawing, editing, file management, and plotting. Upon completion, students should be able to produce and plot a CAD drawing.					
DFT 152	CAD II		2	3	3
Prerequisites:	DFT 151				
Corequisites:	None				
This course is a continuation of DFT 151. Topics include advanced two-dimensional, three-dimensional, and solid modeling and extended CAD applications. Upon completion, students should be able to generate and manage CAD drawings and models to produce engineering documents.					

		Clinical	Class	Lab	Credit
--	--	----------	-------	-----	--------

DFT 153	CAD III		2	3	3
Prerequisites:	DFT 111 and DFT 151				
Corequisites:	None				

This course covers basic principles of three-dimensional CAD wireframe and surface models. Topics include user coordinate systems, three-dimensional viewpoints, three-dimensional wireframes, and surface components and viewpoints. Upon completion, students should be able to create and manipulate three-dimensional wireframe and surface models.

DFT 170	Engineering Graphics		2	2	3
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:	None				

This course introduces basic engineering graphics skills, equipment, and applications (manual and computer-aided). Topics include sketching, measurements, lettering, dimensioning, geometric construction, orthographic projections and pictorial drawings, and sectional and auxiliary views. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of basic engineering graphics principles and practices.

DFT 211	Gears, Cams, & Pulleys		1	3	2
Prerequisites:	DFT 111 and MAT 121				
Corequisites:	None				

This course introduces the principles of motion transfer. Topics include gears, cams, pulleys, and drive components. Upon completion, students should be able to solve problems and produce drawings dealing with ratios. All drawings will be produced by computer using CAD software.

DFT 214	Descriptive Geometry		1	2	2
Prerequisites:	DFT 111				
Corequisites:	None				

This course includes a graphic analysis of space problems. Topics include points, lines, planes, connectors, and combinations of these. Upon completion, students should be able to solve real world spatial problems using descriptive geometry techniques. All drawings will be produced by computer using CAD software.

DFT 231	Jig & Fixture Design		1	2	2
Prerequisites:	DFT 112 and MEC 210, MEC 250 or MEC 252				
Corequisites:	None				

This course introduces the study of jigs and fixtures. Topics include different types, components, and uses of jigs and fixtures. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze, design, and complete a set of working drawings for a jig or fixture. All drawings will be produced by computer using CAD software.

Economics

		Clinical	Class	Lab	Credit
--	--	----------	-------	-----	--------

ECO 251	Principles of Microeconomics			3	0	3
----------------	-------------------------------------	--	--	---	---	---

Prerequisites:

Corequisites: None

This course introduces economic analysis of individual, business, and industry choices in the market economy. Topics include the price mechanism, supply and demand, optimizing economic behavior, costs and revenue, market structures, factor markets, income distribution, market failure, and government intervention. Upon completion, students should be able to identify and evaluate consumer and business alternatives in order to efficiently achieve economic objectives. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in social/behavioral sciences.*

ECO 252	Principles of Macroeconomics			3	0	3
----------------	-------------------------------------	--	--	---	---	---

Prerequisites:

Corequisites: None

This course introduces economic analysis of aggregate employment, income, and prices. Topics include major schools of economic thought; aggregate supply and demand; economic measures, fluctuations, and growth; money and banking; stabilization techniques; and international trade. Upon completion, students should be able to evaluate national economic components, conditions, and alternatives for achieving socioeconomic goals. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in social/behavioral sciences.*

Education

EDU 111	Early Childhood Credentials I			2	0	2
----------------	--------------------------------------	--	--	---	---	---

Prerequisites:

Corequisites: None

This course introduces early childhood education and the role of the teacher in environments that encourage exploration and learning. Topics include professionalism, child growth and development, individuality, family, and culture. Upon completion, students should be able to identify and demonstrate knowledge of professional roles, major areas of child growth and development, and diverse families.

EDU 112	Early Childhood Credentials II			2	0	2
----------------	---------------------------------------	--	--	---	---	---

Prerequisites:

Corequisites: None

This course introduces developmentally appropriate practices, positive guidance, and standards of health, safety, and nutrition. Topics include the learning environment, planning developmentally appropriate activities, positive guidance techniques, and health, safety, and nutrition standards. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate developmentally appropriate activities and positive guidance techniques and describe health/sanitation/nutrition practices that promote healthy environments for children.

		Clinical	Class	Lab	Credit
EDU 118	Teacher Associate Principles and Practice	3	0	3	
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:	None				
This course covers the teacher associate's role in the educational system. Topics include history of education, professional responsibilities and ethics, cultural diversity, communication skills, and identification of the optimal learning environment. Upon completion, students should be able to describe the supporting professional role of the teacher associate, demonstrate positive communication, and discuss educational philosophy.					
EDU 131	Child, Family, & Community	3	0	3	
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:	None				
This course covers the relationships between the families, programs for children/schools, and the community. Emphasis is placed on establishing and maintaining positive collaborative relationships with families and community resources. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate strategies for effectively working with diverse families and identifying and utilizing community resources.					
EDU 144	Child Development I	3	0	3	
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:	None				
This course covers the theories of child development and the developmental sequences of children from conception through the pre-school years for early childhood educators. Emphasis is placed on sequences in physical/motor, social, emotional, cognitive, and language development and appropriate experiences for the young child. Upon completion, students should be able to identify developmental milestones, plan experiences to enhance development, and describe appropriate interaction techniques and environments for typical/atypical development.					
EDU 145	Child Development II	3	0	3	
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:	EDU 144				
Corequisites:					
None					
This course covers theories of child development and developmental sequences of children from pre-school through middle childhood for early childhood educators. Emphasis is placed on characteristics of physical/motor, social, emotional, and cognitive/language development and appropriate experiences for children. Upon completion, students should be able to identify developmental characteristics, plan experiences to enhance development, and describe appropriate interaction techniques and environments.					
EDU 146	Child Guidance	3	0	3	
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:	None				
This course introduces practical principles and techniques for developmentally appropriate guidance. Emphasis is placed on encouraging self-esteem and cultural awareness, effective communication skills, and direct and indirect guidance techniques and strategies. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate strategies which encourage positive social interactions, promote conflict resolution, and develop self-control, self-motivation, and self-esteem in children.					

		Clinical	Class	Lab	Credit
EDU 151	Creative Activities		3	0	3
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:	None				
This course covers creative learning environments, planning and implementing developmentally appropriate experiences, and developing appropriate teaching materials for the classroom. Emphasis is placed on creative activities for children in art, music, movement and physical skills, and dramatics. Upon completion, students should be able to select and evaluate developmentally appropriate learning materials and activities.					
EDU 151A	Creative Activities Lab		0	2	1
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:	EDU 151				
This course provides a laboratory component to complement EDU 151. Emphasis is placed on practical experiences that enhance concepts introduced in the classroom. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate a practical understanding of the development and implementation of appropriate creative activities.					
EDU 152	Music, Movement, & Language		3	0	3
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:	None				
This course introduces a historical perspective of music and movement and integrates the whole language concept with emphasis on diversity. Emphasis is placed on designing an environment that emphasizes language development through developmentally and culturally appropriate music and movement. Upon completion, students should be able to design an environment that develops language through a music and movement curriculum that emphasizes diversity.					
EDU 152A	Music, Move, & Language Lab		0	2	1
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:	EDU 152				
This course provides a laboratory component to complement EDU 152. Emphasis is placed on practical experiences that enhance concepts introduced in the classroom. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate a practical understanding of the development and implementation of appropriate music, movement, and language activities.					
EDU 153	Health, Safety, & Nutrition		3	0	3
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:	None				
This course focuses on promoting and maintaining the health and well-being of children. Topics include health and nutritional needs, safe and healthy environments, and recognition and reporting of child abuse and neglect. Upon completion, students should be able to set up and monitor safe indoor and outdoor environments and implement a nutrition education program.					

		Clinical	Class	Lab	Credit
EDU 153A	Health, Safety, & Nutrition Lab		0	2	1
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:	EDU 153				
This course provides a laboratory component to complement EDU 153. Emphasis is placed on practical experiences that enhance concepts introduced in the classroom. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate a practical understanding of the development and implementation of safe indoor/outdoor environments and nutrition education programs.					
EDU 172	Education Tools		2	2	3
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:	None				
This course covers practical applications of technology in educational settings. Topics include software selection for classroom usage, record keeping, and adaptive technology for children with special needs. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate appropriate computer skills for the educational environment.					
EDU 221	Children with Special Needs		3	0	3
Prerequisites:	EDU 144 and EDU 145 or PSY 244 and PSY 245				
Corequisites:	None				
This course introduces working with children with special needs. Emphasis is placed on the characteristics and assessment of children and strategies for adapting the home and classroom environment. Upon completion, students should be able to recognize atypical development, make appropriate referrals, and work collaboratively to plan, implement, and evaluate inclusion strategies.					
EDU 234	Infants, Toddlers, & Twos		3	0	3
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:	None				
This course covers the skills needed to effectively implement group care for infants, toddlers, and two-year olds. Emphasis is placed on child development and developmentally appropriate practices. Upon completion, students should be able to identify, plan, select materials and equipment, and implement and evaluate a developmentally appropriate curriculum.					
EDU 235	School-Age Development & Program		2	0	2
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:	None				
This course presents developmentally appropriate practices in group care for school-age children. Topics include principles of development, environmental planning, and positive guidance techniques. Upon completion, students should be able to discuss developmental principles for children five to twelve years of age and plan and implement age-appropriate activities.					
EDU 252	Math & Science Activities		3	0	3
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:	None				
This course introduces discovery experiences in math and science. Topics include concepts, facts, phenomena, and skills in each area. Upon completion, students should be able to identify, plan, select materials and equipment, and implement and evaluate developmentally appropriate curriculum materials.					

		Clinical	Class	Lab	Credit
EDU 252A	Math & Science Activity Lab		0	2	1
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:	EDU 252				
This course provides a laboratory component to complement EDU 252. Emphasis is placed on practical experiences that enhance concepts introduced in the classroom. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate a practical understanding of the development and implementation of appropriate math and science activities.					
EDU 254	Music & Movement for Children		1	2	2
Prerequisites:	None				
Corequisites:	None				
This course covers the use of music and creative movement for children. Topics include a general survey of the basic elements of music and planning, designing, and implementing music and movement experiences for creative learning. Upon completion, students should be able to use voice and various musical instruments to provide musical and movement activities for children.					
EDU 259	Curriculum Planning		3	0	3
Prerequisites:	EDU 112, EDU 113, or EDU 119				
Corequisites:	None				
This course covers early childhood curriculum planning. Topics include philosophy, curriculum, indoor and outdoor environmental design, scheduling, observation and assessment, and instructional planning and evaluation. Upon completion, students should be able to assess children and curriculum; plan for daily, weekly, and long-range instruction; and design environments with appropriate equipment and supplies.					
EDU 261	Early Childhood Administration I		2	0	2
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:	None				
This course covers the policies, procedures, and responsibilities for the management of early childhood education programs. Topics include implementation of goals, principles of supervision, budgeting and financial management, and meeting the standards for a NC Child Day Care license. Upon completion, students should be able to develop program goals, explain licensing standards, determine budgeting needs, and describe effective methods of personnel supervision.					
EDU 262	Early Childhood Administration II		3	0	3
Prerequisites:	EDU 261				
Corequisites:	None				
This course provides a foundation for budgetary, financial, and personnel management of the child care center. Topics include budgeting, financial management, marketing, hiring, supervision, and professional development of a child care center. Upon completion, students should be able to formulate marketing, financial management, and fund development plans and develop personnel policies, including supervision and staff development plans.					

			Clinical	Class	Lab	Credit
EDU 275	Effective Teacher Training		2	0		2
Prerequisites:	None					
Corequisites:	None					
This course provides specialized training using an experienced-based approach to learning. Topics include instructional preparation and presentation, student interaction, time management, learning expectations, evaluation, and curriculum principles and planning. Upon completion, students should be able to prepare and present a six-step lesson plan and demonstrate ways to improve students' time-on-task.						
EDU 282	Early Childhood Literature		3	0		3
Prerequisites:						
Corequisites:	None					
This course covers the history, selection, and integration of literature and language in the early childhood curriculum. Topics include the history and selection of developmentally appropriate children's literature and the use of books and other media to enhance language and literacy in the classroom. Upon completion, students should be able to select appropriate books for storytelling, reading aloud, puppetry, flannel board use, and other techniques.						
EDU 285	Internship Exp-School Age		1	0		1
Prerequisites:	ENG 111 and completion of curriculum core requirements					
Corequisites:	COE 121 or COE 122					
This course provides an opportunity to discuss internship experiences with peers and faculty. Emphasis is placed on evaluating and integrating practicum experiences. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate competence in early childhood education.						
EDU 288	Advanced Issues/Early Child Education		2	0		2
Prerequisites:						
Corequisites:	None					
This course covers advanced topics and issues in early childhood. Emphasis is placed on current advocacy issues, emerging technology, professional growth experiences, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to list, discuss, and explain advanced current topics and issues in early childhood education.						
Electric Lineman Technology						
ELT 112	National Electrical Safety Code		2	2		3
Prerequisites:						
Corequisites:	None					
This course covers the use of the current National Electrical Safety Code. Topics will include NESC history, electrical terms, electrical power systems, construction of overhead and underground distribution, transmission lines, materials used, and maintenance procedures. The course will also cover an overview of the meter side of the NEC. Upon completion, students would be able to effectively use the NESC.						

Electricity

		Clinical	Class	Lab	Credit
ELC 111	Introduction to Electricity		2	2	3
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:	None				
<p>This course introduces the fundamental concepts of electricity and test equipment to non-electrical/electronic majors. Topics include basic DC and AC principles (voltage, resistance, current, impedance); components (resistors, inductors, and capacitors); power; and operation of test equipment. Upon completion, students should be able to construct and analyze simple DC and AC circuits using electrical test equipment.</p>					
ELC 112	DC/AC Electricity		3	6	5
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:	None				
<p>This course introduces the fundamental concepts of and computations related to DC/AC electricity. Emphasis is placed on DC/AC circuits, components, operation of test equipment; and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to construct, verify, and analyze simple DC/AC circuits.</p>					
ELC 113	Basic Wiring I		2	6	4
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:	None				
<p>This course introduces the care/usage of tools and materials used in electrical installations and the requirements of the National Electrical Code. Topics include NEC, electrical safety, and electrical blueprint reading; planning, layout; and installation of electrical distribution equipment; lighting; overcurrent protection; conductors; branch circuits; and conduits. Upon completion, students should be able to properly install conduits, wiring, and electrical distribution equipment associated with basic electrical installations.</p>					
ELC 114	Basic Wiring II		2	6	4
Prerequisites:	ELC 113				
Corequisites:	None				
<p>This course provides additional instruction in the application of electrical tools, materials, and test equipment associated with electrical installations. Topics include the NEC; safety; electrical blueprints; planning, layout, and installation of equipment and conduits; and wiring devices such as panels and overcurrent devices. Upon completion, students should be able to properly install equipment and conduit associated with electrical installations.</p>					
ELC 115	Industrial Wiring		2	6	4
Prerequisites:	ELC 113				
Corequisites:	None				
<p>This course covers layout, planning, and installation of wiring systems in industrial facilities. Emphasis is placed on industrial wiring methods and materials. Upon completion, students should be able to install industrial systems and equipment.</p>					

		Clinical	Class	Lab	Credit
ELC 117	Motors and Controls		2	6	4
Prerequisites: ELC 112 or ELC 131					
Corequisites:	None				
This course introduces the fundamental concepts of motors and motor controls. Topics include ladder diagrams, pilot devices, contactors, motor starters, motors, and other control devices. Upon completion, students should be able to properly select, connect, and troubleshoot motors and control circuits.					
ELC 118	National Electrical Code		1	2	2
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites:	None				
This course covers the use of the current National Electrical Code. Topics include the NEC history, wiring methods, overcurrent protection, materials, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to effectively use the NEC.					
ELC 119	NEC Calculations		1	2	2
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites:	None				
This course covers branch circuit, feeder, and service calculations. Emphasis is placed on sections of the National Electrical Code related to calculations. Upon completion, students should be able to use appropriate code sections to size wire, conduit, and overcurrent devices for branch circuits, feeders, and service.					
ELC 121	Electrical Estimating		1	2	2
Prerequisites: ELC 113					
Corequisites:	None				
This course covers the principles involved in estimating electrical projects. Topics include take-offs of materials and equipment, labor, overhead, and profit. Upon completion, students should be able to estimate simple electrical projects.					
ELC 125	Diagrams and Schematics		1	2	2
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites:	None				
This course covers the interpretation of electrical diagrams, schematics, and drawings common to electrical applications. Emphasis is placed on reading and interpreting electrical diagrams and schematics. Upon completion, students should be able to read and interpret electrical diagrams and schematics.					
ELC 126	Electrical Computations		2	2	3
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites:	None				
This course introduces the fundamental applications of mathematics which are used by an electrical/electronics technician. Topics include whole numbers, fractions, decimals, powers, roots, simple electrical formulas, and usage of a scientific calculator. Upon completion, students should be able to solve simple electrical mathematical problems.					

		Clinical	Class	Lab	Credit
ELC 127	Software for Technicians		1	2	2
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:	None				
This course introduces computer software which can be used to solve electrical/electronics problems. Topics include electrical/electronics calculations, applications, and controls. Upon completion, students should be able to utilize a personal computer for electrical/electronics- related applications.					
ELC 128	Introduction to PLC		2	3	3
Prerequisites:	ELC 117				
Corequisites:	None				
This course introduces the programmable logic controller (PLC) and its associated applications. Topics include ladder logic diagrams, input/output modules, power supplies, surge protection, selection/installation of controllers, and interfacing of controllers with equipment. Upon completion, students should be able to install PLCs and create simple programs.					
ELC 131	DC/AC Circuit Analysis		4	3	5
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:	MAT 121				
This course introduces DC and AC electricity with an emphasis on circuit analysis, measurements, and operation of test equipment. Topics include DC and AC principles, circuit analysis laws and theorems, components, test equipment operation, circuit simulation software, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to interpret circuit schematics; design, construct, verify, and analyze DC/AC circuits; and properly use test equipment.					
ELC 132	Electrical Drawings		1	3	2
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:	None				
This course introduces the technical documentation that is typically found or used in the industrial environment. Topics include interpretation of service manuals, freehand sketching of lines, orthographic views and dimensions, and blueprint reading. Upon completion, students should be able to interpret technical documents and blueprints and use basic drafting skills to prepare usable field drawings.					
ELC 133	Advanced Circuit Analysis		2	3	3
Prerequisites:	ELC 131				
Corequisites:	None				
This course covers additional concepts of DC/AC electricity, the use of test equipment, and measurement techniques for electrical/electronics majors. Topics include the application of network theorems such as delta/wye transformations, Superposition Theorem, and other advanced circuit analysis principles. Upon completion, students should be able to construct and analyze DC/AC circuits used advanced circuit analysis theorems, circuit simulators, and test equipment.					

		Clinical	Class	Lab	Credit
ELC 135 Prerequisites: Corequisites:	Electrical Machines I ELC 112, ELC 131, or ELC 140 None		2	2	3

This course covers magnetic circuits, transformers, DC/AC generators, and a review of the three-phase circuit fundamentals including power factor. Topics include magnetic terms and calculations, transformer calculations based on primary or secondary equivalent circuits, and generator regulation and efficiency calculations. Upon completion, students should be able to perform regulation and efficiency calculations for DC/AC single- and three-phase transformer and generator circuits.

ELC 215 Prerequisites: Corequisites:	Electrical Maintenance ELC 117 None	2	3	3
---	--	---	---	---

This course introduces the theory of maintenance and the skills necessary to maintain electrical equipment found in industrial and commercial facilities. Topics include maintenance theory, predictive and preventive maintenance, electrical equipment operation and maintenance, and maintenance documentation. Upon completion, students should be able to perform maintenance on electrical equipment in industrial and commercial facilities.

ELC 228 Prerequisites: Corequisites:	PLC Applications ELC 128 None	2	6	4
---	--	---	---	---

This course continues the study of the programming and applications of programmable logic controllers. Emphasis is placed on advanced programming, networking, advanced I/O modules, reading and interpreting error codes, and troubleshooting. Upon completion, students should be able to program and troubleshoot programmable logic controllers.

ELC 229 Prerequisites: Corequisites:	Applications Project ELC 112, ELC 113 or ELC 140 None	1	3	2
---	--	---	---	---

This course provides an individual and/or integrated team approach to a practical project as approved by the instructor. Topics include project selection and planning, implementation and testing, and a final presentation. Upon completion, students should be able to plan and implement an applications-oriented project.

Electronics

ELN 131 Prerequisites: Corequisites:	Electronic Devices ELC 112 or ELC 131 None	3	3	4
---	---	---	---	---

This course includes semiconductor-based devices such as diodes, bipolar transistors, FETs, thyristors, and related components. Emphasis is placed on analysis, selection, biasing, and applications in power supplies, small signal amplifiers, and switching and control circuits. Upon completion, students should be able to construct, analyze, verify, and troubleshoot discrete component circuits using appropriate techniques and test equipment.

		Clinical	Class	Lab	Credit
ELN 132	Linear IC Applications		3	3	4
Prerequisites: ELN 131					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces the characteristics and applications of linear integrated circuits. Topics include op-amp circuits, differential amplifiers, instrumentation amplifiers, waveform generators, active filters, PLLs, and IC voltage regulators. Upon completion, students should be able to construct, analyze, verify, and troubleshoot linear integrated circuits using appropriate techniques and test equipment.					
ELN 133	Digital Electronics		3	3	4
Prerequisites: ELC 131, ELC 112, or ELN 131					
Corequisites: None					
This course covers combinational and sequential logic circuits. Topics include number systems, Boolean algebra, logic families, MSI and LSI circuits, AC/DC converters, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to construct, analyze, verify, and troubleshoot digital circuits using appropriate techniques and test equipment.					
ELN 135	Electronic Circuits		2	3	3
Prerequisites: ELN 131					
Corequisites: None					
This course covers discrete component amplifiers, power supplies, wave-shaping, oscillators, and special purpose ICs. Topics include feedback, analog arithmetic circuits, current and voltage sources, amplifiers, timers, PLLs, filters, regulators, and other related circuits. Upon completion, students should be able to determine, by the configuration, the function of common analog circuits and troubleshoot circuits based on service information.					
ELN 143	Television Servicing		4	6	6
Prerequisites: ELN 140					
Corequisites: None					
This course provides a detailed study of the operation and repair of television receiver systems. Topics include operation, alignment, and repair of television receiver systems. Upon completion, students should be able to troubleshoot, maintain, and repair television receiver systems.					
ELN 152	Fabrication Techniques		1	3	2
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course covers the fabrication methods required to create a prototype product from the initial circuit design. Topics include CAD, layout, sheet metal working, component selection, wire wrapping, PC board layout and construction, reverse engineering, soldering, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to design and construct an electronic product with all its associated documentation.					
ELN 229	Industrial Electronics		2	4	4
Prerequisites: ELC 112 or ELC 131, ELN 131					
Corequisites: None					
This course covers semiconductor devices used in industrial applications. Topics include the basic theory, application, and operating characteristics of semiconductor devices (filters, rectifiers, FET, SCR, Diac, Triac, Op-amps, etc). Upon completion, students should be able to install and/or troubleshoot these devices for proper operation in an industrial electronic circuit.					

		Clinical	Class	Lab	Credit
ELN 231	Industrial Controls		2	3	3
Prerequisites: ELC 112 or ELC 131					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces the fundamental concepts of solid-state control of rotating machinery and associated peripheral devices. Topics include rotating machine theory, ladder logic, electromechanical and solid state relays, motor controls, pilot devices, three-phase power systems, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to interpret ladder diagrams and demonstrate an understanding of electromechanical and electronic control of rotating machinery.					
ELN 232	Introduction to Microprocessors		3	3	4
Prerequisites: ELN 133					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces microprocessor architecture and microcomputer systems including memory and input/output interfacing. Topics include assembly language programming, bus architecture, bus cycle types, I/O systems, memory systems, interrupts, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to interpret, analyze, verify, and troubleshoot fundamental microprocessor circuits and programs using appropriate techniques and test equipment.					
ELN 234	Communication Systems		3	3	4
Prerequisites: ELN 132					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces the fundamentals of electronic communication systems. Topics include the frequency spectrum, electrical noise, modulation techniques, characteristics of transmitters and receivers, and digital communications. Upon completion, students should be able to interpret analog and digital communication circuit diagrams, analyze transmitter and receiver circuits, and use appropriate communication test equipment.					
ELN 236	Fiber Optics and Lasers		3	2	4
Prerequisites: ELN 234					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces the fundamentals of fiber optics and lasers. Topics include the transmission of light; characteristics of fiber optic and lasers and their systems; fiber optic production; types of lasers; and laser safety. Upon completion, students should be able to understand fiber optic communications and basic laser fundamentals.					
ELN 244	Computer Repair		3	6	5
Prerequisites: ELN 133					
Corequisites: None					
This course covers the assembly, upgrading, and repair of microcomputers. Topics include logic test equipment, computer motherboards, storage devices, I/O devices, power supplies, and other peripherals. Upon completion, students should be able to assemble, upgrade, maintain, troubleshoot, and repair microcomputers.					

		Clinical	Class	Lab	Credit
ELN 260	Programmable Logic Controllers		3	3	4
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:	None				

This course provides a detailed study of PLC applications, with a focus on design of industrial control circuits using the PLC. Topics include PLC components, memory organization, math instructions, programming documentation, input/output devices, and applying PLCs in the design of industrial control systems. Upon completion, students should be able to design and program a PLC system to perform a wide variety of industrial control functions.

ELN 275	Troubleshooting	1	2	2
Prerequisites:				
Corequisites:	ELN 133			

This course covers techniques of analyzing and repairing failures in electronic equipment. Topics include safety, signal tracing, use of service manuals, and specific troubleshooting methods for analog, digital, and other electronics-based circuits and systems. Upon completion, students should be able to logically diagnose and isolate faults and perform necessary repairs to meet manufacturers' specifications.

English

ENG 080	Writing Foundations	3	2	4
Prerequisites:	ENG 070 or Satisfactory Placement Test Score			
Corequisites:	None			

This course introduces the writing process and stresses effective sentences. Emphasis is placed on applying the conventions of written English, reflecting standard usage and mechanics in structuring a variety of sentences. Upon completion, students should be able to write correct sentences and a unified, coherent paragraph. *This course does not satisfy the developmental reading and writing prerequisite for ENG 111.*

ENG 090	Composition Strategies	3	0	3
Prerequisites:	ENG 080			
Corequisites:	None			

This course provides practice in the writing process and stresses effective paragraphs. Emphasis is placed on learning and applying the conventions of standard written English in developing paragraphs within the essay. Upon completion, students should be able to compose a variety of paragraphs and a unified, coherent essay. *This course satisfies the developmental writing requirement for ENG 111.*

ENG 102	Applied Communications II	3	0	3
Prerequisites:	Satisfactory placement test score or ENG 080			
Corequisites:	None			

This course is designed to enhance writing and speaking skills for the workplace. Emphasis is placed on generating short writings such as job application documents, memoranda, and reports and developing interpersonal communication skills with employees and the public. Upon completion, students should be able to prepare effective, short, and job-related written and oral communications. *This is a diploma-level course.*

		Clinical	Class	Lab	Credit
ENG 111	Expository Writing	3	0	3	
Prerequisites: ENG 090, RED 090, and OST 080 or Satisfactory Placement Test scores					
Corequisites:	None				
<p>This course is the required first course in a series of two designed to develop the ability to produce clear expository prose. Emphasis is placed on the writing process including audience analysis, topic selection, thesis support and development, editing, and revision. Upon completion, students should be able to produce unified, coherent, well-developed essays using standard written English. Students should also be able to demonstrate an understanding of the fundamentals of research and documentation. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in English composition.</i></p>					
ENG 112	Argument-Based Research	3	0	3	
Prerequisites: ENG 111					
Corequisites:	None				
<p>This course, the second in a series of two, introduces research techniques, documentation styles, and argumentative strategies. Emphasis is placed on analyzing data and incorporating research findings into documented argumentative essays and research projects. Upon completion, students should be able to summarize, paraphrase, interpret, and synthesize information from primary and secondary sources using standard research format and style. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in English composition.</i></p>					
ENG 113	Literature-Based Research	3	0	3	
Prerequisites: ENG 111					
Corequisites:	None				
<p>This course, the second in a series of two, expands the concepts developed in ENG 111 by focusing on writing that involves literature-based research and documentation. Emphasis is placed on critical reading and thinking and the analysis and interpretation of prose, poetry, and drama: plot, characterization, theme, cultural context, etc. Upon completion, students should be able to construct mechanically-sound, documented essays and research papers that analyze and respond to literary works. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in English composition.</i></p>					
ENG 114	Professional Research & Reporting	3	0	3	
Prerequisites: ENG 111					
Corequisites:	None				
<p>This course, the second in a series of two, is designed to teach professional communication skills. Emphasis is placed on research, listening, critical reading and thinking, analysis, interpretation, and design used in oral and written presentations. Upon completion, students should be able to work individually and collaboratively to produce well-designed business and professional written and oral presentations. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in English composition.</i></p>					
ENG 125	Creative Writing I	3	0	3	
Prerequisites: ENG 111					
Corequisites:	ENG 112, ENG 113, or ENG 114				
<p>This course is designed to provide students with the opportunity to practice the art of creative writing. Emphasis is placed on writing, fiction, poetry, and sketches. Upon completion, students should be able to craft and critique their own writing and critique the writing of others.</p>					

		Clinical	Class	Lab	Credit
ENG 135 Prerequisites: Corequisites:	Introduction to Short Fiction ENG 111 ENG 112, ENG 113, or ENG 114		3	0	3

This course provides intensive study of short fiction as a literary form, based on close reading of representative texts. Emphasis is placed on the development and analysis of short fiction. Upon completion, students should be able to interpret, analyze, and discuss the distinguishing features of short fiction.

ENG 231 Prerequisites: Corequisites:	American Literature I ENG 112, ENG 113, or ENG 114 None	3	0	3
---	--	---	---	---

This course covers selected works in American literature from its beginnings to 1865. Emphasis is placed on historical background, cultural context, and literary analysis of selected prose, poetry, and drama. Upon completion, students should be able to interpret, analyze, and respond to literary works in their historical, and cultural contexts. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts.*

ENG 232 Prerequisites: Corequisites:	American Literature II ENG 112, ENG 113, or ENG 114 None	3	0	3
---	---	---	---	---

This course covers selected works in American literature from 1865 to the present. Emphasis is placed on historical background, cultural context, and literary analysis of selected prose, poetry, and drama. Upon completion, students should be able to interpret, analyze, and respond to literary works in their historical and cultural contexts. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts.*

ENG 233 Prerequisites: Corequisites:	Major American Writers ENG 112, ENG 113, or ENG 114 None	3	0	3
---	---	---	---	---

This course provides an intensive study of the works of several major American authors. Emphasis is placed on American history, culture, and the literary merits. Upon completion, students should be able to interpret, analyze, and evaluate the works studied. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts.*

ENG 241 Prerequisites: Corequisites:	British Literature I ENG 112, ENG 113, or ENG 114 None	3	0	3
---	---	---	---	---

This course covers selected works in British literature from its beginnings to the Romantic Period. Emphasis is placed on historical background, cultural context, and literary analysis of selected prose, poetry, and drama. Upon completion, students should be able to interpret, analyze, and respond to literary works in their historical and cultural contexts. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts.*

ENG 242 Prerequisites: Corequisites:	British Literature II ENG 112, ENG 113, or ENG 114 None	3	0	3
---	--	---	---	---

This course covers selected works in British literature from the Romantic Period to the present. Emphasis is placed on historical background, cultural context, and literary analysis of selected prose, poetry, and drama. Upon completion, students should be able to interpret, analyze, and respond to literary works in their historical and cultural contexts. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts.*

		Clinical	Class	Lab	Credit	
ENG 251 Prerequisites: Corequisites:	Western World Literature I ENG 112, ENG 113, or ENG 114 None			3	0	3

This course provides a survey of selected European works from the Classical period through the Renaissance. Emphasis is placed on historical background, cultural context, and literary analysis of selected prose, poetry, and drama. Upon completion, students should be able to interpret, analyze, and respond to selected works. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts.*

ENG 252 Prerequisites: Corequisites:	Western World Literature II ENG 112, ENG 113, or ENG 114 None	3	0	3
---	--	---	---	---

This course provides a survey of selected European works from the Neoclassical period to the present. Emphasis is placed on historical background, cultural context, and literary analysis of selected prose, poetry, and drama. Upon completion, students should be able to interpret, analyze, and respond to selected works. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts.*

French

FRE 111 Prerequisites: Corequisites:	Elementary French I None	3	0	3
---	------------------------------------	---	---	---

This course introduces the fundamental elements of the French language within a cultural context. Emphasis is placed on the development of basic listening, speaking, reading, and writing skills. Upon completion, students should be able to comprehend and respond with grammatical accuracy to spoken and written French and demonstrate cultural awareness. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts.*

FRE 112 Prerequisites: Corequisites:	Elementary French II FRE 111 None	3	0	3
---	--	---	---	---

This course is a continuation of FRE 111 focusing on the fundamental elements of the French language within a cultural context. Emphasis is placed on the progressive development of listening, speaking, reading, and writing skills. Upon completion, students should be able to comprehend and respond with increasing proficiency to spoken and written French and demonstrate further cultural awareness. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts.*

FRE 211 Prerequisites: Corequisites:	Intermediate French I FRE 112 None	3	0	3
---	---	---	---	---

This course provides a review and expansion of the essential skills of the French language. Emphasis is placed on the study of authentic and representative literary and cultural texts. Upon completion, students should be able to communicate effectively, accurately, and creatively about the past, present, and future. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts.*

		Clinical	Class	Lab	Credit
FRE 212 Prerequisites: Corequisites:	Intermediate French II FRE 211 None		3	0	3

This course is a continuation of FRE 211. Emphasis is placed on the continuing study of authentic and representative literary and cultural texts. Upon completion, students should be able to communicate spontaneously and accurately with increasing complexity and sophistication. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts.*

Geography

GEO 111 Prerequisites: Corequisites:	World Regional Geography None		3	0	3
---	---	--	---	---	---

This course introduces the regional concept which emphasizes the spatial association of people and their environment. Emphasis is placed on the physical, cultural, and economic systems that interact to produce the distinct regions of the earth. Upon completion, students should be able to describe variations in physical and cultural features of a region and demonstrate an understanding of their functional relationships. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in social/behavioral sciences.*

GEO 113 Prerequisites: Corequisites:	Economic Geography None		3	0	3
---	-----------------------------------	--	---	---	---

This course covers the patterns and networks of economic interdependence and how they affect human populations. Emphasis is placed on the economic aspects of the production and distribution of goods and services and their impact on the quality of human life. Upon completion, students should be able to describe different economic systems and demonstrate an understanding of the variables that influence economic development. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in social/behavioral sciences.*

GEO 130 Prerequisites: Corequisites:	General Physical Geography None		3	0	3
---	---	--	---	---	---

This course introduces both the basic physical components that help shape the earth and the study of minerals, rocks, and evolution of landforms. Emphasis is placed on the geographic grid, cartography, weather, climate, mineral composition, fluvial processes, and erosion and deposition. Upon completion, students should be able to identify these components and processes and explain how they interact. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in social/behavioral sciences.*

GEO 131 Prerequisites: Corequisites:	Physical Geography I None		3	2	4
---	-------------------------------------	--	---	---	---

This course introduces the basic physical components that help shape the earth. Emphasis is placed on the geographic grid, cartography, weather, climate, biogeography, and soils. Upon completion, students should be able to identify these components and explain how they interact.

Gerontology

		Clinical	Class	Lab	Credit
GRO 120 Prerequisites: Corequisites:	Gerontology PSY 150 None		3	0	3

This course covers the psychological, social, and physical aspects of aging. Emphasis is placed on the factors that promote mental and physical well-being. Upon completion, students should be able to recognize the aging process and its psychological, social, and physical aspects.

Health

HEA 110 Prerequisites: Corequisites:	Personal Health/Wellness None	3	0	3
---	---	---	---	---

This course provides an introduction to basic personal health and wellness. Emphasis is placed on current health issues such as nutrition, mental health, and fitness. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the factors necessary to the maintenance of health and wellness.

HEA 112 Prerequisites: Corequisites:	First Aid & CPR None	1	2	2
---	------------------------------------	---	---	---

This course introduces the basics of emergency first aid treatment. Topics include rescue breathing, CPR, first aid for choking and bleeding, and other first aid procedures. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate skills in providing emergency care for the sick and injured until medical help can be obtained.

HEA 120 Prerequisites: Corequisites:	Community Health None	3	0	3
---	---------------------------------	---	---	---

This course provides information about contemporary community health and school hygiene issues. Topics include health education and current information about health trends. Upon completion, students should be able to recognize and devise strategies to prevent today's community health problems.

History

HIS 121 Prerequisites: Corequisites:	Western Civilization I None	3	0	3
---	---------------------------------------	---	---	---

This course introduces western civilization from pre-history to the early modern era. Topics include ancient Greece, Rome, and Christian institutions of the Middle Ages and the emergence of national monarchies in western Europe. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze significant political, socioeconomic, and cultural developments in early western civilization. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in social/behavioral sciences.*

		Clinical	Class	Lab	Credit
HIS 122	Western Civilization II		3	0	3
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:	None				
This course introduces western civilization from the early modern era to the present. Topics include the religious wars, the Industrial Revolution, World Wars I and II, and the Cold War. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze significant political, socioeconomic, and cultural developments in modern western civilization. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in social/behavioral sciences.</i>					
HIS 131	American History I		3	0	3
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:	None				
This course is a survey of American history from pre-history through the Civil War era. Topics include the migrations to the Americas, the colonial and revolutionary periods, the development of the Republic, and the Civil War. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze significant political, socioeconomic, and cultural developments in early American history. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in social/behavioral sciences.</i>					
HIS 132	American History II		3	0	3
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:	None				
This course is a survey of American history from the Civil War era to the present. Topics include industrialization, immigration, the Great Depression, the major American wars, the Cold War, and social conflict. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze significant political, socioeconomic, and cultural developments in American history since the Civil War. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in social/behavioral sciences.</i>					
HIS 215	Nineteenth-Century Europe		3	0	3
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:	None				
This course provides an in-depth survey of European history from 1815 to 1914. Topics include the development of nationalism, liberalism, socialism, imperialism, and the origins of World War I. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze significant political, socioeconomic, and cultural developments in nineteenth-century Europe.					
HIS 216	Twentieth-Century Europe		3	0	3
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:	None				
This course provides an in-depth survey of twentieth-century Europe. Topics include World Wars I and II, and political, social, and cultural movements of the twentieth century. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze significant political, socioeconomic, and cultural developments in twentieth-century Europe.					

		Clinical	Class	Lab	Credit	
HIS 226	The Civil War			3	0	3

Prerequisites:

Corequisites: None

This course examines the social, political, economic, and ideological forces that led to the Civil War and Reconstruction. Topics include regional conflicts and sectionalism, dissolution of the Union, military campaigns, and the War's socioeconomic impact, aftermath, and consequences. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze significant political, socioeconomic, and cultural developments in the United States during the era of the Civil War.

HIS 231	Recent American History		3	0	3
----------------	--------------------------------	--	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisites:

Corequisites: None

This course is a study of American society from the post-Depression era to the present. Topics include World War II, the Cold War, social unrest, the Vietnam War, the Great Society, and current political trends. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze significant political, socioeconomic, and cultural developments in recent America. The background to these events is reviewed from 1900 and the diplomatic impact of events is stressed as the United States moves into world leadership.

HIS 236	North Carolina History		3	0	3
----------------	-------------------------------	--	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisites:

Corequisites: None

This course is a study of geographical, political, economic, and social conditions existing in North Carolina from America's discovery to the present. Topics include native and immigrant backgrounds; colonial, antebellum, and Reconstruction periods; party politics; race relations; and the transition from an agrarian to an industrial economy. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze significant political, socioeconomic, and cultural developments in North Carolina.

HIS 293	Selected Topics in History		1-3	0-6	3
----------------	-----------------------------------	--	------------	------------	----------

Prerequisites:

Corequisites: Enrollment in the program

None

This course provides an opportunity to explore areas of current interest in specific program or discipline areas. Emphasis is placed on subject matter appropriate to the program or discipline. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the specific area of study.

Human Services

HSE 110	Intro to Human Services		2	2	0	3
----------------	--------------------------------	--	----------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisites:

Corequisites: None

This course introduces the human services field, including the history, agencies, roles, and careers. Topics include personal/professional characteristics, diverse populations, community resources, disciplines in the field, systems, ethical standards, and major theoretical and treatment approaches. Upon completion, students should be able to identify the knowledge, skills, and roles of the human services worker.

			Clinical	Class	Lab	Credit
HSE 112 Prerequisites: Corequisites:	Group Process I Enrollment in the HSE program None		1	2	0	2
This course introduces interpersonal concepts and group dynamics. Emphasis is placed on self-awareness facilitated by experiential learning in small groups with analysis of personal experiences and the behavior of others. Upon completion, students should be able to show competence in identifying and explaining how people are influenced by their interactions in group settings.						
HSE 123 Prerequisites: Corequisites:	Interviewing Techniques None		2	2	0	3
This course covers the purpose, structure, focus, and techniques employed in effective interviewing. Emphasis is placed on observing, attending, listening, responding, recording, and summarizing of personal histories with instructor supervision. Upon completion, students should be able to perform the basic interviewing skills needed to function in the helping relationship.						
HSE 125 Prerequisites: Corequisites:	Counseling PSY 150 None		2	2	0	3
This course covers the major approaches to psychotherapy and counseling, including theory, characteristics, and techniques. Emphasis is placed on facilitation of self-exploration, problem solving, decision making, and personal growth. Upon completion, students should be able to understand various theories of counseling and demonstrate counseling techniques.						
HSE 160 Prerequisites: Corequisites:	HSE Clinical Supervision I HSE 215, HSE 110, and 12 SHC in the HSE program HSE 163		0	1	0	1
This course provides an opportunity to discuss clinical experiences with peers and faculty. Emphasis is placed on discussing application of concepts and principles from related course content to clinical placement. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate the knowledge, skills, and attitudes required in human services clinical experiences.						
HSE 163 Prerequisites: Corequisites:	HSE Clinical Experience I HSE 215, HSE 110, and 12 SHC in the HSE program HSE 160		9	0	0	3
This course provides supervised clinical experience in human services delivery agencies. Emphasis is placed on the application and practice of concepts, principles, knowledge, and skills from related course work. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate and apply skills, knowledge, and values from human services classes.						
HSE 210 Prerequisites: Corequisites:	Human Services Issues Successful completion of 12 SHC in the HSE program None		0	2	0	2
This course covers current issues and trends in the field of human services. Emphasis is placed on contemporary topics with relevance to special issues in a multi-faceted field. Upon completion, students should be able to integrate the knowledge, skills, and experiences gained in classroom and clinical experiences with emerging trends in the field.						

			Clinical	Class	Lab	Credit
HSE 212 Prerequisites: Corequisites:	Group Process II HSE 112 None		0	1	2	2
This course is a continuation of the study of interpersonal concepts and group dynamics. Emphasis is placed on self-awareness facilitated by experiential learning in small groups with analysis of personal experiences and the behavior of others. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate their ability to communicate with others and facilitate communications between others.						
HSE 215 Prerequisites: Corequisites:	Health Care None		3	3	2	5
This course introduces basic nursing skills required to provide personal care for patients, residents, or clients in a health care setting. Topics include communications, safety, patient's rights, legal and ethical responsibilities, personal care, vital signs, elimination, nutrition, emergencies, rehabilitation, medical terminology, and mental health. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate the skills necessary to qualify as a Nursing Assistant I with the North Carolina Nurse Aide Registry.						
HSE 225 Prerequisites: Corequisites:	Crisis Intervention None		0	3	0	3
This course introduces the basic theories and principles of crisis intervention. Emphasis is placed on identifying and demonstrating appropriate and differential techniques for intervening in various crisis situations. Upon completion, students should be able to assess crisis situations and respond appropriately.						
HSE 260 Prerequisites: Corequisites:	HSE Clinical Supervision II HSE 110, HSE 215, and successful completion of 12 SHC in the HSE program HSE 264		0	1	0	1
This course provides an opportunity to discuss clinical experiences with peers and faculty. Emphasis is placed on discussing application of concepts and principles from related course content to clinical placement. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate the knowledge, skills, and attitudes required in human services clinical experiences.						
HSE 264 Prerequisites: Corequisites:	HSE Clinical Experience II HSE 110, HSE 215, and successful completion of 12 SHC in the HSE program HSE 260		12	0	0	4
This course provides additional supervised clinical experience in human services delivery agencies. Emphasis is placed on the application and practice of concepts, principles, knowledge, and skills from related course work. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate and apply skills, knowledge, and values from human services classes.						

Humanities

		Clinical	Class	Lab	Credit
HUM 115	Critical Thinking		3	0	3

Prerequisites: ENG 111
Corequisites: None

This course introduces the use of critical thinking skills in the context of human conflict. Emphasis is placed on evaluating information, problem solving, approaching cross-cultural perspectives, and resolving controversies and dilemmas. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate orally and in writing the use of critical thinking skills in the analysis of appropriate texts. *This course may meet the SACS humanities requirement for AAS degree programs.*

HUM 120	Cultural Studies		3	0	3
Prerequisites:					

Corequisites: None

This course introduces the distinctive features of a particular culture. Topics include art, history, music, literature, politics, philosophy, and religion. Upon completion, students should be able to appreciate the unique character of the study culture. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts.*

Hydraulics

HYD 110	Hydraulics/Pneumatics I		2	3	3
Prerequisites:					

Corequisites: None

This course introduces the basic components and functions of hydraulic and pneumatic systems. Topics include standard symbols, pumps, control valves, control assemblies, actuators, FRL, maintenance procedures, and switching and control devices. Upon completion, students should be able to understand the operation of a fluid power system, including design, application, and troubleshooting.

Industrial Science

ISC 110	Work Place Safety		1	0	1
Prerequisites:					

Corequisites: None

This course introduces the basic concepts of work place safety. Topics include fire, ladders, lifting, lock-out/tag-out, personal protective devices, and other work place safety issues related to OSHA compliance. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the components of a safe workplace.

		Clinical	Class	Lab	Credit
ISC 121	Environmental Health & Safety		3	0	3
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:	None				
This course covers workplace environmental, health, and safety issues. Emphasis is placed on managing the implementation and enforcement of environmental health and safety regulations and on preventing accidents, injuries, and illnesses. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of basic concepts of environmental, health, and safety issues.					
ISC 130	Introduction to Quality Control		3	0	3
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:	None				
This course introduces the philosophies, principles, and techniques of managing quality. Topics include the functions, responsibilities, structures, costs, reports, personnel, and vendor-customer relationships associated with quality control and management. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of quality control and management.					
ISC 131	Quality Management		3	0	3
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:	None				
This course provides a study and analysis of the aspects and implications of quality management that lead to customer satisfaction through continuous quality improvement. Topics include Total Quality Management, ISO 9000, organizing for quality, supplier/vendor relationships, and the role of leadership in quality management. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of quality management concepts and techniques.					
ISC 132	Manufacturing Quality Control		2	3	3
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:	None				
This course introduces quality concepts and techniques used in industry. Topics include elementary statistics and probability, process control, process capability, and quality improvement tools. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the concepts and principles of quality and apply them to the work environment.					
ISC 140	Material & Capacity Planning		3	0	3
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:	None				
This course covers materials requirements planning (MRP) and capacity requirements planning (CRP). Emphasis is placed on measuring the amount of work scheduled and determining the human, physical, and material resources necessary. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of material and capacity requirements planning and be prepared for the APICS CPIM examination.					

		Clinical	Class	Lab	Credit
ISC 141	Production Activity Control		3	0	3
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:	None				
This course covers a broad base of production operations in a wide variety of production environments. Emphasis is placed on the principles, approaches, and techniques needed to schedule, control, measure, and evaluate the effectiveness of production operations. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of production activity control and be prepared for the APICS CPIM examination.					
ISC 142	Inventory Management		3	0	3
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:	ISC 140				
This course covers the principles, concepts, and techniques of managing inventory. Emphasis is placed on determining what to order, quantities to order, when items are needed, when to order, and how and where to store. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the process of inventory management and be prepared for the APICS CPIM examination.					
ISC 210	Operations & Production Planning		3	0	3
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:	OMT 110				
None					
This course includes the fundamentals of operations and production planning, forecasting, and scheduling. Topics include demand management, production planning and control, scheduling, and budgeting. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the concepts and techniques involved in operations and production planning. This course is a unique concentration requirement of the Operations Management concentration in the Business Administration program.					
ISC 221	Statistical Quality Control		3	0	3
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:	BUS 121, OMT 110				
None					
This course covers the principles and techniques of statistical process control for the improvement of productivity. Emphasis is placed on basic statistics for quality control, organization and procedures for efficient quality control including inspections, process control, and tests of significance. Upon completion, students should be able to apply statistical principles and techniques to enhance production.					
Machining					
MAC 111	Machining Technology I		2	12	6
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:	None				
This course introduces machining operations as they relate to the metalworking industry. Topics include machine shop safety, measuring tools, lathes, drilling machines, saws, milling machines, bench grinders, and layout instruments. Upon completion, students should be able to safely perform the basic operations of measuring, layout, drilling, sawing, turning, and milling.					

		Clinical	Class	Lab	Credit
MAC 112 Prerequisites: Corequisites:	Machining Technology II MAC 111 None		2	12	6
This course provides additional instruction and practice in the use of precision measuring tools, lathes, milling machines, and grinders. Emphasis is placed on setup and operation of machine tools including the selection and use of work holding devices, speeds, feeds, cutting tools, and coolants. Upon completion, students should be able to perform basic procedures on precision grinders and advanced operations of measuring, layout, drilling, sawing, turning, and milling.					
MAC 113 Prerequisites: Corequisites:	Machining Technology III MAC 112 None		2	12	6
This course provides an introduction to advanced and special machining operations. Emphasis is placed on working to specified tolerances with special and advanced setups. Upon completion, students should be able to produce a part to specifications.					
MAC 121 Prerequisites: Corequisites:	Introduction to CNC None		2	0	2
This course introduces the concepts and capabilities of computer numerical control machine tools. Topics include setup, operation, and basic applications. Upon completion, students should be able to explain operator safety, machine protection, data input, program preparation, and program storage.					
MAC 122 Prerequisites: Corequisites:	CNC Turning None		1	3	2
This course introduces the programming, setup, and operation of CNC turning centers. Topics include programming formats, control functions, program editing, part production, and inspection. Upon completion, students should be able to manufacture simple parts using CNC turning centers.					
MAC 124 Prerequisites: Corequisites:	CNC Milling None		1	3	2
This course introduces the manual programming, setup, and operation of CNC machining centers. Topics include programming formats, control functions, program editing, part production, and inspection. Upon completion, students should be able to manufacture simple parts using CNC machining centers.					
MAC 152 Prerequisites: Corequisites:	Advanced Machining Calculations None		1	2	2
This course combines mathematical functions with practical machine shop applications and problems. Emphasis is placed on gear ratios, lead screws, indexing problems, and their applications in the machine shop. Upon completion, students should be able to calculate solutions to machining problems.					

		Clinical	Class	Lab	Credit
--	--	-----------------	--------------	------------	---------------

MAC 222 Advanced CNC Turning

1 3 2

Prerequisites: MAC 122

Corequisites: None

This course covers advanced methods in setup and operation of CNC turning centers. Emphasis is placed on programming and production of complex parts. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate skills in programming, operations, and setup of CNC turning centers.

MAC 224 Advanced CNC Milling

1 3 2

Prerequisites: MAC 124

Corequisites: None

This course covers advanced methods in setup and operation of CNC machining centers. Emphasis is placed on programming and production of complex parts. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate skills in programming, operations, and setup of CNC machining centers.

MAC 226 CNC EDM Machining

1 3 2

Prerequisites:

Corequisites: None

This course introduces the programming, setup, and operation of CNC electrical discharge machines. Topics include programming formats, control functions, program editing, production of parts, and inspection. Upon completion, students should be able to manufacture simple parts using CNC electrical discharge machines.

MAC 247 Production Tooling

2 0 2

Prerequisites: MAC 111

Corequisites: None

This course provides advanced study in tooling currently utilized in the production of metal parts. Emphasis is placed on the proper use of tooling used on CNC and other production machine tools. Upon completion, students should be able to choose proper tool .

MAC 248 Production Procedures

1 2 2

Prerequisites:

Corequisites: None

This course covers product planning and control and scheduling and routing of operations. Topics include cost-effective production methods, dimensional and statistical quality control, and the tooling and machines required for production. Upon completion, students should be able to plan, set up, and produce cost-effective quality machined parts.

Masonry

		Clinical	Class	Lab	Credit
MAS 110	Masonry I		4	18	10

Prerequisites:
Corequisites:

None

This course introduces the basic principles of construction with masonry units. Topics include history of the masonry field, safety practices, blueprint reading, and principles of laying masonry units to the line using tools, equipment, and materials. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate knowledge of safety practices, blueprint reading, and basic tool use; identify materials; operate machinery; and lay masonry units.

MAS 120	Masonry II		4	18	10
----------------	-------------------	--	---	----	----

Prerequisites:
Corequisites:

None

This course provides practical experience in cost estimating, foundations, bonding variations, expansion joints, wall ties, building codes, and other related topics. Emphasis is placed on material estimation, layout of footing, construction of walls, reinforcements, scaffolding, insulating, and building codes. Upon completion, students should be able to determine cost, plan sound building procedures, construct masonry projects, and apply building codes.

MAS 140	Introduction to Masonry		1	2	2
----------------	--------------------------------	--	---	---	---

Prerequisites:
Corequisites:

None

This course introduces basic principles and practices of masonry. Topics include standard tools, materials, and practices used in basic masonry and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of masonry and be able to use basic masonry techniques.

Mathematics

MAT 060	Essential Mathematics		3	2	4
----------------	------------------------------	--	---	---	---

Prerequisites:
Corequisites:

Satisfactory Placement Test Scores
None

This course is a comprehensive study of mathematical skills which should provide a strong mathematical foundation to pursue further study. Topics include principles and applications of decimals, fractions, percents, ratio and proportion, order of operations, geometry, measurement, and elements of algebra and statistics. Upon completion, students should be able to perform basic computations and solve relevant, multi-step mathematical problems using technology where appropriate.

MAT 070	Introductory Algebra		3	2	4
----------------	-----------------------------	--	---	---	---

Prerequisites:
Corequisites:

MAT 060
RED 080

This course establishes a foundation in algebraic concepts and problem solving. Topics include signed numbers, exponents, order of operations, simplifying expressions, solving linear equations and inequalities, graphing, formulas, polynomials, factoring, and elements of geometry. Upon completion, students should be able to apply the above concepts in problem solving using appropriate technology.

MAT 080	Intermediate Algebra	3	2	4
Prerequisites:	MAT 070			
Corequisites:	RED 080			

This course continues the study of algebraic concepts with emphasis on applications. Topics include factoring; rational expressions; rational exponents; rational, radical, and quadratic equations; systems of equations; inequalities; graphing; functions; variations; complex numbers; and elements of geometry. Upon completion, students should be able to apply the above concepts in problem solving using appropriate technology.

MAT 110	Mathematical Measurement	2	2	3
Prerequisites:	MAT 070			
Corequisites:	None			

This course provides an activity-based approach to utilizing, interpreting, and communicating data in a variety of measurement systems. Topics include accuracy, precision, conversion, and estimation within metric, apothecary, and avoirdupois systems; ratio and proportion; measures of central tendency and dispersion; and charting of data. Upon completion, students should be able to apply proper techniques to gathering, recording, manipulating, analyzing, and communicating data.

MAT 115	Mathematical Models	2	2	3
Prerequisites:	MAT 070			
Corequisites:	None			

This course develops the ability to utilize mathematical skills and technology to solve problems at a level found in non-mathematics-intensive programs. Topics include applications to percent, ratio and proportion, formulas, statistics, functional notation, linear functions and their graphs, probability, sampling techniques, scatter plots, and modeling. Upon completion, students should be able to solve practical problems, reason and communicate with mathematics, and work confidently, collaboratively, and independently.

MAT 121	Algebra/Trigonometry I	2	2	3
Prerequisites:	MAT 070			
Corequisites:	None			

This course provides an integrated approach to technology and the skills required to manipulate, display, and interpret mathematical functions and formulas used in problem solving. Topics include simplification, evaluation, and solving of algebraic, radical, exponential, and logarithmic functions; descriptive statistics; right triangle trigonometry; and the use of technology. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the use of mathematics and technology to solve problems and analyze and communicate results.

MAT 122	Algebra/Trigonometry II	2	2	3
Prerequisites:	MAT 121			
Corequisites:	None			

This course extends the concepts covered in MAT 121 to include additional topics in algebra, function analysis, trigonometry, and systems of equations. Topics include translation and scaling of functions, Sine Law, Cosine Law, complex numbers, vectors, statistics, and systems of equations. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the use of technology to solve problems and to analyze and communicate results.

		Clinical	Class	Lab	Credit
MAT 140 Prerequisites: Corequisites:	Survey of Mathematics MAT 070 None		3	0	3

This course provides an introduction in a non-technical setting to selected topics in mathematics. Topics include, but are not limited to, sets, logic, probability, statistics, matrices, mathematical systems, geometry, topology, mathematics of finance, and modeling. Upon completion, students should be able to understand a variety of mathematical applications, think logically, and be able to work collaboratively and independently. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in natural sciences/mathematics.*

MAT 151 Prerequisites: Corequisites:	Statistics I MAT 161 or MAT 080 and MAT 161 None	3	0	3
---	---	----------	----------	----------

This course provides a project-based approach to the study of basic probability, descriptive and inferential statistics, and decision making. Emphasis is placed on measures of central tendency and dispersion, correlation, regression, discrete and continuous probability distributions, quality control, population parameter estimation, and hypothesis testing. Upon completion, students should be able to describe important characteristics of a set of data and draw inferences about a population from sample data. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in natural sciences/mathematics.*

MAT 161 Prerequisites: Corequisites:	College Algebra MAT 080 None	3	0	3
---	---	----------	----------	----------

This course provides an integrated technological approach to algebraic topics used in problem solving. Emphasis is placed on equations and inequalities; polynomials, rational, exponential and logarithmic functions; and graphing and data analysis/modeling. Upon completion, students should be able to choose an appropriate model to fit a data set and use the model for analysis and prediction. Core credit will not be given for MAT 161 and MAT 175. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in natural sciences/mathematics.*

MAT 162 Prerequisites: Corequisites:	College Trigonometry MAT 161 None	3	0	3
---	--	----------	----------	----------

This course provides an integrated technological approach to trigonometry and its applications. Topics include trigonometric ratios, right triangles, oblique triangles, trigonometric functions, graphing, vectors, and complex numbers. Upon completion, students should be able to apply the above principles of trigonometry to problem solving and communication. Core credit will not be given for both MAT 162 and MAT 175. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in natural sciences/mathematics.*

	Clinical	Class	Lab	Credit
--	----------	-------	-----	--------

MAT 175
Precalculus
4
0
4

Prerequisites:

High School Algebra III/Trigonometry or satisfactory placement test score

Corequisites:

None

This course provides an intense study of the topics which are fundamental to the study of calculus. Emphasis is placed on functions and their graphs with special attention to polynomial, rational, exponential, logarithmic and trigonometric functions, and analytic trigonometry. Upon completion, students should be able to solve practical problems and use appropriate models for analysis and prediction. Core credit will not be given for both MAT 175 and MAT 161 (or MAT 162). *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in natural sciences/mathematics.*

MAT 263
Brief Calculus
3
0
3

Prerequisites:

MAT 161

Corequisites:

None

This course introduces concepts of differentiation and integration and their applications to solving problems; the course is designed for students needing one semester of calculus. Topics include functions, graphing, differentiation, and integration with emphasis on applications drawn from business, economics, and biological and behavioral sciences. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the use of basic calculus and technology to solve problems and to analyze and communicate results. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in natural sciences/mathematics.*

MAT 271
Calculus I
3
2
4

Prerequisites:

MAT 175

Corequisites:

None

This course covers in depth the differential calculus portion of a three-course calculus sequence. Topics include limits, continuity, derivatives, and integrals of algebraic and transcendental functions of one variable, with applications. Upon completion, students should be able to apply differentiation and integration techniques to algebraic and transcendental functions. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in natural sciences/mathematics.*

MAT 272
Calculus II
3
2
4

Prerequisites:

MAT 271

Corequisites:

None

This course provides a rigorous treatment of integration and is the second calculus course in a three-course sequence. Topics include applications of definite integrals, techniques of integration, indeterminate forms, improper integrals, infinite series, conic sections, parametric equations, polar coordinates, and differential equations. Upon completion, students should be able to use integration and approximation techniques to solve application problems. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in natural sciences/mathematics.*

		Clinical	Class	Lab	Credit
MAT 273 Prerequisites: Corequisites:	Calculus III MAT 272 None		3	2	4

This course covers the calculus of several variables and is third calculus course in a three-course sequence. Topics include functions of several variables, partial derivatives, multiple integrals, solid analytical geometry, vector-valued functions, and line and surface integrals. Upon completion, students should be able to solve problems involving vectors and functions of several variables. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in natural sciences/mathematics.*

MAT 280 Prerequisites: Corequisites:	Linear Algebra MAT 271 None	3	0	3
---	--	---	---	---

This course provides a study of linear algebra topics with emphasis on the development of both abstract concepts and applications. Topics include vectors, systems of equations, matrices, determinants, vector spaces, linear transformations in two or three dimensions, eigenvectors, eigenvalues, diagonalization and orthogonality. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate both an understanding of the theoretical concepts and appropriate use of linear algebra models to solve application problems.

MAT 285 Prerequisites: Corequisites:	Differential Equations MAT 272 None	3	0	3
---	--	---	---	---

This course provides an introduction to ordinary differential equations with an emphasis on applications. Topics include first-order, linear higher-order, and systems of differential equations; numerical methods; series solutions; eigenvalues and eigenvectors; Laplace transforms; and Fourier series. Upon completion, students should be able to use differential equations to model physical phenomena, solve the equations, and use the solutions to analyze the phenomena.

Mechanical

MEC 110 Prerequisites: Corequisites:	Introduction to CAD/CAM None	1	2	2
---	--	---	---	---

This course introduces CAD/CAM. Emphasis is placed on transferring part geometry from CAD to CAM for the development of a CNC-ready program. Upon completion, students should be able to use CAD/CAM software to produce a CNC program.

MEC 111 Prerequisites: Corequisites:	Machine Processes I None	2	3	3
---	------------------------------------	---	---	---

This course introduces safety, hand tools, machine processes, measuring instruments, and the operation of machine shop equipment. Topics include safety, measuring tools, and the basic setup and operation of lathes, milling machines, drill presses, and saws. Upon completion, students should be able to manufacture a simple part to a specified tolerance.

		Clinical	Class	Lab	Credit
MEC 112	Machine Processes II		2	3	3
Prerequisites: MEC 111					
Corequisites: None					
This course covers advanced use of milling machines and lathes. Emphasis is placed on safety and compound setup of milling machines and lathes for manufacture of projects with a specified fit. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate proper procedures for manufacture of assembled parts.					
MEC 160	Mechanical Industrial Systems		1	3	2
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course covers mechanical components used in industrial machine operation. Emphasis is placed on mechanical drives, belts, gears, couplings, electrical drives, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of industrial machines and be able to maintain this equipment. Under related topics this class will also include covering pumps and piping systems according to current industry needs.					
MEC 161	Manufacturing Processes I		3	0	3
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course provides the fundamental principles of processing materials into usable forms for the customer. Emphasis is placed on material forming, removal, and value-added processing provided to the customer by the manufacturers. Upon completion, students should be able to apply principles of traditional and non-traditional processing for metals and non-metals.					
MEC 180	Engineering Materials		2	3	3
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course covers the physical and mechanical properties of materials. Topics include testing, heat treating, ferrous and non-ferrous metals, plastics, composites, and material selection. Upon completion, students should be able to specify basic tests and properties and select appropriate materials on the basis of specific properties.					
MEC 210	Materials—Stress Analysis		1	2	2
Prerequisites: MAT 121					
Corequisites: None					
This course is a study of the principles and analysis of stress within machines and structural elements. Emphasis is placed on various types of loads including static, impact, varying, and dynamic loads. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate proficiency in analyzing stress in mechanical joints, welds, beams, and columns.					
MEC 250	Statics & Strength of Materials		4	3	5
Prerequisites: PHY 131 or PHY 151					
Corequisites: None					
This course covers the concepts and principles of statics and stress analysis. Topics include systems of forces on structures in equilibrium and analysis of stresses and strains on these components. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze forces and the results of stresses and strains on structural components.					

Medical Assisting

		Clinical	Class	Lab	Credit
--	--	----------	-------	-----	--------

MED 110 Orientation to Medical Assisting

0	1	0	1
---	---	---	---

Prerequisites:

Corequisites: None

This course covers the history of medicine and the role of the medical assistant in the health care setting. Emphasis is placed on professionalism, communication, attitude, behaviors, and duties in the medical environment. Upon completion, students should be able to project a positive attitude and promote the profession of medical assisting.

MED 116 Introduction to Anatomy & Physiology

0	3	2	4
---	---	---	---

Prerequisites: Enrollment in the Medical Assisting program

Corequisites: None

This course introduces basic anatomy and physiology. Emphasis is placed on the relationship between body structure and function and the procedures common to health care. Upon completion, students should be able to identify body system components and functions relating this knowledge to the delivery of health care.

MED 118 Medical Law and Ethics

0	2	0	2
---	---	---	---

Prerequisites:

Corequisites: None

This course covers legal relationships of physicians and patients, contractual agreements, professional liability, malpractice, medical practice acts, informed consent, and bioethical issues. Emphasis is placed on legal terms, professional attitudes, and the principles and basic concepts of ethics and laws involved in providing medical services. Upon completion, students should be able to meet the legal and ethical responsibilities of a multi-skilled health professional.

MED 121 Medical Terminology I

0	3	0	3
---	---	---	---

Prerequisites:

Corequisites: None

This course introduces prefixes, suffixes, and word roots used in the language of medicine. Topics include medical vocabulary and the terms that relate to the anatomy, physiology, pathological conditions, and treatment of selected systems. Upon completion, students should be able to pronounce, spell, and define medical terms as related to selected body systems and their pathological disorders.

MED 122 Medical Terminology II

0	3	0	3
---	---	---	---

Prerequisites:

Corequisites: MED 121, MED 116 or BIO 163

None

This course is the second in a series of medical terminology courses. Topics include medical vocabulary and the terms that relate to the anatomy, physiology, pathological conditions, and treatment of selected systems. Upon completion, students should be able to pronounce, spell, and define medical terms as related to selected body systems and their pathological disorders.

MED 130 Administrative Office Procedures I

0	1	2	2
---	---	---	---

Prerequisites: Enrollment in the Medical Assisting program

Corequisites: MED 121

This course introduces medical office administrative procedures. Topics include appointment processing, written and oral communications, medical records, patient orientation, and safety. Upon completion, students should be able to perform basic administrative skills within the medical environment.

		Clinical	Class	Lab	Credit
MED 131	Administrative Office Procedures II	0	1	2	2
Prerequisites:	MED 121, MED 130				
Corequisites:	MED 122, OST 134				

This course is the second in a series and provides medical office procedures in both economic and management skills. Topics include physical plant maintenance, equipment and supplies, liability coverage, medical economics, and introductory insurance procedures. Upon completion, students should be able to manage the economics of the medical office and supervise personnel.

MED 134	Medical Transcription	0	2	2	3
Prerequisites:	MED 122, ENG 111 and OST 134				
Corequisites:					

This course provides the basic knowledge, understanding, and skills required to complete medical reports and transcribe medical dictation. Emphasis is placed on correct punctuation, capitalization, and spelling. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate competence in medical transcription.

MED 140	Exam Room Procedures I	0	3	4	5
Prerequisites:	Enrollment in the Medical Assisting program, MED 116 or BIO 163, MED 121				
Corequisites:	MED 122, MED 150				

This course provides instruction in clinical examining room procedures. Topics include asepsis, infection control, assisting with exams and treatment, patient education, preparation and administration of medications, EKG, vital signs, and medical emergencies. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate competence in exam room procedures.

MED 150	Laboratory Procedures I	0	3	4	5
Prerequisites:	Enrollment in the Medical Assisting program, MED 116 or BIO 163, MED 121				
Corequisites:	MED 122, MED 140				

This course provides instruction in basic lab techniques used by the medical assistant. Topics include lab safety, quality control, collecting and processing specimens, performing selective tests, phlebotomy, screening and follow-up of test results, and OSHA/CLIA regulations. Upon completion, students should be able to perform basic lab tests/skills based on course topics.

MED 232	Medical Insurance Coding	0	1	3	2
Prerequisites:	MED 122, MED 131				
Corequisites:	None				

This course is designed to build upon the coding skills introduced in MED 131. Emphasis is placed on advanced diagnostic and procedural coding in the outpatient facility. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate proficiency in coding for reimbursement.

MED 260	MED Clinical Externship	15	0	0	5
Prerequisites:	Enrollment in the Medical Assisting program, OST 134, ENG 111 and successful completion of MED 100 level courses except MED 134.				
Corequisites:	MED 134, PSY 118				

This course provides the opportunity to apply clinical, laboratory, and administrative skills in a medical facility. Emphasis is placed on enhancing competence in clinical and administrative skills necessary for comprehensive patient care and strengthening professional communications and interactions. Upon completion, students should be able to function as an entry-level health care professional.

		Clinical	Class	Lab	Credit
MED 270	Symptomatology	0	2	2	3
Prerequisites:	Enrollment in the Medical Assisting program, MED 116 or BIO 163				
Corequisites:	None				

This course covers the study of disease symptoms and the appropriate actions taken by medical assistants in a medical facility in relation to these symptoms. Emphasis is placed on interviewing skills and appropriate triage, preparing patients for procedures, and screening test results. Upon completion, students should be able to recognize how certain symptoms relate to specific diseases, recognize emergency situations, and take appropriate actions.

MED 272	Drug Therapy	0	3	0	3
Prerequisites:	Enrollment in the Medical Assisting program and, MED 116 or BIO 163, MAT 110				
Corequisites:	None				

This course focuses on major drug groups, including their side effects, interactions, methods of administration, and proper documentation. Emphasis is placed on the theory of drug administration. Upon completion, students should be able to identify, spell, recognize side effects of, and document the most commonly used medications in a physician's office.

MED 274	Diet Therapy/Nutrition	0	3	0	3
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:					

This course introduces the basic principles of nutrition as they relate to health and disease. Topics include basic nutrients, physiology, dietary deficiencies, weight management, and therapeutic nutrition in wellness and disease. Upon completion, students should be able to interpret clinical and dietary data and provide patient counseling and education.

MED 276	Patient Education	0	1	2	2
Prerequisites:	Enrollment in the Medical Assisting program, MED 150, MED 240				
Corequisites:	None				

This course is designed to provide communication skills, basic education principles, and knowledge of available community resources and to apply this knowledge to the clinical setting. Emphasis is placed on identifying appropriate community resources, developing patient education materials, and perfecting written and oral communication skills. Upon completion, students should be able to instruct, communicate effectively, and act as a liaison between the patient and community agencies.

Marketing and Retailing

MKT 120	Principles of Marketing	3	0	3
Prerequisites:				
Corequisites:	None			

This course introduces principles and problems of marketing goods and services. Topics include promotion, placement, and pricing strategies for products. Upon completion, students should be able to apply marketing principles in organizational decision making.

		Clinical	Class	Lab	Credit
MKT 121	Retailing		3	0	3
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:	None				
This course examines the role of retailing in the economy. Topics include the development of present retail structure, functions performed, effective operations, and managerial problems resulting from current economic and social trends. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the basic principles of retailing.					
MKT 123	Fundamentals of Selling		3	0	3
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:	None				
This course is designed to emphasize the necessity of selling skills in a modern business environment. Emphasis is placed on sales techniques involved in various types of selling situations. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the techniques covered.					
MKT 125	Buying and Merchandising		3	0	3
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:	None				
This course includes an analysis of the organization for buying—what, when and how to buy—and the principles of effective inventory and stock control. Topics include organization for buying, analysis of buyers' responsibilities, pricing, inventory control, planning, cost effectiveness, and vendor relationships. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the concepts covered through application.					
MKT 220	Advertising and Sales Promotion		3	0	3
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:	None				
This course covers the elements of advertising and sales promotion in the business environment. Topics include advertising and sales promotion appeals, selection of media, use of advertising and sales promotion as a marketing tool, and means of testing effectiveness. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the concepts covered through application.					

Maintenance

MNT 110	Introduction to Maintenance Procedures	1	3	2
Prerequisites:				
Corequisites:				
None				
This course covers basic maintenance fundamentals for power transmission equipment. Topics include equipment inspection, lubrication, alignment, and other scheduled maintenance procedures. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate knowledge of accepted maintenance procedures and practices according to current industry standards. This class will also include coverage of rigging and moving as it pertains to the current industry needs.				

		Clinical	Class	Lab	Credit
MNT 111 Prerequisites: Corequisites:	Maintenance Practices MNT 110 None		1	3	2

This course provides in-depth theory and practical applications relating to predictive and preventive maintenance programs. Emphasis is placed on equipment failure, maintenance management software, and techniques such as vibration and infrared analysis. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of modern analytical and documentation methods.

Music

MUS 110 Prerequisites: Corequisites:	Music Appreciation None	3	0	3
---	-----------------------------------	---	---	---

This course is a basic survey of the music of the Western world. Emphasis is placed on the elements of music, terminology, composers, form, and style within a historical perspective. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate skills in basic listening and understanding of the art of music. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts.*

Nursing Assistant

NAS 101 Prerequisites: Corequisites:	Nursing Assistant I High school diploma or GED None	3	3	2	5
---	--	---	---	---	---

This course introduces basic nursing skills required to provide personal care for patients, residents, or clients in a health care setting. Topics include communications, safety, patients' rights, personal care, vital signs, elimination, nutrition, emergencies, rehabilitation, and mental health. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate skills necessary to qualify as a Nursing Assistant I with the North Carolina Nurse Aide I Registry. *This is a certificate-level course.*

NAS 102 Prerequisites: Corequisites:	Nursing Assistant II High school diploma or GED and currently listed as NA I with State of North Carolina None	6	3	2	6
---	---	---	---	---	---

This course provides training in selected advanced nursing assistant procedures. Emphasis is placed on sterile techniques, respiratory procedures, catheterizations, wound and trach care, irrigations, and ostomy care. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate skills necessary to qualify as a Nursing Assistant II with the North Carolina Board of Nursing. *This is a certificate-level course.*

		Clinical	Class	Lab	Credit
NAS 103 Prerequisites: Corequisites:	Home Health Care High school diploma or GED None	2	0	0	2
	This course covers basic health issues that affect clients in the home setting. Emphasis is placed on home safety, recognizing significant changes in the client's condition, family dynamics, and use of home health care equipment. Upon completion, students should be able to identify care for clients at home. <i>This is a certificate-level course.</i>				
NAS 104 Prerequisites: Corequisites:	Home Health Clinical None	0	0	3	1

This course provides supervised experience in the home and/or simulated laboratory with emphasis on the application of basic nursing skills. Emphasis is placed on the transfer of knowledge and skills from institutional settings to home environments. Upon completion, students should be able to safely and efficiently provide delegated basic care to clients in the home. *This is a certificate-level course.*

Networking Technology

NET 110 Prerequisites: Corequisites:	Data Communication/Networking CIS 110, CIS 130 None	2	2	3
	This course introduces data communication and networking. Topics include telecommunication standards, protocols, equipment, network topologies, communication software, LANs, WANs, the Internet, and network operating systems. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate understanding of the fundamentals of telecommunication and networking.			

Nursing

NUR 115 Prerequisites: Corequisites:	Fundamentals of Nursing CNA I Certification; Admission to the Associate Degree Nursing program BIO 168, NUR 117	2	3	6	5
	This course introduces concepts basic to beginning nursing practice. Emphasis is placed on the application of the nursing process to provide and manage care as a member of the discipline of nursing. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate beginning competence in caring for individuals with common alterations of health.				

NUR 116 Prerequisites: Corequisites:	Nursing of Older Adults NUR 115, NUR 117, NUR 133 None	2	3	3	4
	This course provides an opportunity to utilize the provider of care and manager of care roles to meet nursing needs of older adults in a variety of settings. Emphasis is placed on the aging process as it applies to normal developmental changes and alterations in health commonly occurring in the older adult. Upon completion, students should be able to apply the nursing process in caring for the older adult.				

		Clinical	Class	Lab	Credit
NUR 117	Pharmacology	0	1	3	2

Prerequisites: Enrollment in ADN program
 Corequisites: NUR 115

This course introduces information concerning sources, effects, legalities, and the safe use of medications as therapeutic agents. Emphasis is placed on nursing responsibility, accountability, and application of the nursing process regarding drug therapy. Upon completion, students should be able to compute dosages and administer medication safely.

NUR 125	Maternal-Child Nursing	6	5	3	8
----------------	-------------------------------	----------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisites: NUR 115, NUR 133, BIO 275, PSY 241

Corequisites: None

This course introduces nursing concepts related to the delivery of nursing care for the expanding family. Emphasis is placed on utilizing the nursing process as a framework for managing/providing nursing care to individuals and families along the wellness-illness continuum. Upon completion, students should be able to utilize the nursing process to deliver nursing care to mothers, infants, children, and families.

NUR 133	Nursing Assessment	0	2	3	3
----------------	---------------------------	----------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisites: BIO 168, NUR 115
 Corequisites: BIO 169

This course provides theory and application experience for performing nursing assessment of individuals across the life span. Emphasis is placed on interviewing and physical assessment techniques and documentation of findings appropriate for nursing. Upon completion, students should be able to complete a health history and perform a noninvasive physical assessment.

NUR 135	Adult Nursing I	9	5	3	9
----------------	------------------------	----------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisites: NUR 115, NUR 117, BIO 168, PSY 150
 Corequisites: BIO 169, NUR 133

This course introduces concepts related to the nursing care of individuals experiencing acute and chronic alterations in health. Emphasis is placed on utilizing the nursing process as a framework for providing and managing nursing care to individuals along the wellness-illness continuum. Upon completion, students should be able to apply the nursing process to individuals experiencing acute and chronic alterations in health.

NUR 185	Mental Health Nursing	6	3	0	5
----------------	------------------------------	----------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisites: NUR 115, NUR 117, PSY 281
 Corequisites: None

This course includes concepts related to the nursing care of individuals experiencing alterations in social and psychological functioning. Emphasis is placed on utilizing the nursing process to provide and manage nursing care for individuals with common psychiatric disorders or mental health needs. Upon completion, students should be able to apply psychosocial theories in the nursing care of individuals with psychiatric/mental health needs.

		Clinical	Class	Lab	Credit
NUR 235	Adult Nursing II	15	10	4	3

Prerequisites: NUR 135, BIO 275
Corequisites: None

This course provides expanded concepts related to nursing care for individuals experiencing common complex alterations in health. Emphasis is placed on the nurse's role as a member of a multidisciplinary team and as a manager of care for a group of individuals. Upon completion, students should be able to provide comprehensive nursing care for groups of individuals with common complex alterations in health. Emphasis will also be placed on introduction of leadership and management principles within course content, for application in the clinical setting.

Operations Management

OMT 110	Introduction to Operations Management	3	0	3
----------------	--	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisites: Corequisites: None

This course provides an overview of the operations management field. Topics include production and operations planning, materials management, environmental health and safety, and quality management. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the operations management functions.

OMT 112	Materials Management	3	0	3
----------------	-----------------------------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisites: Corequisites: None

This course covers the basic principles of materials management. Emphasis is placed on the planning, procurement, movement, and storage of materials. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the concepts and techniques related to materials management. *This course is a unique concentration requirement of the Operations Management concentration in the Business Administration program.*

OMT 143	Just-In-Time	2	0	2
----------------	---------------------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisites: Corequisites: None

This course is a study of the quality philosophy and Just-in-Time techniques designed to improve the ability to economically respond to change. Topics include production to demand with perfect quality, no unnecessary lead times, elimination of waste, developing productivity of people, and the quest for continuous improvement. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of Just-in-Time methods and be prepared for the APICS CPIM examination.

OMT 155	Meeting & Presentation Skills	3	0	3
----------------	--	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisites: Corequisites: None

This course is designed to develop skills for facilitating successful meetings by enhancing employee involvement and initiative. Topics include planning meetings that promote results, encouraging diverse points of view, handling disruptive behavior, encouraging participation, and taking action when required. Upon completion, students should be able to plan and participate in meetings that accomplish positive results.

		Clinical	Class	Lab	Credit
OMT 245	Master Planning		3	0	3

Prerequisites: ISC 140
Corequisites: None

This course includes demand management, production planning, master production scheduling, and final assembly scheduling. Topics include forecasting, budgeting, aggregate output level, and order entry. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of master planning and be prepared for the APICS CPIM examination.

OMT 246	Systems and Technology	2	0	2
Prerequisites:				

Corequisites: None

This course includes the planning and design of production systems and the selection of appropriate technology. Emphasis is placed on investigation into computerized production technology and appropriate systems to implement the technology. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of production systems and technology and be prepared for the APICS CPIM examination.

OMT 260	Issues in Operations Management	3	0	3
Prerequisites:	ISC 121, ISC 210, OMT 112, and ISC 130, ISC 131, ISC 132, or ISC 221			

Corequisites: None

This course presents a variety of topics that highlight contemporary problems and issues related to operations management. Emphasis is placed on production and operations planning, environmental health and safety, materials management, and quality systems. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate the ability to make decisions and resolve problems in an operations management environment.

This course is a unique concentration requirement of the Operations Management concentration in the Business Administration program.

Office Systems Technology

OST 080	Keyboarding Literacy	1	2	2
Prerequisites:				

Corequisites: None

This course is designed to develop elementary keyboarding skills. Emphasis is placed on mastery of the keyboard. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate basic proficiency in keyboarding.

OST 131	Keyboarding	1	2	2
Prerequisites:	OST 080 or satisfactory score on placement test			

Corequisites: None

This course covers basic keyboarding skills. Emphasis is placed on the touch system, correct techniques, and development of speed and accuracy. Upon completion, students should be able to key at an acceptable speed and accuracy level using the touch system. Basic word processing functions and document formatting are introduced.

OST 134	Text Entry & Formatting	2	2	3
Prerequisites:	OST 131			

Corequisites: None

This course is designed to provide the skills needed to increase speed, improve accuracy, and format documents. Topics include letters, memos, tables, and business reports. Upon completion, students should be able to produce mailable documents.

		Clinical	Class	Lab	Credit
		1	2		2
OST 136	Word Processing				
Prerequisites:	OST 131, OST 134				
Corequisites:	None				

This course introduces word processing concepts and applications. Topics include preparation of a variety of documents and mastery of specialized software functions. Upon completion, students should be able to work effectively in a computerized word processing environment. Students will learn to copy and organize diskettes and files, as well as compose, key, and complete a job under time pressure.

OST 164	Text Editing Applications	3	0	3
Prerequisites:	None			
Corequisites:	OST 131			

This course provides a comprehensive study of editing skills needed in the workplace. Emphasis is placed on grammar, punctuation, sentence structure, proofreading, and editing. Upon completion, students should be able to use reference materials to compose and edit text. Edited documents will be formatted properly using a computerized word processing program.

OST 181	Introduction to Office Systems	3	0	3
Prerequisites:	OST 131			
Corequisites:	None			

This course introduces the skills and abilities needed in today's office. Topics include effectively interacting with co-workers and the public, processing simple financial and informational documents, and performing functions typical of today's offices. Upon completion, students should be able to display skills and decision-making abilities essential for functioning in the total office context. In addition, telephone techniques, mail services, making travel arrangements, and meeting/conference planning are introduced.

OST 184	Records Management	1	2	2
Prerequisites:	None			
Corequisites:	OST 131			

This course includes the creation, maintenance, protection, security, and disposition of records stored in a variety of media forms. Topics include alphabetic, geographic, subject, and numeric filing methods. Upon completion, students should be able to set up and maintain a records management system.

OST 223	Machine Transcription I	1	2	2
Prerequisites:	OST 134, OST 136, and OST 164			
Corequisites:	None			

This course covers the use of transcribing machines to produce mailable documents. Emphasis is placed on appropriate formatting, advanced text editing skills, and transcription techniques. Upon completion, students should be able to transcribe documents into mailable copy.

OST 236	Advanced Word/Information Processing	2	2	3
Prerequisites:	OST 136			
Corequisites:	None			

This course develops proficiency in the utilization of advanced word/information processing functions. Topics include tables, graphics, macros, sorting, document assembly, merging, and newspaper and brochure columns. Upon completion, students should be able to produce a variety of complex business documents. Students will learn desktop publishing and presentation techniques and terminology such as composition, layout, customization, and graphic design using a number of software programs.

		Clinical	Class	Lab	Credit
OST 286	Professional Development	2	0		2

Prerequisites:
Corequisites: None

This course covers the personal competencies and qualities needed to project a professional image in the office. Topics include interpersonal skills, health lifestyles, appearance, attitude, personal and professional growth, multicultural awareness, and professional etiquette. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate these attributes in the classroom, office, and society.

OST 289	Office Systems Management	2	2	3
Prerequisites:	OST 134, OST 136, OST 164 and 181			

Corequisites: None

This course provides a capstone course for the office professional. Topics include administrative office procedures, imaging, communication techniques, ergonomics, and equipment utilization. Upon completion, students should be able to function proficiently in a changing office environment. A simulation packet is used to show mastery of table, graph, and correspondence preparation, filing, prioritization, communication skills and use of reference materials.

Phlebotomy

PBT 100	Phlebotomy Technology	0	5	2	6
Prerequisites:	Enrollment in the Phlebotomy Technology program				

Corequisites: PBT 101

This course provides instruction in the skills needed for the proper collection of blood and other specimens used for diagnostic testing. Emphasis is placed on ethics, legalities, medical terminology, safety and universal precautions, health care delivery systems, patient relations, anatomy and physiology, and specimen collection. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate competence in the theoretical comprehension of phlebotomy techniques. *This is a certificate-level course.*

PBT 101	Phlebotomy Practicum	9	0	0	3
Prerequisites:	Enrollment in the Phlebotomy Technology program				

Corequisites: PBT 100

This course provides supervised experience in the performance of venipuncture and microcollection techniques in a clinical facility. Emphasis is placed on patient interaction and application of universal precautions, proper collection techniques, special procedures, specimen handling, and data management. Upon completion, students should be able to safely perform procedures necessary for specimen collections on patients in various health care settings. *This is a certificate-level course.*

Physical Education

PED 110	Fit and Well for Life	1	2	2
Prerequisites:				

Corequisites: None

This course is designed to investigate and apply the basic concepts and principles of lifetime physical fitness and other health-related factors. Emphasis is placed on wellness through the study of nutrition, weight control, stress management, and consumer facts on exercise and fitness. Upon completion, students should be able to plan a personal, lifelong fitness program based on individual needs, abilities, and interests.

PED 111	Physical Fitness I	0	3	1
Prerequisites:				
Corequisites:	None			

This course provides an individualized approach to physical fitness utilizing the five major components. Emphasis is placed on the scientific basis for setting up and engaging in personalized physical fitness programs. Upon completion, students should be able to set up and implement an individualized physical fitness program.

PED 113	Aerobics I	0	3	1
Prerequisites:				
Corequisites:	None			

This course introduces a program of cardiovascular fitness involving continuous, rhythmic exercise. Emphasis is placed on developing cardiovascular efficiency, strength, and flexibility and on safety precautions. Upon completion, students should be able to select and implement a rhythmic aerobic exercise program.

PED 114	Aerobics II	0	3	1
Prerequisites:	PED 113			
Corequisites:	None			

This course provides a continuation of a program of cardiovascular fitness involving rhythmic exercise. Emphasis is placed on a wide variety of aerobic activities which include cardiovascular efficiency, strength, and flexibility. Upon completion, students should be able to participate in and design a rhythmic aerobic exercise routine.

PED 117	Weight Training I	0	3	1
Prerequisites:				
Corequisites:	None			

This course introduces the basics of weight training. Emphasis is placed on developing muscular strength, muscular endurance, and muscle tone. Upon completion, students should be able to establish and implement a personal weight-training program.

PED 121	Walk, Jog, Run	0	3	1
Prerequisites:				
Corequisites:	None			

This course covers the basic concepts involved in safely and effectively improving cardiovascular fitness. Emphasis is placed on walking, jogging, or running as a means of achieving fitness. Upon completion, students should be able to understand and appreciate the benefits derived from these activities.

PED 128	Golf—Beginning	0	2	1
Prerequisites:				
Corequisites:	None			

This course emphasizes the fundamentals of golf. Topics include the proper grips, stance, alignment, swings for the short and long game, putting, and the rules and etiquette of golf. Upon completion, students should be able to perform the basic golf shots and demonstrate a knowledge of the rules and etiquette of golf.

		Clinical	Class	Lab	Credit
PED 129	Golf—Intermediate	0	2		1

Prerequisites: PED 128
Corequisites: None

This course covers the more advanced phases of golf. Emphasis is placed on refining the fundamental skills and learning more advanced phases of the games such as club selection, trouble shots, and course management. Upon completion, students should be able demonstrate the knowledge and ability to play a recreational round of golf.

PED 130	Tennis—Beginning	0	2	1
----------------	-------------------------	---	---	---

Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: None

This course emphasizes the fundamentals of tennis. Topics include basic strokes, rules, etiquette, and court play. Upon completion, students should be able to play recreational tennis.

PED 131	Tennis—Intermediate	0	2	1
----------------	----------------------------	---	---	---

Prerequisites: PED 130
Corequisites: None

This course emphasizes the refinement of playing skills. Topics include continuing the development of fundamentals, learning advanced serves, and strokes and pace and strategies in singles and doubles play. Upon completion, students should be able to play competitive tennis.

PED 132	Racquetball—Beginning	0	2	1
----------------	------------------------------	---	---	---

Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: None

This course introduces the fundamentals of racquetball. Emphasis is placed on rules, fundamentals, and strategies of beginning racquetball. Upon completion, students should be able to play recreational racquetball.

PED 133	Racquetball—Intermediate	0	2	1
----------------	---------------------------------	---	---	---

Prerequisites: PED 132
Corequisites: None

This course covers more advanced racquetball techniques. Emphasis is placed on refining basic skills, performing advanced shots, and playing strategies for singles and doubles. Upon completion, students should be able to play competitive racquetball.

PED 137	Badminton	0	2	1
----------------	------------------	---	---	---

Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: None

This course covers the fundamentals of badminton. Emphasis is placed on the basics of serving, clears, drops, drives, smashes, and the rules and strategies of singles and doubles. Upon completion, students should be able to apply these skills in playing situations.

PED 139	Bowling—Beginning	0	2	1
----------------	--------------------------	---	---	---

Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: None

This course introduces the fundamentals of bowling. Emphasis is placed on ball selection, grips, stance, and delivery along with rules and etiquette. Upon completion, students should be able to participate in recreational bowling.

		Clinical	Class	Lab	Credit
PED 142	Lifetime Sports	0	2		1
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:	None				

This course is designed to give an overview of a variety of sports activities. Emphasis is placed on the skills and rules necessary to participate in a variety of lifetime sports. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an awareness of the importance of participating in lifetime sports activities.

PED 143	Volleyball—Beginning	0	2	1
Prerequisites:				
Corequisites:	None			

This course covers the fundamentals of volleyball. Emphasis is placed on the basics of serving, passing, setting, spiking, blocking, and the rules and etiquette of volleyball. Upon completion, students should be able to participate in recreational volleyball.

PED 144	Volleyball—Intermediate	0	2	1
Prerequisites:	PED 143			
Corequisites:	None			

This course covers more advanced volleyball techniques. Emphasis is placed on refining skills and developing more advanced strategies and techniques. Upon completion, students should be able to participate in competitive volleyball.

PED 145	Basketball—Beginning	0	2	1
Prerequisites:				
Corequisites:	None			

This course covers the fundamentals of basketball. Emphasis is placed on skill development, knowledge of the rules, and basic game strategy. Upon completion, students should be able to participate in recreational basketball.

PED 146	Basketball—Intermediate	0	2	1
Prerequisites:	PED 145			
Corequisites:	None			

This course covers more advanced basketball techniques. Emphasis is placed on refining skills and developing more advanced strategies and techniques. Upon completion, students should be able to play basketball at a competitive level.

Philosophy

PHI 215	Philosophical Issues	3	0	3
Prerequisites:	ENG 111			
Corequisites:	None			

This course introduces fundamental issues in philosophy considering the views of classical and contemporary philosophers. Emphasis is placed on knowledge and belief, appearance and reality, determinism and free will, faith and reason, and justice and inequality. Upon completion, students should be able to identify, analyze, and critique the philosophical components of an issue. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts.*

		Clinical	Class	Lab	Credit
PHI 230	Introduction to Logic		3	0	3

Prerequisites: ENG 111
Corequisites: None

This course introduces basic concepts and techniques for distinguishing between good and bad reasoning. Emphasis is placed on deduction, induction, validity, soundness, syllogisms, truth functions, predicate logic, analogical inference, common fallacies, and scientific methods. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze arguments, distinguish between deductive and inductive arguments, test validity, and appraise inductive reasoning.

PHI 240	Introduction to Ethics	3	0	3
----------------	-------------------------------	---	---	---

Prerequisites: ENG 111
Corequisites: None

This course introduces theories about the nature and foundations of moral judgments and applications to contemporary moral issues. Emphasis is placed on utilitarianism, rule-based ethics, existentialism, relativism versus objectivism, and egoism. Upon completion, students should be able to apply various ethical theories to individual moral issues such as euthanasia, abortion, crime and punishment, and justice. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts.*

Physics

PHY 110	Conceptual Physics	3	0	3
----------------	---------------------------	---	---	---

Prerequisites: MAT 070 or Satisfactory Placement Test Score
Corequisites: PHY 110A

This course provides a conceptually-based exposure to the fundamental principles and processes of the physical world. Topics include basic concepts of motion, forces, energy, heat, electricity, magnetism, and the structure of matter and the universe. Upon completion, students should be able to describe examples and applications for the principles studied. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirements in natural sciences/mathematics.*

PHY 110A	Conceptual Physics Lab	0	2	1
-----------------	-------------------------------	---	---	---

Prerequisites: MAT 070 or Satisfactory Placement Test Score
Corequisites: PHY 110

This course is a laboratory for PHY 110. Emphasis is placed on laboratory experiences that enhance materials presented in PHY 110. Upon completion, students should be able to apply the laboratory experiences to the concepts presented in PHY 110. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in natural sciences/mathematics.*

		Clinical	Class	Lab	Credit
PHY 121	Applied Physics I		3	2	4

Prerequisites:

Corequisites: None

This algebra-based course introduces fundamental physical concepts as applied to industrial and service technology fields. Topics include systems of units, problem-solving methods, graphical analyses, vectors, motion, forces, Newton's laws of motion, work, energy, power, momentum, and properties of matter. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the principles studied as applied in industrial and service fields.

PHY 131	Physics—Mechanics	3	2	4
----------------	--------------------------	---	---	---

Prerequisites:

MAT 121 or MAT 161

Corequisites: None

This algebra/trigonometry-based course introduces fundamental physical concepts as applied to engineering technology fields. Topics include systems of units, problem-solving methods, graphical analysis, vectors, motion, forces, Newton's laws of motion, work, energy, power, momentum, and properties of matter. Upon completion, students should be able to apply the principles studied to applications in engineering technology fields.

PHY 151	College Physics I	3	2	4
----------------	--------------------------	---	---	---

Prerequisites:

MAT 161 or MAT 175

Corequisites: None

This course uses algebra- and trigonometry-based mathematical models to introduce the fundamental concepts that describe the physical world. Topics include units and measurement, vectors, linear kinematics and dynamics, energy, power, momentum, fluid mechanics, and heat. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the principles involved and display analytical problem-solving ability for the topics covered. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in natural sciences/mathematics.*

PHY 152	College Physics II	3	2	4
----------------	---------------------------	---	---	---

Prerequisites:

PHY 151

Corequisites: None

This course uses algebra- and trigonometry-based mathematical models to introduce the fundamental concepts that describe the physical world. Topics include electrostatic forces, electric fields, electric potentials, direct-current circuits, magnetostatic forces, magnetic fields, electromagnetic induction, alternating-current circuits, and light. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the principles involved and display analytical problem-solving ability for the topics covered. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in natural sciences/mathematics.*

PHY 251	General Physics I	3	3	4
----------------	--------------------------	---	---	---

Prerequisites:

MAT 271

Corequisites: MAT 272

This course uses calculus-based mathematical models to introduce the fundamental concepts that describe the physical world. Topics include units and measurement, vector operations, linear kinematics and dynamics, energy, power, momentum, rotational mechanics, periodic motion, fluid mechanics, and heat. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the principles involved and display analytical problem-solving ability for the topics covered. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in natural sciences/mathematics.*

		Clinical	Class	Lab	Credit	
PHY 252	General Physics II			3	3	4

Prerequisites: MAT 272 and PHY 251
Corequisites: None

This course uses calculus-based mathematical models to introduce the fundamental concepts that describe the physical world. Topics include electrostatic forces, electric fields, electric potentials, direct-current circuits, magnetostatic forces, magnetic fields, electromagnetic induction, alternating-current circuits, and light. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the principles involved and display analytical problem-solving ability for the topics covered. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in natural sciences/mathematics.*

Plumbing

PLU 110	Modern Plumbing	4	15	9
----------------	------------------------	---	----	---

Prerequisites: Corequisites: None

This course introduces the tools, equipment, and materials associated with the plumbing industry. Topics include safety, use and care of tools, recognition and assembly of fittings and pipes, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to safely assemble various pipes and fittings in accordance with state code requirements.

Political Science

POL 120	American Government	3	0	3
----------------	----------------------------	---	---	---

Prerequisites: Corequisites: None

This course is a study of the origins, development, structure, and functions of American national government. Topics include the constitutional framework, federalism, the three branches of government including the bureaucracy, civil rights and liberties, political participation and behavior, and policy formation. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the basic concepts and participatory processes of the American political system. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in social/behavioral sciences.*

POL 130	State & Local Government	3	0	3
----------------	-------------------------------------	---	---	---

Prerequisites: Corequisites: None

This course includes state and local political institutions and practices in the context of American federalism. Emphasis is placed on procedural and policy differences as well as political issues in state, regional, and local governments of North Carolina. Upon completion, students should be able to identify and discuss various problems associated with intergovernmental politics and their effect on the community and the individual.

		Clinical	Class	Lab	Credit
--	--	----------	-------	-----	--------

POL 210 Comparative Government

3 0 3

Prerequisites:

Corequisites: None

This course provides a cross-national perspective on the government and politics of contemporary nations such as Great Britain, France, Germany, and Russia. Topics include each country's historical uniqueness, key institutions, attitudes and ideologies, patterns of interaction, and current political problems. Upon completion, students should be able to identify and compare various nations' governmental structures, processes, ideologies, and capacity to resolve major problems. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in social/behavioral sciences.*

POL 220 International Relations

3 0 3

Prerequisites:

Corequisites: None

This course provides a study of the effects of ideologies, trade, armaments, and alliances on relations among nation-states. Emphasis is placed on regional and global cooperation and conflict, economic development, trade, non-governmental organizations, and international institutions such as the World Court and UN. Upon completion, students should be able to identify and discuss major international relationships, institutions, and problems. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in social/behavioral sciences.*

POL 240 The American Presidency

3 0 3

Prerequisites:

Corequisites: None

This course provides an in-depth examination of the American presidency as the pivotal institution in American government and history. Emphasis is placed on the creation of the office, its constitutional powers and limitations, elections, and the leadership of selected presidents. Upon completion, students should be able to identify and explain the evolution of presidential powers and the reasons for successful and failed presidential leadership.

Psychology

PSY 118 Interpersonal Psychology

3 0 3

Prerequisites:

Corequisites: None

This course introduces the basic principles of psychology as they relate to personal and professional development. Emphasis is placed on personality traits, communication/leadership styles, effective problem solving, and cultural diversity as they apply to personal and work environments. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of these principles of psychology as they apply to personal and professional development.

		Clinical	Class	Lab	Credit
PSY 150	General Psychology	3	0	3	
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:	None				
<p>This course provides an overview of the scientific study of human behavior. Topics include history, methodology, biopsychology, sensation, perception, learning, motivation, cognition, abnormal behavior, personality theory, social psychology, and other relevant topics. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate a basic knowledge of the science of psychology. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in social/behavioral sciences.</i></p>					
PSY 241	Developmental Psychology	3	0	3	
Prerequisites:	PSY 150				
Corequisites:	None				
<p>This course is a study of human growth and development. Emphasis is placed on major theories and perspectives as they relate to the physical, cognitive, and psychosocial aspects of development from conception to death. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate knowledge of development across the life span. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in social/behavioral sciences.</i></p>					
PSY 246	Adolescent Psychology	3	0	3	
Prerequisites:	PSY 150				
Corequisites:	None				
<p>This course provides an overview of the behavior patterns, life changes, and social issues that accompany the developmental stage of adolescence. Topics include developmental theories; physical, cognitive and psychosocial growth; transitions to young adulthood; and sociocultural factors that influence adolescent roles in home, school and community. Upon completion, students should be able to identify typical and atypical adolescent behavior patterns as well as appropriate strategies for interacting with adolescents.</p>					
PSY 255	Introduction to Exceptionality	3	0	3	
Prerequisites:	PSY 150				
Corequisites:	None				
<p>This course introduces the psychology of the exceptional person. Topics include theoretical perspectives, terminology, and interventions pertaining to various handicapping conditions as well as the resulting psychosocial adjustments. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate a basic understanding of the potentials and limitations of the exceptional person.</p>					
PSY 263	Educational Psychology	3	0	3	
Prerequisites:	PSY 150				
Corequisites:	None				
<p>This course examines the application of psychological theories and principles to the educational process and setting. Topics include learning and cognitive theories, achievement motivation, teaching and learning styles, teacher and learner roles, assessment, and developmental issues. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the application of psychological theory to educational practice.</p>					

		Clinical	Class	Lab	Credit
PSY 265	Behavioral Modification				
Prerequisites:	PSY 150				
Corequisites:	None				

This course is an applied study of factors influencing human behavior and strategies for behavioral change. Emphasis is placed on cognitive-behavioral theory, behavioral assessment, practical applications of conditioning techniques, and maintenance of adaptive behavior patterns. Upon completion, students should be able to implement basic learning principles to effect behavioral changes in self and others.

PSY 281	Abnormal Psychology				
Prerequisites:	PSY 150				
Corequisites:	None				

This course provides an examination of the various psychological disorders, as well as theoretical, clinical, and experimental perspectives of the study of psychopathology. Emphasis is placed on terminology, classification, etiology, assessment, and treatment of the major disorders. Upon completion, students should be able to distinguish between normal and abnormal behavior patterns as well as demonstrate knowledge of etiology, symptoms, and therapeutic techniques. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in social/behavioral sciences.*

Reading

RED 080	Introduction to College Reading				
Prerequisites:	Satisfactory Placement Test Scores				
Corequisites:	None				

This course introduces effective reading and inferential thinking skills in preparation for RED 090. Emphasis is placed on vocabulary, comprehension, and reading strategies. Upon completion, students should be able to determine main ideas and supporting details, recognize basic patterns of organization, draw conclusions, and understand vocabulary in context. *This course does not satisfy the developmental reading prerequisite for ENG 111.*

RED 090	Improved College Reading				
Prerequisites:	RED 080 or satisfactory placement tests scores				
Corequisites:	None				

This course is designed to improve reading and critical thinking skills. Topics include vocabulary enhancement; extracting implied meaning; analyzing author's purpose, tone, and style; and drawing conclusions and responding to written material. Upon completion, students should be able to comprehend and analyze college-level reading material. *This course satisfies the developmental reading prerequisite for ENG 111.*

Religion

		Clinical	Class	Lab	Credit
REL 110	World Religions		3	0	3

Prerequisites:

Corequisites: None

This course introduces the world's major religious traditions. Topics include Primal religions, Hinduism, Buddhism, Islam, Judaism, and Christianity. Upon completion, students should be able to identify the origins, history, beliefs, and practices of the religions studied. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts.*

REL 211	Introduction to Old Testament		3	0	3
----------------	--------------------------------------	--	---	---	---

Prerequisites:

Corequisites: None

This course is a survey of the literature of the Hebrews with readings from the law, prophets, and other writings. Emphasis is placed on the use of literary, historical, archeological, and cultural analysis. Upon completion, students should be able to use the tools of critical analysis to read and understand Old Testament literature. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts.*

REL 212	Introduction to New Testament		3	0	3
----------------	--------------------------------------	--	---	---	---

Prerequisites:

Corequisites: None

This course is a survey of the literature of first-century Christianity with readings from the gospels, Acts, and the Pauline and pastoral letters. Topics include the literary structure, audience, and religious perspective of the writings, as well as the historical and cultural context of the early Christian community. Upon completion, students should be able to use the tools of critical analysis to read and understand New Testament literature. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts.*

Substance Abuse

SAB 130	Addictive Behaviors		3	0	3
----------------	----------------------------	--	---	---	---

Prerequisites:

Corequisites: None

This course surveys and investigates addiction patterns and various methods of treatment. Emphasis is placed on sociocultural, psychological, and physiological theories of substance abuse and treatment. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of theories of substance abuse and treatment.

Sociology

		Clinical	Class	Lab	Credit
SOC 210	Introduction to Sociology		3	0	3
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:	None				
<p>This course introduces the scientific study of human society, culture, and social interactions. Topics include socialization, research methods, diversity and inequality, cooperation and conflict, social change, social institutions, and organizations. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate knowledge of sociological concepts as they apply to the interplay among individuals, groups, and societies. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in social/behavioral sciences.</i></p>					
SOC 213	Sociology of the Family		3	0	3
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:	None				
<p>This course covers the institution of the family and other intimate relationships. Emphasis is placed on mate selection, gender roles, sexuality, communication, power and conflict, parenthood, diverse lifestyles, divorce and remarriage, and economic issues. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze the family as a social institution and the social forces which influence its development and change. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in social/behavioral sciences.</i></p>					
SOC 220	Social Problems		3	0	3
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:	None				
<p>This course provides an in-depth study of current social problems. Emphasis is placed on causes, consequences, and possible solutions to problems associated with families, schools, workplaces, communities, and the environment. Upon completion, students should be able to recognize, define, analyze, and propose solutions to these problems. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in social/behavioral sciences.</i></p>					
SOC 225	Social Diversity		3	0	3
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:	None				

This course provides a comparison of diverse roles, interests, opportunities, contributions, and experiences in social life. Topics include race, ethnicity, gender, sexual orientation, class, and religion. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze how cultural and ethnic differences evolve and how they affect personality development, values, and tolerance. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in social/behavioral sciences.*

Spanish

		Clinical	Class	Lab	Credit
SPA 111	Elementary Spanish I		3	0	3
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:	None				

This course introduces the fundamental elements of the Spanish language within a cultural context. Emphasis is placed on the development of basic listening, speaking, reading, and writing skills. Upon completion, students should be able to comprehend and respond with grammatical accuracy to spoken and written Spanish and demonstrate cultural awareness. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts.*

SPA 112	Elementary Spanish II		3	0	3
Prerequisites:	SPA 111				
Corequisites:	None				

This course is a continuation of SPA 111 focusing on the fundamental elements of the Spanish language within a cultural context. Emphasis is placed on the progressive development of listening, speaking, reading, and writing skills. Upon completion, students should be able to comprehend and respond with increasing proficiency to spoken and written Spanish and demonstrate further cultural awareness. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts.*

SPA 211	Intermediate Spanish I		3	0	3
Prerequisites:	SPA 112				
Corequisites:	None				

This course provides a review and expansion of the essential skills of the Spanish language. Emphasis is placed on the study of authentic and representative literary and cultural texts. Upon completion, students should be able to communicate effectively, accurately, and creatively about the past, present, and future. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts.*

SPA 212	Intermediate Spanish II		3	0	3
Prerequisites:	SPA 211				
Corequisites:	None				

This course provides a continuation of SPA 211. Emphasis is placed on the continuing study of authentic and representative literary and cultural texts. Upon completion, students should be able to communicate spontaneously and accurately with increasing complexity and sophistication. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts.*

Welding

WLD 110	Cutting Processes		1	3	2
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:	None				

This course introduces oxy-fuel and plasma-arc cutting systems. Topics include safety, proper equipment setup, and operation of oxy-fuel and plasma-arc cutting equipment with emphasis on straight line, curve and bevel cutting. Upon completion, students should be able to oxy-fuel and plasma-arc cut metals of varying thickness.

		Clinical	Class	Lab	Credit
WLD 111	Oxy-Fuel Welding		1	3	2
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:	None				
This course introduces the oxy-fuel welding process. Topics include safety, proper equipment setup, and operation of oxy-fuel welding equipment with emphasis on bead application, profile, and discontinuities. Upon completion, students should be able to oxy-fuel weld fillets and grooves on plate and pipe in various positions.					
WLD 112	Basic Welding Processes		1	3	2
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:	None				
This course introduces basic welding and cutting. Emphasis is placed on beads applied with gases, mild steel fillers, and electrodes and the capillary action of solder. Upon completion, students should be able to set up welding and oxy-fuel equipment and perform welding, brazing, and soldering processes.					
WLD 115	SMAW (Stick) Plate		2	9	5
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:	None				
This course introduces the shielded metal arc (stick) welding process. Emphasis is placed on padding, fillet, and groove welds in various positions with SMAW electrodes. Upon completion, students should be able to perform SMAW fillet and groove welds on carbon plate with prescribed electrodes.					
WLD 121	GMAW (MIG) FCAW/Plate		2	6	4
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:	None				
This course introduces metal arc welding and flux core arc welding processes. Topics include equipment setup and fillet and groove welds with emphasis on application of GMAW and FCAW electrodes on carbon steel plate. Upon completion, students should be able to perform fillet welds on carbon steel with prescribed electrodes in the flat, horizontal, and overhead positions.					
WLD 131	GTAW (TIG) Plate		2	6	4
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:	None				
This course introduces the gas tungsten arc (TIG) welding process. Topics include correct selection of tungsten, polarity, gas, and proper filler rod with emphasis placed on safety, equipment setup, and welding techniques. Upon completion, students should be able to perform GTAW fillet and groove welds with various electrodes and filler materials.					
WLD 141	Symbols & Specifications		2	2	3
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:	None				
This course introduces the basic symbols and specifications used in welding. Emphasis is placed on interpretation of lines, notes, welding symbols, and specifications. Upon completion, students should be able to read and interpret symbols and specifications commonly used in welding.					

		Clinical	Class	Lab	Credit
WLD 143	Welding Metallurgy		1	2	2
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:	None				

This course introduces the concepts of welding metallurgy. Emphasis is placed on basic metallurgy, effects of welding on various metals, and metal classification and identification. Upon completion, students should be able to understand basic metallurgy, materials designation, and classification systems used in welding.

WLD 261	Certification Practices		1	3	2
Prerequisites:	WLD 115, WLD 121, and WLD 131				
Corequisites:	None				

This course covers certification requirements for industrial welding processes. Topics include techniques and certification requirements for prequalified joint geometry. Upon completion, students should be able to perform welds on carbon steel plate and/or pipe according to applicable codes.

WLD262	Inspection & Testing		2	2	3
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:	None				

This course introduces destructive and non-destructive testing methods. Emphasis is placed on safety, types and methods of testing, and the use of testing equipment and materials. Upon completion, students should be able to understand and/or perform a variety of destructive and non-destructive testing processes.

Wheels of Learning

WOL 110	Basic Construction Skills		2	3	3
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:	None				

This course introduces the student to basic safety, tools, and skills commonly found in the construction related trades. Topics include safety, basic math, blueprints, hand and power tools, and rigging. Upon completion, students should have successfully completed the core curricula as identified by the National Center for Construction Education and Research.

Administration, Faculty & Staff



Catalog

2000-2001

Board of Trustees 2000-2001

David P. Parker, Chair

Statesville, NC

George W. Brawley, Vice-chair

Mooresville, NC

Margaret A. Rumble, Secretary

Statesville, NC

Dr. Ralph L. Bentley

Statesville, NC

Hanna C. Kutteh

Statesville, NC

Marvin Norman

Statesville, NC

Karen Ray

Mooresville, NC

D. Wallace Riddle, III

Statesville, NC

R. B. Sloan

Statesville, NC

Pamela P. Stamey

Statesville, NC

Alice M. Stewart

Statesville, NC

C. Lavette Teeter, Sr.

Mooreville, NC

R. Godfrey Williams

Statesville, NC

SGA President

The Mitchell Community College Board of Trustees meets on the fourth Wednesday evening of each month except in November and December when the Board meets on the first Wednesday after Thanksgiving to avoid conflict with the Thanksgiving and Christmas holidays. Also, generally, the Board does not meet in July. Meetings are routinely held at 7:30 p.m. in the Board Room of Kirkman House on the Main Campus in Statesville.

Administrative Offices

Office of the President

Douglas O. Eason President
Margaret Rumble Executive Secretary to the President and the Board of Trustees
Mary Johnson Coordinator of Institutional Advancement

Office of the Vice-president For Instruction

..... Vice-president for Instruction
Nancy Currier Secretary to the Vice-president for Instruction
Donna Etheridge Director of Quality Assurance and Institutional Effectiveness
Laura Boyles Coordinator of Retention

Office of the Dean of Curriculum Programs

John M. Karriker Dean of Curriculum Programs
Phyllis Mayberry Secretary to the Dean of Curriculum Programs
Carolyn Turner Secretary to Faculty and Directors
Kaye Miller Director of ADN and Health Care Programs
Rebecca Sipes Secretary, ADN and Health Care Programs
Gloria Rembert Director of Business/Computer Technologies
Roxanne Newton Director of Developmental Education
Walter Bartlett Director of Engineering/Industrial Technologies
Janice Aisel Director of General Education
Tom Myers Director of Public Service Technologies
Carrie Gibson Coordinator of Special Populations

Office of the Dean of Student Services

Billie A. Meeks	Dean of Student Services
Sarah Davis	Secretary to the Dean of Student Services
Greg Stanley	Director of Admissions & Records
Jill Powell	Director of Financial Aid
Nichole Artis	Admissions Specialist/Recruiter
Douglas Rhoney	Admissions Specialist/Counselor
William Jennings	Career Center Director/Counselor
Karen Krider	Assistant Financial Aid Director/VA Coordinator
Judy Erickson	Financial Aid Specialist/Child Care
Nancy Fields	Secretary to Director of Admissions & Records
Carolyn Gray	Receptionist
Sandy Wallace	Admissions Secretary
Ralph Hobbs	Evening Coordinator
Julie Williams	Admissions Secretary

Office of the Dean of Continuing Education

William C. Findt	Dean of Continuing Education
Joyce Chambers	Secretary
Sherry Clarke	Basic Skills Instructional Coordinator
Lavida Harris	Basic Skills Instructor
Marie Houpe	Coordinator for Occupational Programs
Carol Johnson	Director of Basic Skills
Candy Kegarise	Assessment/Retention Specialist
Peggy Murdock	HRD/JTPA Secretary
Debra Pfeil	Coordinator of Allied Health Programs
Cabanna Pierce	Secretary
Diane Pritchard	Director, Community Services/Occupational Extension
Bernard Robertson	Director of Evening Program
Linda Schade	Secretary
Linda Stikeleather	Coordinator for Community Service Programs
Michael Tucker	Small Business Center Director
Cindy Wagner	Computer Operator
Donna Worrell	Secretary

Learning Resources Center

Rex Klett	Director of Learning Resources
Vicki Caldwell	Librarian
Carolyn Morrison	Library Technician/Minority Teacher Development Coor.
Judy Phillips	Educational Support Services Center Coordinator
Joan Jordan	Library Technician (Acquisitions)
Daniel McHargue	Audiovisual Services Technician

Office of the Vice-president for Finance and Administration

Richard Lefevre	Vice-president for Finance and Administration
Ellen Bedore	Secretary to the Vice-president for Finance and Administration
Gary Johnson	Director of Facilities and Auxiliary Services
Barbara Wheeler	Controller
Chuck Howell	Accounting Supervisor
Rachel Knox	Accounts Receivable Coordinator
Judy Bell	Payroll Officer
Jane Abernethy	Cashier/Accounts Payable Officer
Christina Cass	Accounts Receivable/Accounts Payable
Julia Peck	Procurement/Accounts Payable Clerk

Tammy Rackley	Procurement Officer/Equipment Coordinator
Cindy Reece	Human Resources Coordinator
Jeff Benfield	Director of Institutional Technology
Marie Prather	IT-Systems Administrator
Joyce Roseberry	Assistant Systems Administrator
Jeff Sherrill	IT-Instructional Technology Coordinator
Scott Testerman	IT-Network Coordinator
Donna Arnett	Bookstore Manager
Sandra Dunn	Assistant Bookstore Manager
Jeff Coggins	Safety/Security Coordinator
Michael Brown	Facilities Support Services Supervisor
Terry Braddock	Custodian
Pamela Bruce	Custodian
Donald Horne	Custodian
Mary Ann Johnson	Custodian
Robert Johnson	Custodian
Tim Karriker	Custodian
Martha Lambert	Custodian
Kenny McCorkle	Custodian
Velva Stevenson	Custodian
Frederick Strang	Custodian
Paul Williams	Custodian
Roy Wilson	Custodian

Mooresville Center

Judy Hamilton	Director
Margaret Rankin	Secretary
Sandy Hinz	Continuing Education Class Coordinator
Judy Holliday	Evening Director

Administration, Faculty and Staff

All employee e-mail addresses are in the following format:

first initial of first name last name@mitchell.cc.nc.us (ex. nartis@mitchell.cc.nc.us)

ARTIS, NICHOLE F.	<i>Admissions Specialist/Recruiter</i>
B.A. North Carolina Agricultural & Technical State University; M.S. North Carolina Agricultural & Technical State University	
ASEL, JANICE	<i>Director of General Education</i>
B.A. University of Louisville; M.S. University of Texas	
BAILEY, PHYLLIS A.	<i>Developmental Mathematics</i>
B.S. Livingstone College; M.P.A. State University of New York at Albany; Developmental Education Specialist Certification	
BARR, NANCY T. (DEDE)	<i>Program Coordinator, Early Childhood</i>
B.A. Queens College; M.Ed. University of North Carolina at Charlotte	
BARTLETT, WALTER	<i>Director of Engineering/Industrial Technologies</i>
B.S. Southern Illinois University; M.I.E. North Carolina State University	
BATHANTI, JOSEPH R.	<i>English; Writer-in-Residence</i>
B.A. University of Pittsburgh; M.A. University of Pittsburgh; M.F.A. Warren Wilson College	
BELL, JUDY	<i>Payroll Officer</i>
A. A. Mitchell Community College	
BENFIELD, JEFFREY C.	<i>Director of Institutional Technology</i>
B. S. University of Phoenix; M. S. University of Phoenix	
BLACKWELDER, DEAN	<i>Coordinator, MIND Center for Learning and Teaching</i>
B. S. Appalachian State University; M. A. Appalachian State University	
BOBO, ARLENE	<i>Associate Degree Nursing</i>
A.S.N. Compton Community College; B.S.N. California State University at Long Beach; M.S.N. University of California at Los Angeles	
BOYLES, LAURA	<i>Coordinator of Retention</i>
B.A. Bluffton College; M.A. Ohio State University; Ph.D. UNC-Greensboro	
BREWER, JUDY F.	<i>Program Coordinator, Office Systems Technology</i>
A.A. Central Piedmont Community College; B.S. University of North Carolina at Charlotte; Certified Public Accountant	
BRZORAD, JOHN	<i>Biology</i>
B. S. Cornell University; M. S. University Illinois, Champaign-Urbana; Ph.D. Rutgers University	
BUELIN, REX	<i>Sociology</i>
A.A. Surry Community College; B.S.B. Appalachian State University; M.A. Appalachian State University	
CALDWELL, KESLEY W.	<i>Information Systems</i>
A.A.S. Central Piedmont Community College; Microsoft Certified Visual Fox Pro Programmer	
CALDWELL, VICKI	<i>Librarian</i>
A.A. Mitchell College; B.A. Mars Hill College; M.L.S. Appalachian State University	
CASHION, MATT	<i>English</i>
B.A. University of North Carolina at Charlotte; MFA University of Oregon	
CLARKE, SHERWYN	<i>Basic Skills Instructional Coordinator</i>
B.S. Appalachian State University	
COGGINS, JEFFREY C.	<i>Safety & Security Coordinator</i>
A.A.S. Western Piedmont Community College; NCCCS NC Justice Academy; N.C. Advanced Law Enforcement Certification	
COOPER, LISA CHEATHAM	<i>Program Coordinator for Criminal Justice</i>
B.S. University of North Carolina at Charlotte; M.S. University of South Carolina	
DABBS, RONALD	<i>Program Coordinator for Mathematics</i>
B.S. North Carolina State University; M.A. North Carolina State University	
EASON, DOUGLAS O.	<i>President</i>
B.A. Hendrix College; M.A. University of Arkansas; Ph.D. Vanderbilt University	

EDGE, FRANK	<i>Developmental Mathematics</i>
B. S. University of Washington; MAT Johns Hopkins University	
ELMORE, GAIL LEE	<i>Program Coordinator for Information Systems</i>
A.A.S. Catawba Valley Technical College; B.T. Appalachian State University; M.A. Appalachian State University	
ETHERIDGE, DONNA R.	<i>Director of Quality Assurance and Institutional Effectiveness</i>
B.A. Tennessee Wesleyan College; M.Ed. North Carolina State University	
FINDT, WILLIAM C.	<i>Dean of Continuing Education</i>
B.A. Wake Forest University; M.A. Appalachian State University; Ed.D. Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University	
GIBSON, CARRIE W.	<i>Coordinator of Special Populations</i>
B. A. Miles College; M.A. Ball State University; Ed.S. University of North Carolina at Charlotte	
HAMILTON, JUDY	<i>Director of Mooresville Center</i>
A.A. Mitchell Community College; B.A. University of North Carolina at Charlotte; M.A. Appalachian State University; Ed.S. Appalachian State University	
HARRIS, LAVIDA	<i>Basic Skills Instructor</i>
B.A. Winston-Salem State University	
HAYES, PATRICIA	<i>Developmental English</i>
B. A. Appalachian State University; M. A. Eastern Kentucky University; Post-Graduate Hours University of Mississippi	
HERBERT, CATHY J.	<i>Associate Degree Nursing</i>
B.S. University of Rhode Island; M.S. University of Rhode Island	
HERMAN, STEPHEN G.	<i>Program Coordinator for Social Science</i>
A.B. Lenoir-Rhyne College; M.A. Appalachian State University; Ed.S. Appalachian State University	
HEYMANN, JANE N.	<i>English</i>
A.B. Lenoir-Rhyne College; M.A. Appalachian State University; Ed.S. Appalachian State University	
HOLIDAY, JUDY	<i>Evening Director of Mooresville Center</i>
B. S. Christopher Newport University; M. A. The George Washington University	
HOWELL, CHARLIE D.	<i>Accounting Supervisor</i>
B.S. University of Southern Mississippi	
IRUKA, ALPHAEUS A.	<i>Business Administration</i>
B. S. Gardner-Webb University; M. S. University of North Texas; Ph.D. University of North Texas; Post-Doctoral Studies, Gardner-Webb University	
JENNINGS, WILLIAM L.	<i>Director of Testing, Career Planning & Job Placement</i>
B.S. Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University; M.S. Radford University; C.A.G.S. Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University	
JOHNSON, CAROL G.	<i>Director of Basic Skills</i>
A.A. Mitchell Community College; B.A. University of North Carolina at Charlotte; M.A. Appalachian State University; Ed.S. Appalachian State University	
JOHNSON, GARY	<i>Director of Facilities and Auxiliary Services</i>
B.A. North Carolina State University; M.A. Appalachian State University	
JOHNSON, MARY ALDERMAN	<i>Coordinator of Institutional Advancement</i>
B.A. North Carolina Wesleyan College	
KARRIKER, JOHN	<i>Dean of Curriculum Programs</i>
B.A. Catawba College; Ph.D. University of South Carolina	
KEGARISE, CANDY	<i>Assessment/Retention Specialist</i>
A.A. Mitchell Community College; B.S. Gardner-Webb College; M.A. Appalachian State University	
KLAENE, PAUL E.	<i>Physics</i>
B.S. Xavier University; M.P. East Carolina University	
KLETT, REX	<i>Director of Learning Resources</i>
B.A. Eckerd College; M.A. University of Denver; M.S.L.S. University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill	
KNIGHT, GORDON C.	<i>Basic Law Enforcement Training</i>
A.A.S. Mitchell Community College; B.S. Gardner-Webb College; Advanced Law Enforcement Certification; M.B.A. Gardner Webb University	

KRIDER, KAREN W.	<i>Assistant Financial Aid Director/Veterans Coordinator</i>
A.A. Mitchell Community College	
LEFEVRE, RICHARD J.	<i>Vice-president for Finance and Administration</i>
B.B.A. Ohio University; M.B.A. Dayton University; Certified Public Accountant	
LEPREVOST, CHARLES A.	<i>Accounting</i>
A.B. John Carroll University; M.S. Appalachian State University	
LUCADO, JOHN C.	<i>Business Administration</i>
A.A.S. Virginia Western Community College; B.A. Radford University; M.S. Radford University	
MARKS, MARY M.	<i>Coordinator for Medical Assisting & Health Care Programs</i>
Diploma - Nursing , Kings County Hospital Center School of Nursing, Brooklyn, NY; B.S.N.	
UNC-Charlotte; M.S.N. UNC-Greensboro	
McCARTHY, RON	<i>Accounting/Business Administration</i>
B.B.A. University of Cincinnati; M.B.A. Fayetteville State University; CPA CFPIM	
MEEKS, BILLIE A.	<i>Dean of Student Services</i>
B.A. Appalachian State University; M.Ed. University of North Carolina at Greensboro; Ed.S. University of North Carolina at Greensboro; Certified, National Board of Certified Counselors	
MILLER, KAYE	<i>Director, Nursing and Health Care Programs</i>
B.S. Lenoir Rhyne College; M.S.N. University of North Carolina at Greensboro	
MOORE, DONALD	<i>Program Coordinator for Art</i>
B.F.A. University of Alabama; M.A. University of Alabama	
MOOSE, WILLIAM C.	<i>Social Science</i>
A.S. Mitchell College; B.A. Wake Forest University; M.A. Wake Forest University	
MYERS, THOMAS V.	<i>Director of Public Services Technology</i>
B.S. Appalachian State University; M.A. Appalachian State University	
NESBITT, LISA	<i>Associate Degree Nursing</i>
B.S.N Lenoir Rhyne College	
NEWTON, ROXANNE	<i>Director for Developmental Education Programs</i>
A.A. Mitchell Community College, B.A. University of North Carolina at Charlotte; M.A. University of North Carolina at Charlotte	
PFEIL, DEBRA	<i>Coordinator of Allied Health</i>
B.S. East Carolina University; M.Ed. Northwestern State University	
PHILLIPS, JUDY A.	<i>Educational Support Services Center Coordinator</i>
A.A. Mitchell Community College; B.A. Lenoir-Rhyne College	
PHIPPS, JOHN H.	<i>Program Coordinator for Electronics</i>
General College Diploma Mitchell Community College; B.S. Appalachian State University; UEL University of Louisville	
POWDEN, MARYBETH H.	<i>Office Systems Technology</i>
B.S. Vermont State College; M.Ed. University of Georgia	
POWELL, JILL M.	<i>Director of Financial Aid</i>
B.A. Winthrop University; M.B.A. Winthrop University	
PRATHER, MARIE	<i>Systems Administrator</i>
A.A.S. Mitchell Community College	
PRITCHARD, DIANE J.	<i>Director, Community Services & Occupational Extension</i>
B.A. Lenoir-Rhyne College; M.Ed. University of North Carolina at Charlotte	
REMBERT, GLORIA	<i>Director of Business/Computer Technologies</i>
B.B.A. Pace University; M.A. New York University; Ed.D. University of Massachusetts, Amherst	
RHONEY, DOUGLAS E.	<i>Admissions Specialist/Counselor</i>
B.A. Lenoir-Rhyne College; M.A. Appalachian State University; Certified, National Board of Certified Counselors	
RIVERS, JEAN O'HARA	<i>English</i>
B.A. North Carolina A & T College; M.A. North Carolina A & T State University; Developmental Education Specialist Certification	
ROBERTSON, BERNARD	<i>Evening Director/Public Information Officer/Continuing Education</i>
A.A. Mitchell College; B.A. Catawba College	

ROY, KATHLEEN	Mathematics
B. A. Avila College; M. S. Central Missouri State University	
RUMPLE, MARGARET A.	<i>Executive Secretary to the President & Board of Trustees</i>
2-year Secretarial Science Degree, Lenoir-Rhyne College	
SHERRILL, JEFF	<i>Coordinator of Instructional Technology</i>
B.S. University of North Carolina at Charlotte	
SHORE, LLOYD	<i>Coordinator, Electrical/Electronics Technology</i>
B.A. UNC-Charlotte; B.S. NC State University	
SMITH, ROBERT C.	<i>Chemistry</i>
B. A. Hiram College; M. S. University of Akron	
STANLEY, GREG	<i>Director of Admissions and Records</i>
B.A. University of North Carolina at Charlotte; M.A. Appalachian State University	
STANLEY, PRISCILLA C.	<i>Medical Assisting</i>
A.A. Lees-McRae Junior College; B.S.N. University of North Carolina at Charlotte	
STATON, BURGESS M.,JR.	<i>Program Coordinator for English</i>
A.A. Wingate College; B.A. Appalachian State University; M.A. Appalachian State University	
TAGGERT, RITA L.	<i>Communications</i>
B. A. University of N. C. at Greensboro; M. A. University of North Carolina	
TATE, DAVEEN	<i>Machining</i>
A.A.S. Robotics Engineering Technology, Certification in AutoCad, Auto Desk, Nashville State Technical Institute. Certified through NICET.	
TATE, LOZONA D.	<i>Psychology</i>
B.S. Alabama A & M College; M.S.W. Atlanta University; M.A. University of North Carolina at Charlotte	
TESTERMAN, T. SCOTT	<i>Information Technology Coordinator</i>
B.A. Emory & Henry College	
TUCKER, MICHAEL J.	<i>Director, Small Business Center</i>
A.S. Brevard Community College; B.S. East Tennessee State University; M.A. East Tennessee State University	
TURK, KIMBERLY	<i>Biology</i>
B.S. North Carolina State University; M.S. North Carolina State University	
WALSH, ROBERT L.	<i>Communications</i>
B.S. St. Cloud State University; B.A. St. Cloud State University; M.A. St. Cloud State University; Teaching Endorsement Northern State University	
WALTER, GWEN	<i>Early Childhood Education</i>
B. S. University of N. C. at Greensboro; M.Ed. UNC-Greensboro	
WATERS, DEWEY D.	<i>Program Coordinator for Manufacturing Engineering Technology</i>
B.S. Western Carolina University; M.A. Appalachian State University	
WHEELER, BARBARA	<i>Controller</i>
A.A.S. Guilford Technical Institute	
WHITEHEART, JOHN	<i>Business Administration</i>
A.B. University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill; M.A.C.T. University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill; M.B.A. Western Carolina University	
WIERSCH, LINDA S.	<i>Associate Degree Nursing</i>
B.S.N. Radford University; M.S.N. Old Dominion University	
WILLIE, RANDALL D.	<i>Director of Cooperative Education/Affirmative Action Officer</i>
B.A. North Carolina Central University; M.A. North Carolina Central University	
YARBOROUGH, BETSY G.	<i>Associate Degree Nursing</i>
B.S. Duke University; M.S.N. University of North Carolina At Charlotte	

Index

A

Academic Calendar 2000-2001 6–7
Academic Policies 38–48
 Academic Honesty 44
 Academic Probation 41
 Academic Reinstatement 41
 Academic Suspension 41
 Advanced Placement For High School Courses 42
 Attendance Policy 38–39
 Auditing Classes 42–43
 Career Center 46
 Career Assessment 46
 Career Library 46
 College Catalogs 46
 Computerized Career Decision-Making Information 46
 Job Openings 46
 Job Readiness Training 46
Change of Schedule 38
Charlotte Area Educational Consortium 46–47
Classification 38
Cooperative Education Program 44–45
 Currently Employed Students 45
 Eligibility 44–45
Course Examinations 40
Course Repeats 43
Course Requirements 41–42
Course Substitutions 43
Credit By Examination 42
Dean's List 40
Developmental Education Program 46
Grade Reports 40
Grading System and Grade Point Average 39
Graduation Honors 40
Graduation Marshals 40
Graduation Requirements 43–44
Mind Center for Teaching and Learning 47
North Carolina Information Highway 48
Registration 38
Satisfactory Academic Progress 40
Semester System 38
Student Course Load 38
Student Retention 42
Tech Prep Articulation Credit 45–46
 Acceptance Criteria 46
Telecourses 43
Transcripts 43
Withdrawal Policy 39
Academic Re-Instatement 41
Academic Suspension 41
Accounting 64–65
Accreditation 11
Administration, Faculty and Staff 223–226
Administrative Offices 220–222
Admission 14–20
 Admission and Ability to Benefit Requirements 14
 Admission Process 14
 Admission—Allied Health Programs 14–15
 Associate Degree Nursing 14
 Medical Assisting and Phlebotomy 15
 Admission—Transfer 16
 Admission—Visiting Students 16
 Admission—Continuing Education 16–17
 Admissions—Cosmetology 15–16

Change of Program 18
College Board Advanced Placement Program 18
College Level Examination Program 18
Communicable Disease Policy 20
Disposal of Medical Waste 20
Drug and Alcohol Policy 19–20
Dual Enrollment Students 16
International Applicants 17
Military Service Experience 18
Placement Testing 17
Readmissions 16
Residency Requirement 18
Special Credit Students 17
Transfer of Credits 17
Admission and Ability to Benefit Requirements 14
Admission Process 14
Admission-Transfer 16
Admission-Visiting Students 16
Air Conditioning, Heating & Refrigeration 66–67
Associate In Science (A.S.) 58–59
 Pre-major Programs 60
Associate Degree Nursing 14, 68–69
Associate In Applied Science (A.A.S.) 62–63
Associate In Arts 52–53
Associate In Fine Arts 56–57

B

Basic Law Enforcement Training 70
Belief Statements 10
Board of Trustees 2000-2001 220
Building Construction Technology 71–73
Business Admin - OMT 76
Business Administration 74–75

C

Computer Programming 78–79
Continuing Education 21–23
 Allied Health 22
 Attendance 21
 Basic Skills Programs/HRD Programs 22
 Adult Basic Education (ABE) 22
 Basic Skills in the Workplace 22
 English As A Second Language 22
 General Educational Development (GED) 22
 HRD 22
 Business and Industry Services 22–23
 Focused Industrial Training 23
 Mooresville Center 23
 New and Expanding Industry 23
 Small Business Center 22–23
 Cancellation and Refund Policy 21
 Community Service 21
 Fees and Supplies 21
 Fire Science 22
 Occupational Extension 21
Correspondence and Phone Directory 3
Cosmetology 80
Criminal Justice Technology 81–82
Curriculum Course Descriptions 128

D

Dental Hygiene 83–84
Directory 2

E

Early Childhood Associate 85–86
Early Childhood—Teacher Associate 87–88
Electric Lineman Technology 89–90
Electrical/Electronics Technology 91–92
Electronics Engineering Technology 93–95
Expenses 24–27
 Financial Aid Information 26–27
 Application Procedures 26
 Distribution 26
 Maximum Time Frame 27
 Return of Title IV Funds 27
 Satisfactory Academic Progression Standard 26
 Transfer Student 26
 Types of Financial Aid Available 26
General Guidelines For Student Charges and Refunds 24–25
 Audit Fee 24
 Books 24
 Exceptions 24
 Graduation Fees 24
 Library Fines 24
 Refunds 24
 Special Fees 25
 Student Fee 24
 Transcripts 24
 Tuition 24
Service Members Opportunity College 25
Student Charges and Refunds 24
U.S. Army Reserve Officers Training Program 26
Veteran/Dependent/National Guard/ Reserve Assist 25
Veteran/Dependent/National Guard/ Reserve Assistan
 Application Process 25
 Attendance 25
 Eligibility 25
 Exclusions 25
 Payment Guidelines 25
 Standards of Progress 25
 Telecourses 25

G

General Occupational Technology 61

H

Healthcare Management Technology 96–97
Human Services Technology 98–99

I

Industrial Maintenance Technology 100–101
Information Systems 102–103
Institutional Description 10

L

Location 10

M

Machining Technology 104–106
Manufacturing Engineering Technology 107–109
Mechanical Drafting Technology 110–112
Medical Assisting 113–114
Medical Assisting and Phlebotomy 15
Membership 11
Mission 10
Motorsports Management Technology 115–116

N

Nursing Assistant 117

O

Office Systems Technology 118–120

P

Phlebotomy 121
Pre-Major Programs 54–55
Programs Of Study 2000-2001 50
 Certificate 50
 Collaborative Programs (A.A.S.) 50
 Diploma 50
 Pre-Major Transfer Programs 51
Purpose 10

R

Re-Admissions 16

S

Special Credit Students 17
Speech-Language Pathology Assistant 122–123
Student Code of Conduct 35
Student Life 30–36
 Control of Student Records 31
 Counseling 33
 Equal Opportunity Policy Statement 32
 Faculty Advisors 32
 Health and Wellness 34
 Intramurals 33
 Job Placement Services 33
 Learning Resources Center 34
 Release of Student Educational Records 30–31
 Services to Individuals with Disabilities 31–32
 Special Populations 32
 Student Code of Conduct 35–36
 Student Government Association 33
 Student Grievance and Appeals 33
 Student Organizations 33
 Student Records and Privacy Rights 30
 Student Responsibility 30
 Student Rights 34

T

Table of Contents 5

V

Veterans 11

W

Welding Technology 124–126

THE COMMUNITY CENTER
COMMUNITY CENTER

500 West Broad Street

Selma, NC 28677